

# THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY  
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS  
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN  
*FOUNDED 1869* *REVIVED 1884*

---



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE  
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,  
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH  
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

---

VOLUME XLIV  
\$2.00 PER YEAR

OCTOBER, 1927

NUMBER 1  
\$0.60 PER COPY

---

Entered as second class matter at the Postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

[PRINTED  
IN U.S.A.]

# THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

## FIFTY-SEVENTH GRAND LODGE

President—WILLIAM F. LOVE, X '03, Court House, Rochester, New York.  
Secretary—JOHN E. EVANS, ΔΔ '28, 2647 Durant Ave., Berkeley, California.  
Treasurer—DANIEL B. CURLL, JR., ΙΔ '28, Theta Delta Chi House, Park St., Williamstown, Massachusetts.  
Graduate Secretary—NORMAN H. HACKETT, ΙΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.  
Graduate Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 166 Naples Road, Brookline, Massachusetts.

---

Custodian of Archives—FREDERIC CARTER, ΕΔ '90, P.O. Box 296, Beatty, Nevada.  
Deputy Custodian—EDWIN H. GAITHER, ΡΔ '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.  
Editor of THE SHIELD—EDWARD M. TWITMYER, ΦΔ '24, Secane, Pennsylvania.

## THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, 1907

Business Address: 30 West 52nd Street, New York City

President and Business Manager—THOMAS L. JORDAN, Ε '24.  
Secretary—JOHN C. LONG, ΜΔ '14.  
Treasurer—WALTER R. BULLOCK, Ζ '02.

## THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS' CORPORATION

Organized April 13, 1912

(Principal Office of the Corporation at Geneva, New York)

President—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Ζ '97, 609 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, Rhode Island.  
Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 166 Naples Road, Brookline, Massachusetts.  
Secretary—EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95 Geneva, New York.

## THETA DELTA CHI CLUB

30 W. 52nd St., New York City

President—NORMAN HACKETT, ΙΔ '98, Theta Delta Chi Club.  
Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, ΙΙΔ '97, 15 Laight Street, New York City.  
Treasurer—J. BOYCE SMITH, ΡΔ '01, 565 Fifth Avenue, New York City.  
Comptroller—WATER R. BULLOCK, Ζ '02, 31 Nassau Street, New York City.  
Manager—JOHN VILSACK, Φ '17, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.

## THE ACTIVE CHARGES

- A —Union College. Θ Δ Χ House, 103 Seward Place, Schenectady, New York, President, CHESTER H. LAUTERBACH, '29. Thursday, 7:30 P.M.
- B —Cornell University. Θ Δ Χ House, South Avenue, Ithaca, New York. President, E. C. HOWE, JR., '28. Sunday, 6:30 P.M.
- ΒΔ—Iowa State College. Θ Δ Χ House, 217 Ash Avenue, Ames, Iowa. President, CARL C. OURS, '28. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΙΔ—University of Michigan. Θ Δ Χ House, 621 South State Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan. President, R. B. WESTNEDGE, '27, Monday, 7:15 P.M.



- ΔΔ—University of California. Θ Δ X House, 2647 Durant Avenue, Berkeley, California. President, MORTON C. BEEBE, '27. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- E—College of William and Mary. Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Virginia. President, W. G. THOMPSON, JR., '28. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.
- Z—Brown University. Θ Δ X House, 50 Waterman Street, Providence, Rhode Island. President, EARL H. SAUNDERS, '28. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- ZΔ—McGill University. Θ Δ X House, 3609 University Street, Montreal, Quebec. President, R. BOGERT, '28. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- H—Bowdoin College. Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeene Streets, Brunswick, Maine. President, E. C. LEADBEATER, '28. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.
- HΔ—Stanford University. Θ Δ X House, 24 Lasuen, Stanford University, California. President, CHARLES WILSON, '27. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΘΔ—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Θ Δ X House, 334 Harvard Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts. President, EDWIN F. COLETTE, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- IΔ—Williams College. Θ Δ X House, Park Street, Williamstown, Massachusetts. President, WALTER G. ZINN, '27. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.
- K—Tufts College. Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Avenue, Tufts College, Massachusetts. President, CURTIS CAMPBELL, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- KΔ—University of Illinois. Θ Δ X House, 901 South Second Street, Champaign, Illinois. President, ROBERT TICKNOR, '28. Monday, 6:30 P.M.
- ΔΔ—University of Toronto. Θ Δ X House, 144 St. George Street, Toronto, Canada. President, DONALD K. TOW, '29. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- MΔ—Amherst College. Θ Δ X House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Massachusetts. President, WILLIAM P. WALKER, '28. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.
- N—University of Virginia. Θ Δ X House, University, Virginia. President, J. B. WILSON, '28. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- NΔ—Lehigh University. Θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. President, JAMES C. MORRISON, '28. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.
- Σ—Hobart College. Θ Δ X House, 738 South Main Street, Geneva, New York. President, EDWARD SPARKS, '26. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΣΔ—University of Washington. Θ Δ X House, 4532 Nineteenth Avenue Northeast, Seattle, Washington. President, FRANK B. WILSON, '28. Monday, 7:15 P.M..
- ΟΔ—Dartmouth College. Θ Δ X House, Hanover, New Hampshire. President, S. LANE DWINELL, '28. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΠΔ—College of the City of New York. 619 West 113th Street, New York City. President, RICHARD BOYCE, '28. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- PA—Columbia University. Θ Δ X House, 619 West 113th Street, New York City. President, P. B. THURSTON, '27. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- ΣΔ—University of Wisconsin. Θ Δ X House, 22 Langdon Street, Madison, Wisconsin. President, MARVEN LEHMKUHL, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- TΔ—University of Minnesota. Θ Δ X House, 1521 University Avenue Southeast, Minneapolis, Minnesota. President, WILBER C. HADDEN, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- Φ—Lafayette College. Θ Δ X House, Easton, Pennsylvania. President, R. H. WILLIAMS, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΦΔ—University of Pennsylvania. 248 South 39th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. President, WILLIS A. MACDONALD, '29. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.
- X—University of Rochester. Θ Δ X House, 782 East Maine Street, Rochester, New York. President, HOLLIS EHANEY, '28. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- XΔ—George Washington University. Θ Δ X House, 1824 "I" St. N.W. Washington, District of Columbia. President, REGINALD H. PLEDGER, '28. Monday, 9:00 P.M.
- Ψ—Hamilton College. Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, New York. President, J. T. FUESS, '27. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.

## CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

- California Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, MAYFORD IRVINE,  $\Delta\Delta$  '21, 820 Crocker Bldg., San Francisco; Vice-President, LEITH MCKAY,  $\Delta\Delta$  '09, Cunie Bldg., San Francisco; Secretary, CECIL HALEY,  $H\Delta$  '24, 5000 Geary St., San Francisco; Treasurer, LUCIEN WHITE,  $\Delta\Delta$  '03, Sharon Bldg., San Francisco.
- Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$  of Western Pennsylvania.** President, JAMES R. MELLON,  $\Pi$  '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Secretary, JOHN F. TIM,  $\Phi$  '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- Central New York Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, ALBERT GETMAN,  $\Psi$  '11, 217 Highland Avenue, Syracuse, New York; Secretary, K. G. HAXTUN,  $B$  '10.
- Central Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, H. F. JUCKETT,  $K\Delta$  '23, Suit 704, 111 W. Monroe Street, Chicago; Secretary, R. W. BEEKMAN,  $B\Delta$  '15; Treasurer, F. E. ANDREWS,  $T\Delta$  '00.
- Northwestern Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, ED BALAAM; Vice President, W. W. RUGGLES,  $\Xi\Delta$  '13; Treasurer, E. ALLAN JOHN,  $\Xi\Delta$  '23; Secretary, R. SINCLAIR NICHOLSON,  $\Xi\Delta$  '24, 746 Central Building, Seattle, Washington.
- Washington Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, CHARLES H. TOMPKINS,  $X\Delta$  '06, 1612 Park Road N.W., District of Columbia; Vice-President, ROY L. NEUHAUSER,  $X\Delta$  '09, 26 Jackson Place N.W., District of Columbia; Treasurer, JOHN E. LARSON,  $X\Delta$  '18, Hibbs Building, District of Columbia; Secretary, CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR.,  $X\Delta$  '26, 1301 H Street N.W., District of Columbia.
- Philadelphia Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER,  $\Phi\Delta$  '17, 14 Edgely Avenue, Glenside, Pennsylvania; Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAIER,  $\Phi\Delta$  '22, 12 Owen Avenue, Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.
- Mid-Pacific Coast Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , Portland, Oregon.** President, DR. A. M. WEBSTER,  $T\Delta$  '91, 701 Medical Arts Bldg.; Secretary and Treasurer, F. C. GRIEDER, 521 Lovejoy St.
- New England Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, HAROLD REED,  $I\Delta$  '08, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts; Secretary, EARL BOOK,  $H$  '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts.
- Cleveland Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, KEITH LAWRENCE,  $\Xi$  '13, 1405 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio; Secretary-Treasurer, WARREN O. CLARKE,  $I\Delta$  '23, 1050 Bolivar Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
- Southern California Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, T. C. WATERS,  $\Delta\Delta$  '16, c/o R. C. Bidinell Co., Times Bldg.; Secretary, ROY FRENCH,  $\Sigma\Delta$  '23; Treasurer, ROBERT REID,  $H\Delta$  '24.
- Detroit Graduate Association.** President, MELVIN G. KINGSTROM,  $K\Delta$  '23, 2412 Buhl Bldg., c/o Wm. L. Davis Co.; Secretary, FOREST KENNAN,  $I\Delta$  '28, c/o S. L. Bird & Sons; Treasurer, KEMP KENNA,  $I\Delta$  '19, 2016 E. Jefferson Ave.; Vice-president, HOWARD W. BENEDICT,  $\Psi$  '06, 2476 Calvert; Vice-president, JOHN LANGS,  $I\Delta$  '17, Wardell Apts.
- Western New York Graduate Association.** President, THOMAS ROBBINS,  $O\Delta$  '18, Buffalo, New York; Secretary, NELSON W. BARRETT,  $X$  '23, 585 West Delevan Street, Buffalo, New York.
- Theta Delta Chi Club.** 30 West 52nd Street, New York City. President, NORMAN HACKETT,  $I\Delta$  '98; Manager, JOHN VILSACK,  $\Phi$  '17.

# THE SHIELD

Edward M. Twitmyer, ΦΔ '24, Editor  
Secane, Pennsylvania

## CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER, 1927

|                                                                                             |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| DETROIT'S GREAT 86TH CONVENTION.....                                                        | 7  |
| CONVENTION NOTES .....                                                                      | 18 |
| JOHN A. EVANS, DELTA DEUTERON, '28, UNDERGRADUATE SECRE-<br>TARY 57TH GRAND LODGE.....      | 21 |
| DANIEL B. CURLL, JR., IOTA DEUTERON, '28, UNDERGRADUATE<br>TREASURER 57TH GRAND LODGE.....  | 22 |
| THETA DELTA CHI WELL REPRESENTED IN CHURCH EVENTS....                                       | 23 |
| HISTORY NO MORE SHALL BE A FOUNTAIN CLOSED—ADD THIS<br>ONE .....                            | 25 |
| TO TAU DEUTERON OF THETA DELTA CHI—A POEM.....                                              | 26 |
| THREE THETA DELTS DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION ACTIVITIES                                       | 28 |
| CURRENT EVENTS                                                                              |    |
| WALTER R. OKESON, NU DEUTERON, '96, RECEIVES UNUSUAL<br>RECOGNITION .....                   | 31 |
| MAURICE E. CRUMPACKER TAKES HIS LIFE.....                                                   | 32 |
| KING DECORATES ROY S. MAC ELWEE.....                                                        | 33 |
| HOMER C. JACKSON DIES.....                                                                  | 34 |
| PI DEUTERON HAS SWIMMING CAPTAIN.....                                                       | 34 |
| GEORGE P. LAWYER DEAD.....                                                                  | 35 |
| BROTHER SLICHTER, RHO DEUTERON, '96, TO INTRODUCE<br>MOVING PICTURE COURSE AT COLUMBIA..... | 36 |
| THETA DELTA CHI AND GENERAL ELECTRIC.....                                                   | 37 |
| CALIFORNIA CHARGES HOLD JOINT BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION                                          | 37 |
| RAYMOND M. HOOD, ZETA, '02, AWARDED MEDAL OF HONOR                                          | 38 |
| THE NEW CATALOGUE.....                                                                      | 38 |
| ROBERT FORSYTH DIES LEAVING \$1,000,000 TO CHARITY.....                                     | 39 |
| EDITORIAL COMMENT.....                                                                      | 40 |
| GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS.....                                                           | 44 |
| GRADUATE PERSONALS.....                                                                     | 50 |
| MARRIAGES .....                                                                             | 56 |
| ENGAGEMENTS .....                                                                           | 57 |
| BIRTHS .....                                                                                | 57 |
| IN MEMORIAM.....                                                                            | 58 |

THE SHIELD is published on the twentieth day of October, January, March, and May, by the Theta Delta Chi Press.  
The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies, sixty cents.  
Communications regarding subscriptions, failure to receive magazines, etc., may be addressed either to 450-454 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wis., or to THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.











80th. ANNUAL CONVENTION  
THETA DELTA CHI BOOK CADILLAC HOTEL  
JUNE 24 - 27, 1927



DETROIT.









# THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLIV

OCTOBER, 1927

NUMBER 1

## Detroit's Great 80th Convention

BY R. MERWYN BRIGGS, X '24

Truly, it was the Great Eightieth! For four brimming, complete, eventful days, June 24, 25, 26, 27, well-laid plans and preparations of the Detroit Graduate Association and Gamma Deuteron charge kept attendants of the Eightieth annual convention of Theta Delta Chi busy, actively enjoying every minute of their tentative but happy sojourn at the Book-Cadillac Hotel in the fair city of Detroit.

Every convenience and hospitable element had been arranged by foresighted, attentive convention committees of which James Joy Miller, Γ<sup>Δ</sup> '10, was general chairman. The smooth running manner in which all events took their places and stood out on the varied program manifests the diligent, well-thought out method of preparation for the many visitors.

How vastly different was the resounding reception accorded Theta Delt representatives from all sections of the country, as compared with that of the Frenchman, Cadillac, when he set foot in the dreary wilderness 227 years ago, where Detroit now stands. The welcome characterized "Dynamic Detroit," and effort undiminished on the part of the motor city Thetas showed in the entertainment festivities from dawn of convention to its closing gathering.

The morning of June 24 found registrations pouring in, in machine gun fashion, but Bill Restrict, Γ<sup>Δ</sup> '12, and Bob Murphy, Κ<sup>Δ</sup> '18, had their organization ready for the incoming army and fast provided everyone with his strip of ammunition in the shape of tickets for the coming events.

Immediately after registration the first convention session was called in the crystal ballroom, a chamber well adapted to convention requirements.

## THE CHARGE LUNCHEON

At noon everyone gathered in the Book-Cadillac Italian Gardens for the charge luncheon, an occasion marked by the introduction of the convention song "Since Theta Chi Has Lived," the words and music written by Frank Briscoe, I<sup>Δ</sup> '95. Kemp Keena, I<sup>Δ</sup> '18, introduced the song with Brother Briscoe at the piano. The Wolverine quartet and the Gamma Deut orchestra provided further colorful entertainment at the luncheon, the beginning of the inspiring events scheduled.

## "THE BEST PEOPLE"

An exclusive special performance of *The Best People*, starring Norm Hackett, I<sup>Δ</sup> '98, was presented at night by the Detroit Graduate Association and Miss Jessie Bonstelle at the Bonstelle Play House, America's theater unique. Through special arrangement Miss Bonstelle, originator, promotor and owner of the Bonstelle Play House and the Bonstelle Players appeared in the cast as a compliment to Theta Delta Chi and Norm.

This is the second occasion that *The Best People* has been the convention play, so to speak, for at 'Frisco also Norm "did his stuff" for the brothers, their wives, sisters, and other affiliated ladies. And Norm's composure before the applauding, shouting and tumultuous audience of Theta Delts was certainly hard-pressed, but he withstood it all like the veteran actor that he is, and emerged at the finish without as much as turning a hair.

Between the first and second acts Frank Briscoe played while Kemp Keena sang the convention song, and then the words were thrown on the screen for all to sing. And not a slacker was there! Also slides of famous Thetes were flashed on the silvered curtain to acquaint everyone with the really present outstanding brothers.

Norm talked between the second and third acts and had the spotlight thrown on prominents in the audience whom he introduced. This procedure included the presenting of Russ Whitmore, K '16, Graduate Treasurer, to Miss Bonstelle, who wanted to meet the man who could double for Norm.

Immediately following the performance a reception was held in the mezzanine to which everyone was invited to meet Miss Bonstelle, Norm and the company.

After the business session Saturday morning, the convention picture was taken on the green in front of the Book-Cadillac. Several of the brothers exercised their Ciné-Kodaks at this point presumably to show their families and friends in movies what an august, serious-minded, staunch assemblage Theta Delta Chi is when gathered together to mingle in social joys and business deliberations.



## ABOARD SHIP

And then the multitude, wearied from long concentrated business talks, boarded the good ship, *Thousand Islander*, for the long looked for cruise and outing. We didn't hear of anyone missing the boat as she steamed away from Detroit, and conclusive evidence of that fact was soon manifested after pulling away from "the short stop over" en route to Lake St. Clair. Two pianos, an orchestra using one, and the other being keyed by various accomplished artists kept the singing, clogging and charlstoning at fever heat till time for the buffet luncheon. The hungry line served with an ample supply of tasty things to eat was rivaled only by the gathering at the bow of the boat during the early afternoon as the skyline of Detroit slipped slowly away. The party was complete in every essential, and when the good ship docked at Detroit about 9:00 P.M. a weary but merry passenger list headed for the hotel.

## TO GAMMA DEUTERON

Sunday at one-thirty a string of busses left the Book-Cadillac loaded with conventioners for a sight-seeing trip to Ann Arbor, the beautiful site of the University of Michigan and Gamma Deuteron. An ideal day added to the pleasures of the passengers as the busses sped over the spacious, smoothly-paved boulevards past the Ford plant and experimental laboratories through Dearborn and Ypsilanti to Ann Arbor. After arriving at Norm's home charge house, the entire body gathered at the Congregational Church for the Commemoration Service.

The invocation, written by Thomas T. Swinburne, X '92, who entered Omega during the past year, was sung. Reverend Herbert A. Jump, M<sup>d</sup> '96, pastor-elect of the Union Congregational Church of Boston, had charge of the services and delivered a splendid address. The Omega roll was read by President William F. Love, X '03, who paid tribute to those who had passed into the beyond since June, 1926.

Immediately afterward a buffet luncheon was served at the charge house, and preparations were made for the return to Detroit. A different route was followed on the way back so that interested sight-seers could see more of the nationally known industrial organizations so numerous in Detroit. Upon arrival at the hotel most everyone was ready to go to his room without attempting to assimilate more in one day. Much credit is due the brothers of Gamma Deuteron for the manner in which they played hosts to the visiting Theta Deltas. It added greatly to the good time enjoyed by all who went to Detroit.

## CONVENTION BANQUET

To do full justice to the final glorious gathering of the Great Eightieth—the convention banquet held in the spacious dining-room of the Book-Cadillac Hotel, Monday evening, June 27—more is necessary than mere descriptive words.

Only one's presence at this joyous and inspiring occasion could bring true enlightenment of its real character and meaning to those who attended. Expressions of enjoyment were evidenced in everyone present, but underneath was sad regret that convention was soon to be closed.

Individual tables for each of the charges were grouped before the long speaker's table, and above in the balcony were the ladies who came to the Eightieth with their husbands, fathers, brothers, and sweethearts. The room, attractively decorated, presented a most pleasing and harmonious setting for this final festival.

Spirited singing of songs of Theta Delta Chi, interspersed with deep-throated yells by competing groups kept the room in a happy and busy uproar throughout the dinner. Hardly was there opportunity for the well-meaning photographer to climb his ladder and catch the revelers in a stationary position. But the sea calmed for the necessary moment upon urgent request by Toastmaster Emory S. Thomason, T<sup>Δ</sup> '04, and the "shot" was fired.

An orchestra tried its best to bring entertainment into the evening, but the din was too pervading for even a saxophone to penetrate.

Emory Thomason proved himself a finished and able artist when it came to toastmastering with an important list of outstanding after-dinner speakers on his program.

President of the Grand Lodge, William F. Love, X '03, the first to be elected to that office for a fifth term, expressed his sincere appreciation for the honor bestowed upon him and his pleasure at being given the opportunity to serve the fraternity for another year.

Ray E. Chamberlain, T<sup>Δ</sup> '09, delivered a most interesting and thoughtful talk centered on the true interpretation of fraternal affiliation, and what it means to a business man many years away from undergraduate connections.

Reverend Herbert A. Jump, M<sup>Δ</sup> '96, and Norman Hackett, T<sup>Δ</sup> '98, gave short inspiring talks that breathed with devotion to and heart-felt interest in the welfare of Theta Delta Chi.

Telegrams from regretful absent Theta Delts were read by the toastmaster.

A large portrait of Andrew H. Green, A '49, was unveiled and presented to the fraternity through the generosity of his son, Andrew H. Green, Jr., T<sup>Δ</sup> '17. It will be placed in the club in New York.

The brothers had hoped to have Brother Green, Jr., present for this event and in fact he was scheduled to speak, but on account of illness was unable to attend. A small portrait of his father was given to each one attending the banquet which made a very fine souvenir for any brother to add to a collection of fraternity material.

The mileage cup was formally presented to the Iota Deuteron charge by Charles G. Cox, Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '28. Delta Deuteron charge held the trophy during the past year, for its attendance at the Philadelphia convention.

Edward John Cook, Ξ '95, and Edward S. Griffing, I '89, gave short talks.

The banquet was a grand finale to a grand convention. Detroit Thetes and those from Gamma Deuteron merit high tribute for the successful manner in which they created such pleasurable pursuits for those who were present at the Great Eightieth. This final gathering marked a captivating culmination of their accomplishments that all who attended will long remember.

#### BUSINESS SESSIONS

At nine-thirty on the morning of June 24 the Eightieth Convention of Theta Delta Chi was opened in the Crystal Ball Room of the Book-Cadillac Hotel, Detroit, Michigan, President of the Grand Lodge, William F. Love, X '03, presiding.

Curtis Campbell, K '29, opened the meeting.

The convention was informally welcomed to the motor city by Norman Hackett, Γ<sup>Δ</sup> '98. His happiness in being able to extend a welcome to the first convention in his home town was manifest.

The Canadian and American national anthems were sung, and then the roll called.

Edward J. Cook, Ξ '95, President of the fortieth, forty-first, and forty-second Grand Lodges, took the chair and greeted the convention attendants, recalling to their minds that Detroit was the home of Andrew H. Green, one of the founders of the fraternity.

President William F. Love, X '03, was called upon to read his report as president of the fifty-sixth Grand Lodge. A standing vote of appreciation for his work during the past year was given.

Mr. Harvey J. Campbell, secretary of the Detroit Chamber of Commerce, was introduced by Norman Hackett, and this representative of the city's central business organization formally welcomed Theta Delta Chi, and expressed his pleasure upon being able to tell convention-goers about Detroit. During his remarks he told several good stories, one of them about Norm Hackett, which served to give his introduction to Detroit a real personal touch. That



his talk was well liked was evident as he was given a big ovation when he concluded.

Reports of the treasurer and graduate secretary were read and referred to the proper committees.

A letter from Seward A. Simons, B '79, who was president of the sixteenth and seventeenth Grand Lodges, was read, and a wire despatched to him.

Telegrams from Roscoe C. Young, E '10, and Charles A. Taylor, Jr., E '09, were read, and also a letter from the "Dean of Convention-Goers," James R. Mellon, II '65. Messages were sent to these brothers, as well as to Donald B. MacMillan, H '98, who was scheduled to leave port for the North and East the following day.

The report of the graduate treasurer was read and referred to the proper committee.

Edwin B. Twitmyer, Φ '96, read the report of Frederic Carter, E<sup>A</sup> '94, Custodian of the Archives. A telegram was sent to Brother Carter.

The report of THE SHIELD editor was read by R. Mervyn Briggs, X '24, in the absence of Charles L. Rumrill, X '22. Edward S. Griffing, I '89, reported for the Founders Corporation in the absence of Robert S. Emerson, Z '97. The above reports were referred to the proper committees, and a wire dispatched to Brother Emerson.

George Baldwin, Ξ '27, closed the meeting.

## SECOND SESSION

The senior delegate from Iota Deuteron opened the second session in the afternoon at two-fifteen.

A letter from Charles A. Welch, A '66, was read.

The report of the Standing Committee on Legislation was read by Edward S. Griffing, I '89, for Robert S. Emerson, Z '97. A rising vote of appreciation for Brother Emerson's work was given.

Mr. Ken Miller, president of Psi Delta, local fraternity at the University of California, at Los Angeles, was introduced by Roy L. French, Σ<sup>A</sup> '15. The former's talk was based on Psi Delta's qualifications for a charge.

Norman Hackett, Γ<sup>A</sup> '98, reported as president of Theta Delta Chi Club, Edward S. Griffing, I '89, read the report of the Theta Delta Chi Press, in the absence of Walter R. Bullock, Z '02. A wire was sent to Brother Bullock, and the reports referred to the proper committees.

Leonard Buck, Δ<sup>A</sup> '13, read a resolution from the California Graduate Association regarding the graduate vote, and Harold F. Juckett, K<sup>A</sup> '23, president of the Central Graduate Association, sug-



gested that the graduate vote question be discussed fully the following morning.

Brother Juckett then told the convention about the new Interfraternity Club recently formed in Chicago, of which forty fraternities were members.

In the absence of Harry May, X '09, President Love, X '03, read his report on the question of rushing. The report was referred to a committee to be appointed.

A telegram was sent to Guy Pierce, K '96.

The second session was closed by Edward C. Howe, Jr., B '28.

### THIRD SESSION

Richard W. Davis, H '28, opened the third meeting at nine-thirty, Saturday morning, June 25.

A telegram was read from Guy Pierce to Norman Hackett.

A letter was read, written to the Detroit Graduate Association by Gordon T. Atkinson, Σ '68.

Carl L. Wellington, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '27, secretary of the Grand Lodge, read his report, and it was referred to the proper committee.

Andrew J. Farabaugh, N<sup>Δ</sup> '04, who had not attended a convention in several years, spoke a few words.

A telegram from Charles L. Rumrill, X '22, was read.

Edmund J. Bowen, O<sup>Δ</sup> '20, who has been spending some time in China and India, spoke a few words to the convention.

Charles H. Thompkins, X<sup>Δ</sup> '06, president of the Washington, D.C. Graduate Association, addressed the convention.

The nominating committee was then selected consisting of Fred S. Holbrook, X '03; Edward S. Griffing, I '89; Leonard W. Buck, Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '13; George Baldwin, Ξ '27; Sheldon Riveroll, H<sup>Δ</sup> '28; Ashton R. Tobin, Z<sup>Δ</sup> '29; and Frank B. Wilson, Ξ<sup>Δ</sup> '28.

Edward G. Steinmetz, N<sup>Δ</sup> '95, brought up and discussed the question of the Junior college movement in the West and Mid-West. Norman Hackett, Γ<sup>Δ</sup> '98; Sheldon Riveroll, H<sup>Δ</sup> '28; and Charles G. Cox, Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '28, discussed the movement further, and a committee was suggested to look into the matter fully.

George A. Sihler, Jr., Z<sup>Δ</sup> '10, asked that the committee consider Montreal as the site for the Eighty-first convention, and cordially invited everyone to be Zeta Deut's guest in 1928. Harold A. Cooch, Λ<sup>Δ</sup> '10, seconded Brother Sihler's invitation, and assured 100 per cent support of Canadian Theta Delts in putting the convention across. Their remarks brought forth a great response from everyone, which signified that most of those in Detroit would be present at Montreal.

President Love assured Brothers Sihler and Cooch that the invitation of the Canadian brothers was most welcome.

A letter of greeting from the Phi Delta Theta Alumni Club of Detroit was read, and a letter sent to them.

Leonard W. Buck,  $\Delta^{\Delta}$  '13; Harold F. Juckett,  $K^{\Delta}$  '23; Edward M. Twitmyer,  $\Phi^{\Delta}$  '24; William T. Mc Kelvey, Jr.,  $P^{\Delta}$  '15, discussed in a lengthy and thorough manner the question of the graduate vote. Further discussion was held over until Monday.

Edward G. Steinmetz,  $N^{\Delta}$  '95, paid tribute to Norman Hackett for his theater party, and a rising vote of appreciation was given.

Brother Hackett introduced John B. E. Vilsack,  $\Phi$  '17, manager of the Theta Delta Chi Club, who told of the Club's work and urged membership.

W. C. Bergstrom,  $O^{\Delta}$  '29, closed the meeting.

#### FOURTH SESSION

The fourth session was opened Monday morning, June 27, by Richard Boyce,  $\Pi^{\Delta}$  '28, at nine-thirty.

The reports of the committees on the various officers' reports were read and accepted, and the officers commended upon their good work during the year.

Earle R. Wilson,  $\Theta$  '96, spoke for the revival of Theta at Kenyon College, commending the petitioning body.

Seward D. Allen,  $\Psi$  '78, sent a letter to convention that was read.

Norman Hackett read telegrams from Charles P. Schmid,  $\Pi^{\Delta}$  '97, and wife, and from Frederick Cunningham,  $\Psi$  '99.

The fourth business meeting was closed by Phillip B. Thurston,  $P^{\Delta}$  '27.

#### FIFTH SESSION

James C. Morrison,  $N^{\Delta}$  '28, opened the fifth and last session, Monday afternoon, at two-fifteen.

A telegram from Asa G. Benedict,  $\Psi$  '72, president of the twenty-fifth and twenty-sixth Grand Lodges, was read.

Greetings of the convention were sent to Mr. and Mrs. Charles P. Schmid, Frank H. Buck,  $\Delta^{\Delta}$  '07, Asa G. Benedict, and Charles B. Marx,  $B$  '78.

James J. Miller,  $\Gamma^{\Delta}$  '10, chairman of the convention, Everett J. Beede,  $\Lambda$  '05; Carl Paul,  $X$  '05; Kemp Keena,  $\Gamma^{\Delta}$  '19; William L. Ashbeck,  $K^{\Delta}$  '16; Emory Thomason,  $\Gamma^{\Delta}$  '04; Eugene C. Roeser,  $X$  '01; Robert Stewart,  $\Gamma^{\Delta}$  '16; Edward Steinmetz,  $N^{\Delta}$  '95; and Edward J. Cook,  $\Xi$  '95, were called upon for short talks.

Norman Hackett brought up the question of publishing the poems of the late Lewis A. Barker,  $Z$  '99, in recognition of his devotion to the fraternity and as tribute to him.

Further discussion of the graduate vote took place, with the decision that it be submitted to the charges.

The nominating committee announced the following candidates for officers who were unanimously elected: President, William F. Love, X '03; Undergraduate Treasurer, D. Bernard Curll, I<sup>A</sup> '28; Undergraduate Secretary, John A. Evans, Δ<sup>A</sup> '28; Graduate Treasurer, J. Russell Whitmore, K '16; Graduate Secretary, Norman Hackett, I<sup>A</sup> '08.

The Grand Lodge officers were installed after which the meeting was closed with many expressions of appreciation to Detroit Theta Delts for the highly successful Great Eightieth.

## CONVENTION REGISTRATION

|                      |    |                        |     |
|----------------------|----|------------------------|-----|
| Alpha .....          | 2  | Lambda Deuteron .....  | 10  |
| Beta .....           | 8  | Mu Deuteron .....      | 4   |
| Beta Deuteron .....  | 3  | Mu .....               | 1   |
| Gamma Deuteron ..... | 54 | Nu Deuteron .....      | 11  |
| Delta Deuteron ..... | 4  | Xi .....               | 8   |
| Epsilon .....        | 5  | Xi Deuteron .....      | 3   |
| Zeta .....           | 3  | Omicron Deuteron ..... | 9   |
| Zeta Deuteron .....  | 5  | Pi Deuteron .....      | 3   |
| Eta .....            | 2  | Rho Deuteron .....     | 4   |
| Eta Deuteron .....   | 3  | Sigma Deuteron .....   | 20  |
| Theta .....          | 1  | Tau Deuteron .....     | 8   |
| Theta Deuteron ..... | 4  | Phi .....              | 9   |
| Iota .....           | 2  | Phi Deuteron .....     | 13  |
| Iota Deuteron .....  | 12 | Chi .....              | 12  |
| Kappa .....          | 4  | Chi Deuteron .....     | 18  |
| Kappa Deuteron ..... | 15 | Psi .....              | 3   |
| Lambda .....         | 1  |                        |     |
| Total                |    |                        | 264 |

Following are the Convention-Goers, listed according to charges :

A—Chester H. Lauterbach, '28; Gordon Rankin, '28.

B—Dell K. Allen, '27; Charles P. Brady, '04; Eugene C. Case, '27; Harry L. Case, '29; Edward C. Howe, Jr., '28; Rudolph E. Prussing, '04; Charles A. Stephens, Jr., '00; Samuel H. Worrell, '15.

B<sup>A</sup>—Richard W. Beckman, '28; George R. Gregg, '24; Ralph S. Richardson, '30.

I<sup>A</sup>—Fred A. Ashton, '28; Glen E. Bartshe, '19; Wilfred I. Booth, '30; William G. Booth, '20; Frank Briscoe, '95; Dan H. Buell, '30; J. Lawrence Buell, Jr., '27; Ronald Butler, '16; Paul Carrick, '19; L. E. Chappell, '25; Ralph Collamore, '97; Seeley Chapman, '??; Harvey F. Cornwall, '12; D. D. Crabbs, '19; James



R. De Puy, '27; H. A. Donahue, '24; James Donovan, '13; Alden B. Dow, '27; Gordon C. Eldredge, '14; C. R. Evans, '11; P. Lewis Favorite, '24; William P. Favorite, '20; Norman Hackett, '98; Clarve E. Harris, '28; Howard G. Jackson, '29; Reginald J. Jeavons, '19; Forest Keenan, '28; Kemp Keena, '19; George Kuhn, '07; John W. Langs, '17; George I. Lyman, '18; James R. McGarry, '22; Russell R. McPeck, '00; James J. Miller, '10; John H. Morse, Jr., '24; Fred R. Parker, '29; Timothy C. Quinn, '30; Maurice C. Ransford, '27; Ernest Reiff, '30; William C. Resterick, '12; Frank N. Savage, '98; J. C. Scully, '02; T. R. Skinner, '28; Marion B. Stahl, '22; Tyler R. Stevens, '24; Robert P. Stewart, '16; S. E. Thomason, '04; Lawrence Van Tuyl, '28; Halvor C. Walker, '15; Eugene A. Ward, '17; R. Q. Wasson, '22; Quincy W. Wellington, '26; J. L. Whalen, '17; H. H. Whittingham, '17.

Δ<sup>A</sup>—Leonard W. Buck, '13; Charles G. Cox, '28; John A. Evans, '28; Archie Nesbit, '22.

E—George R. Mapp, Jr., '28; Norman J. Patterson, '28; William G. Thompson, Jr., '28; Lewis H. Walter, '29; Oscar E. Wilkerson, '29.

Z—Robert K. Lyons, '99; H. Clinton Owen, Jr., '28; Leslie P. Van Sant, '28.

Z<sup>A</sup>—S. J. Mathewson, Jr., '13; Fred C. Pugh, '28; George A. Sihler, Jr., '10; William B. Thompson, '29; Ashton R. Tobin, '29.

H—John C. Angley, '28; Richard W. Davis, '28.

H<sup>A</sup>—Fred G. Orton, '28; Sheldon Riveroll, '28; Harry Wiberg, '25.

Θ—Earle R. Wilson, '96.

Θ<sup>A</sup>—E. F. Celette, '28; Alfred L. Jacobson, '26; Henry Pell Junod, '21; Willard L. Ulcher, '30.

I—Edward S. Griffing, '89; Julius T. Harrah, '08.

I<sup>A</sup>—A. N. Chapman, '29; J. R. Craighead, '95; Daniel B. Curll, '28; George C. Forrey, '03; Wayne W. Galvin, '28; Clarence A. Good, Jr., '29; Roger W. Hardy, '27; Robert G. Kincaid, '27; Robert T. Person, '28; Harold F. Reed, '08; W. B. Tippy, '30; Sinclair G. Weeks, '28.

K—Curtis Campbell, '29; Fred S. Carr, '28; Frank H. Stephenson, '91; J. Russell Whitmore, '16.

K<sup>A</sup>—William L. Ashbeck, '16; John I. Bayles, '27; Alfred T. Blomquist, '28; Charles E. Burroughs, '28; Jameson Cutter, '30; R. C. Garretson, '29; Harold F. Juckett, '23; M. G. Kindstrom, '22; Robert B. Murphy, '18; Lee E. Strohl, '28; Robert D. Ticknor, '28; George Warner, '24; Richard J. Wall, '07; Edwin C. Wolf, '28; Walter J. Wolf, '28.

Λ—Jefts E. Beede, '05.



Λ<sup>A</sup>—Charles A. Bell, '25; Harold A. Cooch, '10; Frank Flynn, '17; James A. Haines, '24; R. H. Littlejohn, '24; George McGarry, '31; Howard H. McGarry, '30; John M. McGarry, '21; F. S. Stodgell, '29; Hamilton W. Thornburn, '30.

M<sup>A</sup>—L. H. Field, '20; John C. Long, '14; F. F. Newcomb, '28; William P. Walker, '28.

N—Robert M. Reed, '29.

N<sup>A</sup>—John Bagby, Jr., '30; H. F. Banfield, '06; W. A. Draper, '07; A. J. Farabaugh, '04; Gustavus A. Gessner, '93; Charles B. Gessner, '28; W. M. Lalor, '04; James C. Morrison, '28; Edward G. Steinmetz, Jr., '29; Edward G. Steinmetz, '95; William F. Wilmurt, '27.

Ξ—George Baldwin, '27; A. L. Bennett, '20; Edward J. Cook, '95; Herbert R. Collins, '05; J. H. Collins, '28; Keith Lawrence, '13; Lee Osborne, '28; William T. Watson, '28.

Ξ<sup>A</sup>—Cyril R. Greely, '27; Will Allen Robinson, '22; Frank B. Wilson, '28.

O<sup>A</sup>—Edmund J. Bowen, '20; W. C. Bergstrom, '29; S. Lane Dwinell, '28; Owen C. Frost, '21; James J. Kennedy, '27; Ralph H. McNulty, '27; William H. Pope, '22; George R. Salyer, '29; M. K. Taylor, '28.

Π<sup>A</sup>—Richard Boyce, '28; Karl Bungerz, '13; Thomas J. Herbert, '29.

P<sup>A</sup>—William T. McKelvey, '15; E. Franklin Mead, '23; Phillip B. Thurston, '27; William Woodworth, '29.

Σ<sup>A</sup>—Louis A. Carlson, '18; F. H. Fowler, '27; John V. Fowler, '26; Roy L. French, '15; Stanley D. Grace, '28; John J. Hollister, '25; Kenneth Keller, '28; Paul V. Koos, '27; Marvin A. Lehmkuhl, '28; Herbert W. Mandel, '17; Godfrey J. Miller, '27; V. D. Parker, '24; Harold V. Rohm, '18; John J. Ross, '27; Henry B. Royce, '21; Alfred J. Stein, '15; W. M. Stukenberg, '27; Clarence J. White, '01; John J. White, '30; James G. Wray, '28.

T<sup>A</sup>—Harry C. Bayless, '99; Raymond E. Chamberlain, '09; Walter W. Cooper, '14; Robert W. Collins, '17; Donald W. DeCarle, '20; Wilbur C. Haddon, '27; Clayton Henry, '29; Richard B. Westledge, '27.

Φ—Howard W. Benedict, '06; James L. Hornbeck, '29; Dallas S. Kelsey, '29; James B. Lewis, '28; Paul G. Shoonmaker, Jr., '30; D. S. Sommers, '27; Edwin B. Twitmyer, '96; John B. E. Vilsack, '17; Robert H. Williams, '29.

Φ<sup>A</sup>—Carl L. Altmaier, Jr., '22; J. Dean Armstrong, '17; Theodore V. Bacon, '25; John P. Berry, '28; A. C. Laudenslager, '17; O. A. Luchenbach, '25; Willis A. MacDonald, '29; Walter F. O'Malley, '26; Paul F. Paine, '29; William W. Rhodes, '10; Merle S. Schoff, '22; Edward M. Twitmyer, '24; Carl L. Wellington, '27.

X—Ernest F. Barker, '08; Gerald R. Barrett, '29; R. Mervyn Briggs, '24; James Flynn, '22; Fred S. Holbrook, '03; William Intemann, '04; Kenneth E. Jackson, '28; William F. Love, '03; Carl Paul, '05; Eugene C. Roeser, '01; Mark A. VanLiew, '17; Harlan F. Yust, '29.

X<sup>A</sup>—Robert Ash, '17; Daniel C. Beattie, '30; Leon Chatelain, Jr., '27; Elliott J. Dent, '91; Robert E. Doremus, '22; Charles F. Dyer, '24; Eugene W. Higgins, '28; Bereridge Miller, '27; Paul Mixter, '21; A. D. O'Donnell, '21; Walter H. Phillips, '22; Charles E. Pledger, Jr., '26; R. H. Pledger, '28; James Sherier, '04; Verne R. Sullivan, '30; Charles H. Tompkins, '06; Francis M. Tompkins, '30; Carl M. Wynne, '16.

Ψ—Albert Hirsheimer, '27; Richard L. Rathbun, '29; Harry P. Weston, '29.

## Convention Notes

Detroit and Gamma Deuteron Theta Delts, and others who contributed their bit towards the Great Eightieth merit the highest finest praise for the stellar manner in which their well-planned program of entertainment succeeded in fulfilling their object—the splendid reunion of social joys amongst Theta Delts, active and graduates, from far and near, who came to the eightieth annual convention of Theta Delta Chi.

Prexy Bill Love, X '03, took the reins for another year, the first time in the history of Theta Delta Chi that an individual has been elected to this office for a fifth term.

Norm Hackett, Γ<sup>A</sup> '98, was quite at home in *The Best People*, despite the various comments and rather unbalancing moments when his audience deemed his stellar acting most worthy and complimentary.

Russ Whitmore, K '16, in the audience at *The Best People*, made a most graceful acknowledgment of his pleasure in being introduced to Miss Bonstelle, on the stage, with the spotlight turned on him.

Carl Paul, X '05, says that he is going to Montreal next year, but is going to be more careful in selecting his associates.

---

Detroit was properly named the "Dynamic City." Every minute was effervescing with efficient energy judiciously exercised.

---

Outside of a bus with no brakes the trip to Ann Arbor and the University of Michigan was very properly handled. Said bus nearly made mincemeat out of one of Ford's productions, but luckily the woman driving Henry's contrivance stalled the motor, and could not propel herself farther into the path of the approaching bus. Nevertheless, we passengers experienced a bit of a thrill—and on Sunday evening, too.

---

Moving picture cameras everywhere—"Eddie" Steinmetz and "Bill" Favorite not to mention several others—must have shot miles and miles of everything in sight which might be captioned under Theta Delta Chi. Some day they will have to have an all-day theater party just for the special showing of all "that was took."

---

While on that subject we would really like to see how Norm screens—especially at the time when *his* fraternity is having its convention in *his* city. Oh, brother, just gaze on that smile.

---

Everybody missed "Bob" Emerson, Z '97, and Carl Schmid, II<sup>A</sup> '97. When they are not at convention, which isn't very often, the registration always seems to have a big dent in it. But they will both be on hand for the next one and that is what counts now.

---

The Chi charge can always depend on its nucleus of graduate representation no matter where or when the convention meets. Just look over this group of enthusiastic and loyal Theta Delts—Ernie Barker, '08; "Si" Holbrook, '03; "Bill" Intemann, '04; "Gene" Roeser, '01, and Carl Paul, '05—and they're right on the job taking in the whole works.

Ned Griffing, I '89, at last went through a convention without having to explain the whys and why-nots of a report from the Standing Committee on New Legislation. It must have been a big relief to Ned, yet we can't help but feel that it cost the undergraduates a chance to get a real insight into the "mechanics" of the fraternity.

---

Brother O'Malley, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '25, made the trip from New York in his cruiser, *Aloma*, having on board a crew of brothers en route to convention. We understand several of these brothers have decided not to join the Navy.

---

The usual message was received from Frederic Carter, E<sup>Δ</sup> '90, custodian of Archives. It will be a great event when Freddie is able to leave his duties in Beatty, Nevada, and once more add to the convention by his presence.

---

Those brothers who were fortunate enough to attend the outing on the *Thousand Islander* witnessed a new and quick method of entrance into the United States through the custom officials. We believe that the time taken up for inspection established a new record and the three officials who did the job probably learned some facts on how it can be done quickly that they never dreamed of. Three is right because we saw them before the dock became somewhat crowded with Theta Deltas. It was also noted that "gangplanks" do not afford the speediest method of "coming ashore."

---

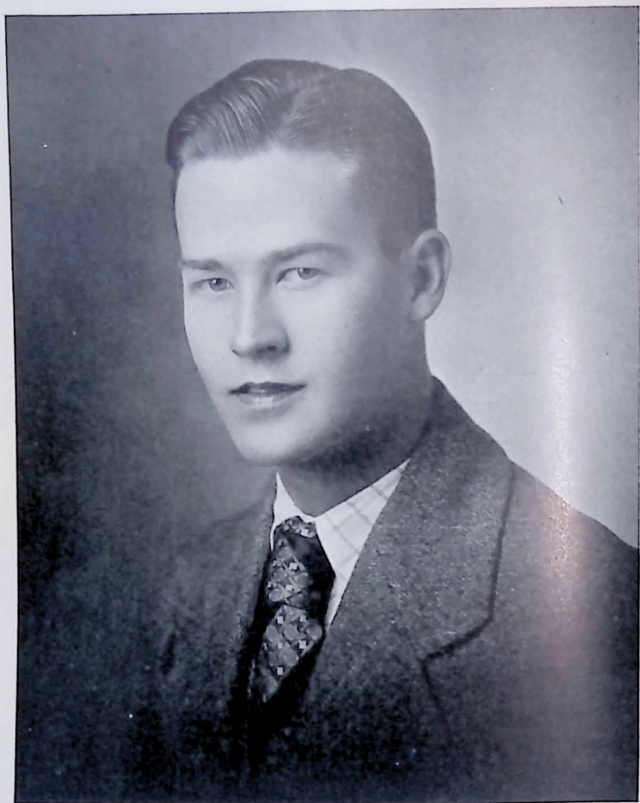
Wow! We almost forgot to mention the big feed handed out on the boat. Everybody ate and ate and then some, but to no avail objectively. The source of supply seemed to have no end and whoever arranged for that phase of the party can sure diagnose a convention gathering in terms of their desire for food. We here offer hearty congratulations to the brother or brothers responsible.

---

All those who heard the fine offer from our brothers in Canada to act as hosts for the next convention were greatly impressed. It was made with a real display of enthusiasm and desire to say nothing of generosity. As the initial step in running a convention, this invitation bespeaks a welcome and get-together which surely creates a strong desire to be among those present, when the actuality begins to function. Again let us say, we were duely impressed by this cordial and well presented call to Canada.







JOHN A. EVANS, Delta Deuteron '28  
Secretary 57th Grand Lodge

# John A. Evans, *Delta Deuteron*, '28, Undergraduate Secretary 57th Grand Lodge

It is a distinct pleasure to introduce John A. Evans,  $\Delta^{\Delta}$  '28, newly elected undergraduate secretary of the fifty-seventh Grand Lodge. John has been very active in campus and charge activities since entering the University of California in 1924. He was on the freshman and sophomore editorial staff of the *Californian*, the campus daily, thereby gaining many valuable acquaintances. He has also been a member of the California varsity Glee Club since his first year. Campus committees of various kinds have taken a great deal of Brother Evan's time as he has been chosen to serve on many of the class and A.S.U.C. committees.

The activity, however, that has taken most of his time and attention has been the crew managerial work. For the past two years he has been a crew manager, and it was in this capacity that he accompanied the crew to the University of Washington, and to the regatta at Poughkeepsie in 1926. Brother Evans was one of the five Delta Deuteron men to accompany the crew on its eastern trip in 1926. In recognition of his place on the campus and in activities he has been elected to several of the national and local honor societies and fraternities.

Theta Delta Chi has been his greatest pleasure and work. He has held the charge offices of recording secretary, alumni secretary, and that of senior member of chairman of the executive committee. Fraternity work has been co-ordinated with campus activities in order to do as much as possible for the house on the campus. It was through the trip to Poughkeepsie in 1926 that enabled him to attend the seventy-ninth convention at Philadelphia. Delta Deuteron is grateful for the Grand Lodge office and is confident that Brother Evans will fulfill all expectations of the fraternity.

## Daniel B. Curll, Jr., *Iota Deuteron*, '28, Undergraduate Treasurer 57th Grand Lodge

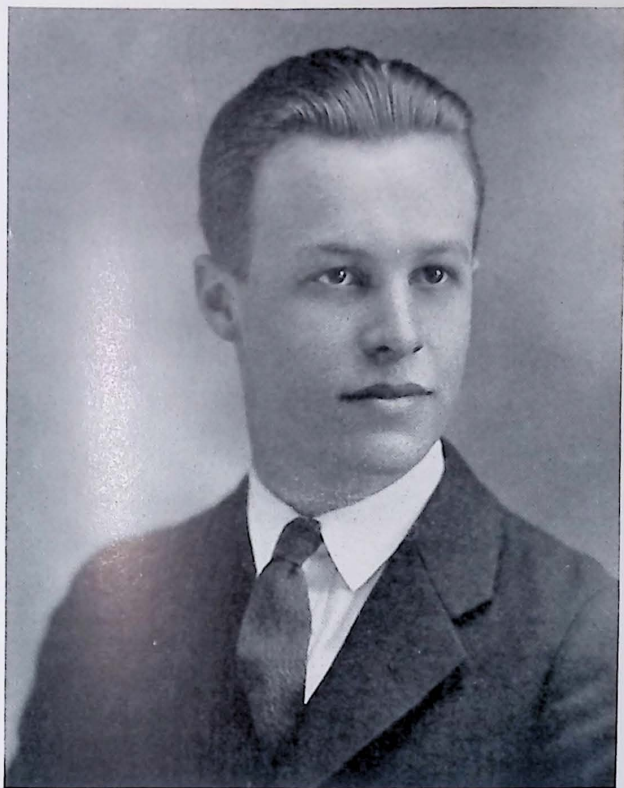
Daniel B. Curll, Jr., I<sup>A</sup> '28, newly elected undergraduate treasurer of the Grand Lodge, has for his home Wayne, Pennsylvania. From the time that he entered Radnor High School in that city to the present he has been in every activity for which he could spare time, accomplishing things in each field of endeavor. Three years on the gridiron, manager of the court team, editor-in-chief of the school paper and yearbook, member of the dramatics club, class president for two years—such is the high school record of our versatile new treasurer.

Between trips to Albany and Hoosic Falls, and delving into absorbing studies at Williams, Brother Curll has been rather occupied. However, he had time to play some lacrosse his freshman and sophomore years, to go out for wrestling, to be high scorer in a couple of meets of the rifle team, and to take part in Dramatics Club activities. He is stage manager for the coming year and is a member of Cap and Bells, the dramatics organization. He is also a member of Deutschen Verein. Although he says his favorite occupation is not study, he managed to drag down seven "B's" last year—and he's majoring in chemistry at that. He expects to spend an extra year after graduation to get a master's degree in that subject.

Brother Curll has served for two years on the Iota Deut house committee and is secretary for 1927-28. Both the Philadelphia and Detroit conventions saw Brother Curll present in the capacity of delegate.

It is a pleasure to introduce him to the fraternity. His capacity for accomplishment of many things qualifies him well for his new position of responsibility in our fraternity.





DANIEL B. CURLL, JR., Iota Deuteron '28  
Treasurer 57th Grand Lodge



## Theta Delta Chi Well Represented in Church Events

**CHARLES ARTHUR CUMMINGS, Xi, '76, RETIRES**

Inmates of Cook County jail are to lose an old and familiar friend, Brother Charles Arthur Cummings,  $\Xi$  '76. After forty-eight years in the Episcopal ministry, the "jail bird's friend," as he is commonly known, is retiring, according to a statement issued by the Episcopal Church headquarters.

During the last six years Brother Cummings has been a familiar figure about the jail. He ran errands for the prisoners; made telephone calls for them; helped them with paroles, as well as ministered to their religious needs. It is estimated that Brother Cummings collected more than \$50,000 for inmates during his stay at the jail.

Brother Cummings has spent nearly half a century in the ministry of his church. He began his ministry in 1879 at Fairbault, Minnesota. The first fifteen years saw him building St. Luke's Hospital at Duluth, Minnesota, serving as rector of St. Paul's parish, Duluth; going to St. Cloud, Minnesota, where he became dean of the northern convocation of Minnesota, and then to Eau Clair, Wisconsin, where he served for a time as dean of the La Crosse convention. In 1895 Brother Cummings came to the diocese of Chicago. He was first pastor of St. John's Mission in Irving Park. Then he became pastor of Trinity Church, Belvidere, where he remained for ten years. For nine months he served as assistant at the Church of Our Savior on Fullerton Parkway.

Next he served on the city missions staff, in which capacity he ministered to unfortunates in public institutions of the city, resigning this work to go to St. Ambrose Church, Chicago Heights, where he remained for five years. He returned to the city missions staff and later became rector of St. Mary's Church, Park Ridge, where he now resides. Five years were spent in the Park Ridge pastorate, during which he brought about numerous improvements in the church. His last assignment has been in connection with the Cathedral Shelter and the county jail, where again he has been of assistance to hundreds of unfortunates.

"There is nothing spectacular whatever about my ministry," says Brother Cummings. "As a whole, it has been a happy ministry, and I am sorry to step out." In point of years in the ministry, Brother Cummings is the second oldest Episcopal clergyman in Chicago.

### E. S. FERRIS, Xi, '23, ORDAINED BY BISHOP BRENT IN LONDON CHAPEL

Brother Eversley Stuart Ferris, X '23, son of Brother David Lincoln, X '88, and Mrs. Ferris, of Rochester, was ordained to the priesthood of the Episcopal Church, in Lambeth Chapel, London, England, by the Right Reverend Charles Henry Brent, D.D., bishop of Western New York, on Sunday, July 10. The young clergyman was presented for ordination by his father. This was the first time that the American service was used there for either an ordination or the Holy Eucharist. The candidate knelt on the same steps that in 1787, 140 years before, Bishop White, of Pennsylvania and Bishop Provest, of New York, were consecrated for their office by Archbishop Moore. Last year, Brother E. S. Ferris was ordained a deacon in Christ Church, Rochester.

Brother Ferris writes to a friend that it will be significant for his son all his life that he was ordained by Bishop Brent, "who is recognized as the greatest inspirational leader in our church; a world-known and honored leader."

The reason for Eversley Ferris being ordained there was that on July 14 he completed a year's post-graduate study at Oxford University. One year ago he was given a diploma at the General Theological Seminary, in New York. He had previously taken his college course at Hobart, in Geneva, New York. There he was graduated with a *cum laude*. He is a member of the Phi Beta Kappa. Not many weeks ago, Bishop and Mrs. Ferris went to Oxford to be with their son the last days of his work at the university.

Brother Ferris will be at Lockport where he assumes the vicarage of All Saints' chapel. This mission is the first charge of Brother Ferris and is a part of Grace Episcopal parish. Members of the parish feel honored that he is to assume charge there.

---

### GARDNER MacWHORTER, Xi, '13, INSTITUTED RECTOR OF GRACE CHURCH

Announcement was made of the appointment of Brother Gardner A. MacWhorter, former assistant at St. Chrysostom's Church and pastor of St. Edmund's Church, Chicago, as rector of Grace Episcopal Church, Pontiac, Illinois.

The Pontiac parish is just fifty years old. It has the unique distinction of having held its services in churches of four other Christian denominations. When Episcopal services were first held in Pontiac, they were conducted in the Presbyterian, Baptist, Methodist, and Christian Churches. In addition, services were held at various times in the county courthouse and in the city opera house.



The new rector, the Reverend Mr. MacWhorter, is well known in Chicago. He is a graduate of Creighton College, Nebraska, and Northwestern University, and attended the Western Theological Seminary. He was assistant at St. Chrysostom's Church from 1914 to 1920, and has been pastor of St. Lawrence's Church, Libertyville; St. Ignatius' Church, Antioch, and St. Edmund's Church, Chicago. In 1924 and 1925 he was vicar of St. John's Church, Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin.

---

### OZORA S. DAVIS, Omicron Deuteron, '89, IS ELECTED MODERATOR BY CONGREGATIONALISTS

Brother Ozora S. Davis, O<sup>Δ</sup> '89, president of the Chicago Theological Seminary, was elected moderator of the National Council of the Congregational Church, at its opening session. The vote was unanimous for Brother Davis and he was escorted to the platform following his election.

Brother Davis has been president of the Chicago Seminary since 1909. The new moderator is a member of the Union League and Quadrangle Clubs, the Phi Beta Kappa society, and is the author of several books.

Other honors were bestowed on the moderator at this session. An oil painting of him was unveiled at a reunion of the faculty, students, and friends of the Chicago Theological Seminary.

---

## History No More Shall Be A Fountain Closed —Add This One

There were two promotions in our battalion shortly after the Armistice—not in rank, but in responsibility. One came to John Webb, Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '17, in the capacity of assistant adjutant; the other to Walter Brown, H '14, in the capacity of motor transport officer.

Moving from their respective companies to headquarters, they found a "delightfully" cold room in an old brewery (the battalion was then billeted at Saulty in Northern France). The room contained only a bed, but such a bed, canopy over it (yes! and under it), feather mattress, down puff and army blankets. They were comfortable—chummy and cooty.

A month later they went, on the spur of the moment, A.W.O.L. with a British truck convoy heading for Germany. Cambria, Val-

lienciens, Mons, Charlroi, Namur, Liege, Vevriey, Duren and Cologne, was the route of the trip, the reverse by the way of the original advance of the Germans in 1914. Stop-overs were made in the more historical cities and towns, to view ruins, cathedrals, statues, tombs, cafés, estamines, etc.

The end of the journey found them in Duren, sitting at a table in the dining-room of the hotel, opening a bottle of the precious stuff. A waiter approached bearing a German paper and more bottles. A large headline of two words caught their attention, and, guessing the meaning of the last word, they learned of President Roosevelt's death. The waiter realizing they could not read German, translated to them in perfect English.

Inspired by Roosevelt and the bottles, they became reminiscent—one thing led to another, education and college were mentioned. Webb allowed as how he was from the University of California—Brown, he admitted coming from Bowdoin in Maine. Then hesitatingly they came to the question of fraternities. "Yes," said Webb modestly, "I am a member of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity." Over went the table, bottles and glasses—Pawnee Bill's warriors never danced the medicine dance more enthusiastically—Brown was a Theta Delt at Bowdoin.

More wine, more everything!

---

## To Tau Deuteron of Theta Delta Chi

Greetings tonight to our Theta Delts all—  
Ah, would of your number I now were!  
Birthday greeting in festal hall  
To you foregathered. Oh, how were  
It wrong to sit songless, you being there,  
Not celebrant with you in spirit;  
Nor aught of message to speed forth to where  
You've met, not unwilling to hear it!

Every so oft it behooves one to pause  
In frantic to-and-fro farings—  
Every so oft, some moments, because  
How else can one's life get its bearings?  
Quiet and dream are food for the soul.  
Out of revery only comes Vision.  
Only by now and then ascertained Goal,  
Girt loins and the feet shod for mission!

And thus it is good you've assembled so,  
Not only for feast but reflection;  
Not only to hear and to speak words that glow,  
But to bring back our dead, recollection  
Of whom in thought makes hallowed the hour;  
Nor should it bring gloom to the living  
Thus to ponder, but enhanced power  
In hearts, and on lips, thanksgiving. . . .

We live on our little wizened earth,  
An emeritus bit of matter,  
Our driblet of years betwixt death and birth,  
What's therein our spirits to flatter?  
Seen in the new perspective of things,  
Where's aught whereof anyone's master?  
The higher the flight, mounting upward on wings,  
The surer the crash of disaster.

Yearly the Sun is tightening his belt,  
And shrivels in flesh, growing older;  
With fervid heat though the elements melt,  
By and by they'll be only the colder.  
Thought gathers moss, and faith's wax undone,  
Whereby we seek truth or ease sorrow.  
The Newtonian universe already's gone.  
It's Einstein's now. Whose, tomorrow?

Out of change into change now plunges the world,  
A ship caught in terror mid-ocean.  
We're sea-sick with change, too dizzily swirled  
Like shells out of smoky explosion.  
Yet despite the strain of it all and stress,  
In despite of the ugly and faulty,  
There's glee in living today no less;  
Life on our tongues is salty.

Thirty-five years aren't much of a span,  
My brothers, where aeons are reckoned;  
And yet in the fiercely brief life of man—  
A web woven second by second  
Into our motley pattern of years—  
A goodly share, whatso's allotted,  
It seems, looking backward—its laughter and tears,  
Dreams, hopes, things achieved or but plotted.

Like craggy scenery gazed back upon,  
The past seems that, foot-sore, we traveled;

And mountains ahead, rising up one by one,  
 How glacially bouldered and graveled!  
 A trailless prospect, the challenge of which  
 We accept, everlastingly tramping,  
 With few green spots where our tents we may pitch,  
 As this where tonight we are camping.

Rope us together for higher things;  
 It's that, that only, made steady  
 Our bygone footing; that, whatever brings  
 The tomorrow, will make our feet ready  
 To ascend out of vales, adventure the heights,  
 Unflinching ever onward—  
 Link each to each, Tau Deuteronites,  
 Together for climbing downward.

GOTTFRIED E. HULT, T<sup>Δ</sup> '92

Poem read at thirty-fifth birthday celebration of Tau Deuteron Charge.

## Three Theta Dels Directing Transportation Activities

GERHARD M. DAHL, Sigma Deuteron, '96, SOLVES  
 PROBLEMS OF NEW YORK CITY

At a time when New York City's traction difficulties occupy the attention of every civic-minded citizen, it seems peculiarly fitting to present Gerhard Melvin Dahl, Σ<sup>Δ</sup> '96, chairman of the board of the Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit Corporation.

A native of Wisconsin and a small-town lawyer until about twenty years ago, few—least of all himself—would have then picked "Jerry" Dahl to become the head of one of the greatest transportation machines in the country. Brother Dahl was born at Fort Howard, Wisconsin, and was graduated from the University of Wisconsin, with the degree of LL.B., in the class of '96. He practiced law at Waupaca from 1899 to 1901 and at Stevens Point from the latter date until 1906, and was city attorney of Waupaca and district attorney of Portage County from 1902 until 1906.

In 1906 he moved his law office to Cleveland and first became identified with tractions four years later, serving as Street Railway Commissioner of the City of Cleveland until 1912. In the latter year he came to New York City and was, successively, vice-president of the Electric Bond and Share Company, vice-president of the Chase National Bank and a partner in Hayden, Stone and Company. He was made chairman of the board and executive committee of the



B.-M.T. in 1924. His other directorships are: Chase National Bank, Electrical Utilities Corporation, Lehigh Power Securities Corporation, New Orleans Public Service, Inc., Philadelphia Company, Pierce Arrow Motor Car Company, Williamsburgh Power Plant Corporation and New York Rapid Transit Corporation.

It does seem that Brother Dahl has displayed great soundness in his statements regarding the transit situation in New York City. In a statement before the Board of Estimate he said: "The real trouble in the solution of the transportation problems of Greater New York has been the failure of the public and the transportation companies to realize that their interests and problems are common." At that time he convincingly and impressively argued that the bus can never displace the street car, but can best be used as an adjunct to surface car transportation. He believes that, eventually, New York City will solve its traction problems and that it will then receive the service it needs and deserves.

"I believe," he says, "that the City of New York has got to have an adequate transit system. It deserves the best in the world, but it does not have it. I believe the people will approve of an adjustment which will give them the primary thing they need—service. Competition in transit decreases the service to the public."

Brother Dahl's chief hobby and main form of exercise is horse-back riding. He belongs to the following clubs: Racquet and Tennis, Everglades (Palm Beach), Brooklyn, Creek, Metropolitan, Recess, Riding, Union League, Turf and Field, University (Cleveland), Boston (New Orleans), Oasis, Laurentian, Gulf Stream, New York Yacht, St. George's Smithtown, New York Skating and Palm Beach Anglers.

---

### EDWARD E. WHITING, Iota, '97, NAMED TRUSTEE OF BOSTON EL

Edward E. Whiting, I '97, newspaperman, political writer, columnist, and author of two books on President Coolidge, was recently named a member of the board of public trustees of the Boston Elevated Street Railway by Governor Fuller. He succeeds Andrew Marshall, who resigned.

Brother Whiting is a resident of Newton. He has been at times the State House representative of the Boston *Herald*, a Washington correspondent, and during the last summer was assigned to represent this paper at the national summer capital in the Black Hills.

Brother Whiting was born in Springfield, and began his newspaper career on the Springfield *Republican* as a special writer. He went to Boston in 1903 and obtained a position on the Boston *Traveler*. He then went to the *Evening Record* and *Daily Advertiser*.

In 1905 he was writing editorials and later became editor of the *Record*.

He resigned from the *Record* in 1921. Later he became secretary to the mayor of Boston and at the same time he was writing "Talk of the Town," a column in the *Herald*. In 1922 this column became Whiting's column. It was continued until 1926, specializing in national politics. For several years he wrote politics for the *Boston Herald*.

Brother Whiting is a well-known public speaker, chiefly on national politics and personalities. He has spoken throughout New England, Brooklyn, Mississippi and elsewhere.

Brother Whiting is a member of the Boston City Club, Boston Chamber of Commerce, Masonic orders, Papyrus Club, Puddingstone Club, Newspaper Club, Racquet Club (Washington) National Press Club (Washington) and the Boston Authors' Club.

---

#### J. T. SMITH, Kappa Deuteron, '10, GENERAL MANAGER OF CAB COMPANY IN ATLANTIC CITY

The Mitten Management, Incorporated, operators of the Yellow Cab Company in Philadelphia recently announced that their company had taken over the management of the Yellow Cab Company of Atlantic City. With this came the announcement that J. T. Smith, K<sup>d</sup> '10, would assume the management in Atlantic City.

Since the time when the Yellow Cab Company entered Philadelphia under private ownership Brother Smith had been assistant general manager, giving his time chiefly to the operation of the cabs on the street and to the employment of the drivers. When he took up his duties in this capacity, Yellow Cab in Philadelphia was a new organization, up against competition with several well established and successfully operating companies. Brother Smith immediately instituted some ideas, new to the cab business, and put into material form a policy which in a short time placed his company as among the leaders in the country. In fact so rapid was the development and success of Brother Smith's plans that inside of two years his company had on the streets three cabs for every one operated by other companies.

Thus, when Mitten Management took over the Yellow Cab in Philadelphia and likewise went into new territory in New Jersey, Brother Smith was removed from the organization he had so efficiently developed and given full charge of a situation somewhat similar to that which confronted him several years ago. And one thing seems assured. Atlantic City will have good cab service for "J. T.," as his associates know him, is the type of man who accomplishes that which he sets out to do.

## CURRENT EVENTS

---

### Walter R. Okeson, *Nu Deuteron*, '96, Receives Unusual Recognition

Prior to the opening of the past college football season one of the outstanding problems which confronted the institutions in the East was the manner of selection of officials to handle the many important games which had been scheduled. Each year this question had become increasingly difficult to settle to the satisfaction of those involved, and finally it reached a point where it became evident that a new plan must be adopted. After several suggestions to overcome the difficulties of the situation had been discussed and rejected, the startling proposal was made that one man be appointed and that he be empowered to select and assign for each game the officials. Radical as this suggestion appeared, and especially in view of the past difficulties which always accompanied the decisions on the selection of officials, it was agreed upon, provided the man could be found, acceptable to each of the institutions represented and well enough versed in the intricacies of this particular type of problem. The institutions which signified their willingness to such a plan were Brown, Columbia, Cornell, Dartmouth, Harvard, Pennsylvania, Princeton, Navy, Army, and Yale, a truly representative group of Eastern football powers.

For the fulfillment of the position this group turned to none other than Walter R. Okeson, N<sup>A</sup> '96, and selected him as the man equipped and best suited to take on the position somewhat akin to that held by Judge Landis in the realm of baseball. Such a choice is indeed a great honor and a tribute of esteem and recognition for Brother Okeson's past work in college athletics.

For many years Brother Okeson has been prominent in athletics at Lehigh University as well as one of the outstanding officials in college athletic contests. Very few of the major gridiron games have found his name among the missing when those who officiated were listed and simply because he was unable to be at two places at the same time caused the college authorities to use other men in his stead. Thus by actual participation has he built up a reputation of impartial officiating and efficient and accurate handling of football games, culminating in his recent appointment. Brother Okeson has always stood for the highest display of hard, clean, sportsmanlike athletic competition and when the Eastern Colleges sought a man whose position must, above all, further such a policy, they went to Okeson and



singled him out as the man in whom they could place their unlimited confidence. Surely this stamps him, in the eyes of the sport loving American public, as standing for those ideals which must be basic to any position of arbitration and embodies the high respect held for him by his associates in the college athletic world.

---

## Maurice E. Crumpacker Takes His Life

Maurice E. Crumpacker, 1<sup>st</sup> '09, representative in Congress from Portland, Oregon, committed suicide by jumping from the docks at the foot of Hyde Street into San Francisco Bay, July 24, 1927.

Brother Crumpacker was serving his second term as a Republican from the Third Oregon district. He was forty-one years old and was born at Valparaiso, Indiana. He attended Culver Military academy and University of Michigan and then took a law course at Harvard. He leaves a widow and three sons.

The cause of the breakdown which led Brother Crumpacker to end his own life by plunging into San Francisco Bay remains a mystery among his friends.

Brother Crumpacker had been a member of the party of Representative Nicholas Longworth, speaker of the house, who was touring the West.

The night before the tragic occurrence Brother Crumpacker was found sitting on a street curbing in the downtown district. He was taken to a hospital which later produced a record showing he had been entered there as "sober," but held for observation. Police were forbidden to discuss his case and hospital attendants would not do so.

Brother Crumpacker at that time told police that he had been poisoned, and insisted that he wanted to die where he was. He had to be taken to the hospital by force. There his case finally was diagnosed as inflammation of the heart muscles. He was put to bed, and sedatives were administered. Hospital attachés said they also gave the patient treatment for poisoning because of his own statements.

When the congressman protested remaining in the hospital he was released. He left with friends, who said they would take him to a hotel.

Thomas Smart, a newspaper man, who was with Brother Crumpacker when he plunged into the Bay, said he found him wandering about in the lobby of a hotel. Smart took him to the home of a friend where he slept for several hours, but became restless and asked Smart to accompany him on a stroll.

Smart said that when they came to the Golden Gate ferry slip, Crumpacker shoved him aside and after shouting, "Bid everyone goodbye," leaped into the water.







ROY S. MACELWEE, Rho Deuteron '07

Witnesses said Crumpacker, who weighted about 240 pounds, struggled with rescuers and that a rope had to be placed about his shoulders. He was unconscious when pulled out of the water. Efforts to revive him with a pulmotor failed.

Speaker Longworth, who was a guest at the home of former Senator James D. Phelan at Saratoga, California, said Crumpacker was to have been a member of the Phelan party, but failed to rejoin the group after separating from them Friday.

Longworth said he supposed the congressman had found some old college friends of whom he had spoken. Longworth disclosed that Crumpacker had complained of inability to sleep on the trip from Portland. He declared the congressman's home life was ideal and was unable to offer any reason for the breakdown.

---

## King Decorates Roy S. MacElwee

Dr. Roy S. MacElwee, a commissioner of port development, has received through the American minister in Bucharest, Dr. William S. Culbertson, a high decoration of the Rumanian government, Commander, or Commander of the Royal Order of the Crown of Rumania. The conferring of the decorations in the grade of commander is not usual which makes this honor worthy of attention.

The decree states: "His Majesty the King has deigned to confer the honor of the Crown of Rumania the grade of Commander upon Roy S. MacElwee, Ph.D., engineer, delegate of the government of the United States and commissioner of the Port of Charleston. It is given for services in the promotion of international commerce and the study of maritime ports as exemplified in the published works and studies of this well-known author in the field of port development, ports and terminal facilities and wharf management."

At the conclusion of the fourteenth International Navigation Congress at Cairo, Egypt, at which Brother MacElwee was one of the official delegates of the United States, also representing the Port of Charleston, the Association of Port Authorities, the United States Shipping Board, and the National Rivers and Harbors Congress, an invitation was extended by the government of Roumania through the American minister, Dr. Culbertson, to inspect the ports of Rumania and to make suggestions for development for these ports.

The order was found in 1881 by Charles upon assuming the title as King of Rumania.

Brother MacElwee has long been active in the promotion of international relations and foreign commerce in such positions as lecturer of Columbia University, as assistant director, and director of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce and as author of the cur-



ROY S. MACELWEE, Rho Deuteron '07



Witnesses said Crumpacker, who weighted about 240 pounds, struggled with rescuers and that a rope had to be placed about his shoulders. He was unconscious when pulled out of the water. Efforts to revive him with a pulmotor failed.

Speaker Longworth, who was a guest at the home of former Senator James D. Phelan at Saratoga, California, said Crumpacker was to have been a member of the Phelan party, but failed to rejoin the group after separating from them Friday.

Longworth said he supposed the congressman had found some old college friends of whom he had spoken. Longworth disclosed that Crumpacker had complained of inability to sleep on the trip from Portland. He declared the congressman's home life was ideal and was unable to offer any reason for the breakdown.

---

## King Decorates Roy S. MacElwee

Dr. Roy S. MacElwee, a commissioner of port development, has received through the American minister in Bucharest, Dr. William S. Culbertson, a high decoration of the Rumanian government, Commander, or Commander of the Royal Order of the Crown of Rumania. The conferring of the decorations in the grade of commander is not usual which makes this honor worthy of attention.

The decree states: "His Majesty the King has deigned to confer the honor of the Crown of Rumania the grade of Commander upon Roy S. MacElwee, Ph.D., engineer, delegate of the government of the United States and commissioner of the Port of Charleston. It is given for services in the promotion of international commerce and the study of maritime ports as exemplified in the published works and studies of this well-known author in the field of port development, ports and terminal facilities and wharf management."

At the conclusion of the fourteenth International Navigation Congress at Cairo, Egypt, at which Brother MacElwee was one of the official delegates of the United States, also representing the Port of Charleston, the Association of Port Authorities, the United States Shipping Board, and the National Rivers and Harbors Congress, an invitation was extended by the government of Roumania through the American minister, Dr. Culbertson, to inspect the ports of Rumania and to make suggestions for development for these ports.

The order was found in 1881 by Charles upon assuming the title as King of Rumania.

Brother MacElwee has long been active in the promotion of international relations and foreign commerce in such positions as lecturer of Columbia University, as assistant director, and director of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce and as author of the cur-

riculum of the study upon which the Georgetown University School of Foreign Service is founded. As the first dean of this school he moulded the courses of instruction. Latterly he has been commissioner of port development of the Port of Charleston.

---

## Homer C. Jackson Dies

Homer C. Jackson, E<sup>d</sup> '96, dean of the New York College of Dentistry, died October 25, after an illness of months. Brother Jackson was graduated from Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University in 1896, received his Ph.D. degree there in 1899 and studied for two years in Germany.

In 1901 he became an instructor at New York University and Bellevue Hospital Medical College, leaving in 1905 to become director of laboratories and experimental physiology for Albany Medical College. In 1909 he returned to New York University and Bellevue Medical College as professor of physiology and later became assistant dean.

In 1925, when New York University took over the New York College of Dentistry, Dr. Jackson was selected as dean and had charge of its reorganization as New York University Dental College, his work receiving the praise of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching in its report last year. He was a contributor to professional journals and the author of a *Manual of Physiological Chemistry* and *Laboratory Exercises in Physiology*. His aim in dental education has been to bring about a combination between the medical and dental branches for more extensive research.

Brother Jackson was a member of Nu Sigma Nu, Sigma Xi, American Physiological Society, American Society of Naturalists, Society of Experimental Biology and Medicine, Society of Biological Chemists and was a Fellow of the Howey Society of New York. His home was at 536 Page Terrace, South Orange, New Jersey.

---

## Pi Deuteron Has Swimming Captain

The 1927-28 swimming team of the College of the City of New York will be captained by Dick Boyce, Π<sup>d</sup> '27. This honor most deservingly falls on a man who has proved his mettle by his past performances. Dick was captain of the 1923-24 freshman swimming team, and has just concluded his second season on the varsity. During the past season he scored heavily for the Lavender, and among his best performances was first place in the 150 yard backstroke against Yale. Besides his aquatic feats, Dick played third base on

the 1923-24 freshman baseball team, and is also a member of the second year honorary society, the Soph Skull.

At the charge elections held in April, Dick was elected president of old Pi Doot, for the coming year, and, in his own words, "this is the greatest honor ever bestowed upon me." We take pleasure in presenting, to all our graduates and brothers, a most loyal Theta Delta and son of the College of the City of New York.

---

## George P. Lawyer Dead

George P. Lawyer,  $\Psi$  '85, surrogate of Albany County, New York, died Sunday, August 14, aboard the steamship *Newfoundland* while in Halifax Harbor.

Brother Lawyer, with his wife, was starting on a trip for his health which was to take them to Great Britain and the continent. He suffered a heart attack as the ship was steaming up Halifax Harbor and died soon after. The body was taken ashore at Halifax.

Brother Lawyer was born in New York City, in 1864. His father, James Lawyer, was a physician of note. His paternal ancestors emigrated from the Palitinate, in 1718. Settling in Schoharie County, where Johannes Lawyer obtained a patent for 25,000 acres of land from King George, III. Brother Lawyer was educated at the Schoharie Academy, Hamilton College and was graduated from the Albany Law School as valedictorian in 1887 and began the practice of his profession in 1890. He was always interested in military affairs and had been judge advocate of the National Guard of New York State, with the rank of Major for many years. He was a trustee of the Albany Presbytery.

Brother Lawyer occupied a commanding position in the legal, social and civic life of Albany for nearly forty years. For twenty-one years he was a professor in the Albany Law School, lecturing on the law of contracts, personal property, sales, damage and bankruptcy. He was a writer on technical legal subjects. Among his more important publications was the *Syllabus on the Law of Contracts*. He was also the author of *Smith on Reversional Property*. He was an interesting public speaker and was always in demand where the subject related to legal matters in which he specialized, or to events in American history. He acted as counsel for the New York Bar Association in the impeachment proceedings in the case of Justice Hooker.

In the life work of Brother Lawyer the power of a noble personality to impress itself upon the community in great and durable results had example ever memorable in the ethical, cultural and civic upbuilding of his city. Thousands of young men had the determin-



ing impetus given to their destinies during the years they were committed to the educational guidance of the veteran lecturer and instructor at the Albany Law School. The results of his tuition have been manifest in the widest and firmest significance in the achievements of the pupils who adopted his ideals, carried them into practical effect in daily life, and built up careers on the principles which formed the foundation of his teaching.

Everyone loved and revered Brother Lawyer for his high character, his lofty ideals and his devoted public service. He had a well stored mind, a thoughtful, studious method, and an inexhaustible fund of good nature. He was a man whose life was constant helpfulness to his fellows and whose motif was service before self.

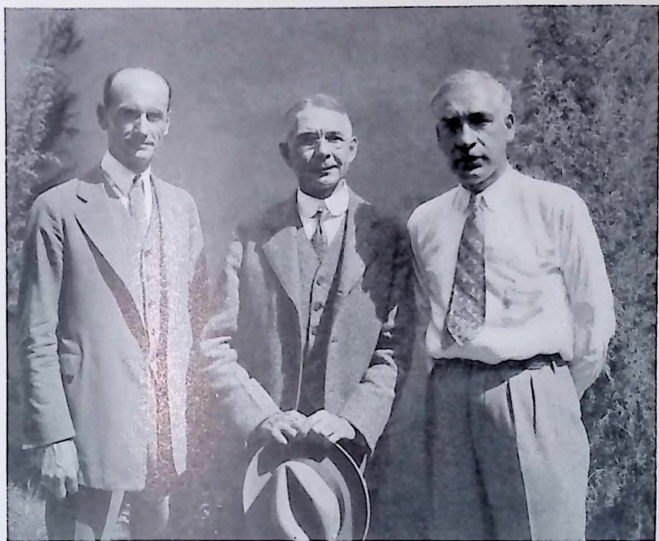
He was a companionable, willing, eager to help, whenever the need arose, cheerful and upright. He had a distinctive way with young people, an intimate, heart-touching, heart-searching, heart-enveloping way, and his passing leaves a void hard to fill. He was a tower of strength in Albany's intellectual, ethical, cultural, social and business life, and his work in the public service was monumental. It stands, and always will stand, the grandest of monuments to his memory.

---

## Brother Slichter, *Rho Deuteron*, '96, to Introduce Moving Picture Course at Columbia

Columbia is about to blaze a new trail by introducing a complete course in the art of producing moving pictures. Every branch of the work will be taught, from scenario writing to acting before the screen. With this important feature definitely decided upon, Walter I. Slichter, P<sup>Δ</sup> '96, now on the faculty of Columbia, was sent to Hollywood last summer to study every phase of the movie art with a view toward putting the course into effect this year. When he reached Hollywood he immediately looked up J. Boyce Smith, P<sup>Δ</sup> '01, who served as his guide through all the intricacies of the moving picture industry. Brother Smith secured an entree for him to all the studios, and introduced him to Douglas Fairbanks, Mary Pickford, and numerous other celebrities, including Edwin Carew the famous director. Brother Slichter spent several weeks there making a thorough investigation, the results of which will be used in starting the work at Columbia. It is thus interesting to note that a Theta Delt who was sent on this important mission, found through another Theta Delt from his own charge the ways and means to secure the desired information. The success of this new departure at Columbia





J. BOYCE SMITH, P<sup>A</sup> '01, WALTER I. SLICHTER, P<sup>A</sup> '96, EDWIN CAREW



THETA DELTA CHI AT CAMP GENERAL

in which two Theta Deltas have played so vital a part will be watched with much interest.

---

## Theta Delta Chi and General Electric

Each summer the General Electric Company holds a series of camps for its leading employees at Association Island, in Lake Ontario, near Henderson Harbor, New York. For instance, about 200 members of the engineering division from all over the country assemble in camp for about a week, then a corresponding number from the manufacturing division, commercial division, and so on. One camp in the series is called the "General Camp," comprising principally department heads in the various divisions.

At Camp General this summer, there were five Theta Deltas, and photograph on opposite page is of this group. They are, reading from right to left: T. S. Knight, K '03, district manager of the New England District; W. S. Clark, K '97, manager of the Bridgeport (Connecticut) plant of the company; W. S. Goll, B '96, manager of the Fort Wayne (Indiana) plant of the company; L. A. Hawkins, I<sup>Δ</sup> '97, managing engineer, research laboratory at Schenectady; and R. E. Doherty, K<sup>Δ</sup> '09, consulting engineer, Schenectady.

---

## California Charges Hold Joint Birthday Celebration

A spirited banquet to celebrate the founding of the sister charges of Theta Delta Chi—Delta Deuteron and Eta Deuteron—was held April 16, 1927, at Eta Deuteron charge house in Palo Alto. Delta Deuteron claims first honor as the pioneer stronghold of Theta Delta Chi on the Pacific Coast. Brothers "Jimmy" Hallock, P<sup>Δ</sup> '91, and Norm Hackett, I<sup>Δ</sup> '98, are given great credit for the success of the Delta Deuteron petition which was unanimously granted in 1900. Eta Deuteron began as the local fraternity Delta Kappa which was organized in 1900 and which sent in the first petition to Theta Delta Chi in 1902. Unanimous consent was received in 1903. The toastmaster of the evening, Charles D. ("Daddy") Marx, B '78, was a member of the Embassy that created Eta Deuteron.

The following brothers responded to toasts: Myford Irvine, H<sup>Δ</sup> '21, president of the California Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi; Morton Beebe, Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '27, president of Delta Deuteron; Ernest L. Patchett, H<sup>Δ</sup> '28; president of Eta Deuteron; Wilbur H. Haines, H<sup>Δ</sup> '28; Archie Nesbit, Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '23; Fred McNulty, H<sup>Δ</sup> '09; Charles D. ("Daddy") Marx, B '78, toastmaster.

The banquet was well attended and the brothers acclaimed it the most pleasant and successful birthday banquet yet given by the sister charges.

---

## Raymond M. Hood, *Zeta*, '02, Awarded Medal of Honor

Raymond M. Hood, Z '02, and John M. Howells were presented with the gold medal of honor of the Chicago chapter, American Institute of Architects, for their design and execution of the Tribune Tower. This is the fifth time such an honor has been conferred in the last twenty years.

Brother Hood, to whom the presentation was made at a meeting of the Chicago chapter in the University Club, endorsed competition as the only fair method of letting contracts for architectural work on major public buildings.

The Tribune Tower design, the winner in an international competition held by *The Tribune* had been awarded the medal of honor by a jury of high standing architects who considered buildings throughout Illinois which have been erected within the last five years. The jurors were: the president of the Chicago chapter, A.I.A., the president of the Illinois Society of Architects, the president of the Architectural Sketch Club of Chicago, and four architects appointed by the Chicago chapter.

Brother Hood plans to ask the American Institute of Architects at its next national meeting to indorse competition as the proper method of letting architectural contracts for public work.

"If a governmental body decides to buy a carload of lumber," says Brother Hood "the contract is let by competition so that the public will get the most for its money and so that no politics enters into the purchase. Why shouldn't the city, county and state buy architectural services the same way?

"Furthermore, why should any public official be given the authority to decide who is the best architect for a particular job? The only fair method of answering this question is by competition and I'm going to ask the national organization to indorse this principle."

---

## The New Catalogue

The important announcement is hereby made that the ninth catalogue is now in press and will be issued by the end of January. Surely every Theta Delt with a spark of interest will want a copy because it promises to be the most complete and correct catalogue



ever published. Work on it has been going on all summer under the direction of Brother John Vilsack. All possible means have been utilized to secure the proper address of every living Theta Delt. The price of the new catalogue will be \$2.00 a copy to graduates and \$1.50 to undergraduates. The edition will be limited. It is therefore very important that you send your order in promptly or you may be out of luck. It will be distributed from the Club as soon as ready. If you want a copy, send your order with check at once to the Club. Include ten cents extra for postage. A word to the wise should in this case be sufficient.

---

## Robert Forsyth Dies Leaving \$1,000,000 to Charity

Robert Forsyth, Δ '69, one of the oldest members of his charge, a pioneer in the design, construction and operation of iron and steel works, died at the Grant Hospital, Chicago, following an illness of two months. He was seventy-eight years old.

Brother Forsyth was superintendent of the steel works of the North Chicago Rolling Mill Company from 1871 to 1883. During the next five years he was manager of the Union Steel Company and from 1889 to 1896 was chief engineer and second vice-president of the Illinois Steel Company.

Since 1897 Brother Forsyth maintained an office in the Rookery Building as a consulting engineer. He was a member of the board of directors of the Crerar Library, to which, he left \$500,000, with an equal amount to various charities.

He was a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers, American Society Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Mining Engineers, British Iron and Steel Institute, and the American Iron and Steel Institute.

The body was cremated and interred in Oakwood Cemetery at Troy, New York, the place of Brother Forsyth's birth.

### GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

Why not publish the time and place of your luncheons and meetings? Send this information to THE SHIELD.

## EDITORIAL COMMENT

EDWARD M. TWITMYER, *Editor, Secane, Pennsylvania*

---

The present copy of THE SHIELD marks another change in its long and honored career and so to you brother readers this issue makes its bow under the surveillance of "another one of those blamed editors." True, it does give notice of this fact without any shame or reticence for it full well realizes that under

### "THE SHIELD" MOVES

the most capable guidance of Brother Rumrill it has had an existence of which it can justly be proud. It signifies a challenge to Brother Rumrill's successors to carry on, in the same approved and efficient manner, that which he has so ably accomplished during the past four years. Four years—that is a long time and represents a vast amount of time and energy on behalf of Theta Delta Chi through its publication. It seems fitting then that through the very organ for which Brother Rumrill labored so unselfishly and painstakingly he should receive open and fraternal appreciation for the fine task he has completed. We make this statement of fact on what we know to be the sentiment of the fraternity at large and thus we offer our hearty congratulations knowing as we do so that they are well merited and deserved.

This issue of THE SHIELD brings with it word and description of a glorious and inspiring four days spent in the city of Detroit. The Eightieth Convention of Theta Delta Chi!

### ANENT THE NEXT CONVENTION

To the brothers of the Detroit Graduate Association, hosts of the occasion, no end of credit and appreciation is justly due, for through their efforts a most gratifying and efficient program was thoroughly enjoyed by those fortunate enough to be in attendance. It will go down in history as an evidence of the loyalty and devotion of our good Western brothers to serve and share their part in the perpetuation of our beloved fraternity.

But let us look to the future. Why wait until the passage of time brings us face to face with the plans of attending the next convention? Why not immediately start getting the idea of being present at the eighty-first? This appeal and suggestion goes forth to graduates and undergraduates, but especially should the latter group take advantage of an early preparation. With the average undergraduate, the financial outlay necessary for going to convention sets up a pro-

hibition, which might be avoided by giving the matter consideration over a longer period of time. Start and put some money away each week with the ultimate goal of participating in the pleasures and inspirations which are never lacking when Theta Delts from far and wide convene each year. It might even be suggested that the president of the charge work out some scheme suitable to local conditions which might stimulate the various members to give this item an important place on their yearly budget.

The carrying out of this idea may not at first thought present to the average undergraduate, an appeal outstanding enough, to warrant the necessary effort in seeing such a program through. But do not be misled by any such hasty conclusion. There is probably nothing which so crystalizes the true meaning and value of Theta Delta Chi in the eyes of the young members as a chance to sit on the floor of a convention and listen to the fine sentiments which our more experienced brothers always express concerning the past and future of the fraternity. Here also are we actually acquainted with the vast amount of business routine which must necessarily accompany the efficient evolution of an organization such as ours. For the first time, the undergraduate is in a position to appreciate all of the various phases of fraternity activity such as the Grand Lodge, the Founders' Corporation, *THE SHIELD*, the Press, the Club, and many other aspects which heretofore have not been recognized in their concrete functioning capacity. It gives real understanding and significance to the matters which come up from time to time at the meetings throughout the year in the various charges and forms a most helpful background in reaching the decisions which they must be called upon to make.

Also to be gained from a trip to convention is the wonderful opportunity of meeting those brothers of whom you have heard so much and see the expression of their interest in Theta Delta Chi take form in their untiring efforts on her behalf. This alone should send every undergraduate back to his charge imbued with the spirit of carrying on the great work to the fullest extent of his potential ability. Then there is the meeting of brothers from the sister charges and having the opportunity of an exchange of ideas with those whose place in the fraternity in terms of age is somewhat on a par. Certainly this must be of a beneficial nature not only to the fraternity at large but to each individual charge in its particular locality.

And so we might go on enumerating at large the various advantages to the undergraduate by virtue of his attendance at a convention. Clothed in the most appealing and response-seeking terminology a description of the reward received by attending a convention would fall far short of the actual experience. We thus revert to our



initial plea. Start now and remove that barrier which is apt to loom so high when the, "Are you going to convention?" fills the air. Think now of the enthusiasm with which you can answer, "Yes." Go to it!

It is pleasing to call attention to the announcement of Prexy Love's marriage, and to take this opportunity to offer our congratulations on behalf of the fraternity at

### CONGRATULATIONS AND WELCOME

large. We also desire to express our sincere welcome to Mrs. Love with the hope that she may derive an added happiness through the associations and honors which have come to Brother Love in his fraternity life.

We do not mean to offend any one by the following statement of facts but we do wish that the graduate brothers to whom it might apply would stop a few moments and think

### ON GRADUATE INTEREST

it over. We are referring to those brothers who find so little or no time to give to the fraternity; who are always too busy to attend conventions and go to graduate association meetings; who are too much taken up with other duties to lend their support to fraternity activities and interests; who because their undergraduate days are over feel that the fraternity has made its contribution and can no longer function in terms of adding something to their life; who fail to see, that Theta Delta Chi yielded for them in college because they did their share, and that such a relationship must likewise hold true in the years which follow. To us such a situation seems appalling, almost beyond the realm of possibility and yet the facts state the actuality of such a condition in too many instances. But what is it that causes us to pen such thoughts as these?

Recently we went to New York and attended a meeting of The Founders' Corporation at the Club. It was our first insight into the working of that body and while we suspected that its duties were of an arduous nature, we did not have a clear conception of all that is required and attached to the proper discharge of many matters of importance which comes before it. It is real work—not done and shelved by meeting once a year but rather representing many hours of effort on the part of the individuals selected by the fraternity to handle this vital task. It was after realizing this, and much more, which space necessitates our leaving out, that our thoughts turned to those individuals who were doing all of this real labor. We need not name them, for everyone in the fraternity knows who they are. We need not name those brothers who are carrying on in the other



phases of fraternity functioning. They too are well known. They are all men whose activities aside from Theta Delta Chi demand much of their attention. Why aren't these men too busy to work for their fraternity? Why don't they allow George to do it? What motivates them to extend themselves, not merely support; and to take on an additional share of fraternity activity? We think we can answer, at least partially, this question.

These are brothers who have not lost sight of that relationship we mentioned at the start. It's the old adage expressed in terms of "give and take." It certainly holds true in our everyday life, so why should we exclude it from our fraternity activity. These brothers are getting a real enjoyment from Theta Delta Chi and they are getting it because they are contributing to Theta Delta Chi! They are drawing money out of the bank because they have put some in and we do not hesitate to say that every one of them counts their interest rate as high!

And so we feel that those brothers whom we spoke of earlier are not being fair to themselves. They do not fully realize the pleasures and joys which they are depriving themselves of by staying away and not exhibiting interest. We even go as far as to say that a judgment on this proposition cannot be made until it has been given a fair trial. That they will at least give this point of view a chance for justification is our desire.

May we at this time thank those brothers who have contributed copy to *THE SHIELD*. In as much as the work of editing is somewhat new to us, much time has been taken up in organizing the work of publication and getting matters in hand with which we were unfamiliar, with the result that we have not had time personally to acknowledge all of the material received.

We hope that the brothers will send to us any item which comes to their attention, no matter how small. Also that they will not hesitate to send their criticisms and suggestions. We will welcome these for after all it is not our magazine, it is yours, and we want you to be satisfied. So again, do not hesitate to express your ideas.

## GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS

---

The brothers were pleasantly surprised at their weekly luncheon on March 11, by a visit from Brother Eddie Barker, ΔΔ '06, who has returned from the

### CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

Andes Mountains where he has spent the past fifteen years as a mining engineer. Brother Eddie's homecoming to Theta Delta Chi was the fulfillment of a cherished dream which he has carried for fifteen years of his exile. During that long time he had not seen a brother and when he walked into the midst of the fraternal gathering and recognized the beloved face of Brother Lew White, an old classmate, his happiness knew no bonds. He folded Brother Lew to his heart and every brother present was moved by the evidence of fraternal love when Brother Eddie kissed Brother Lew. Brother Barker spoke to the brothers and his talk was reminiscent of the days when he was active in Theta Delta Chi. He mentioned particularly a convention to which he and Brother Frank Buck were delegates.

The brothers, Harold W. Thompson, HΔ '10; Herbert W. Fink, ΞΔ '16, Albert C. Eames, HΔ '08; Max W. Enderlien, ΔΔ '04; Lawrence K. Marshall, ΔΔ '11; and Roy Martin, ΞΔ '28, have dropped in on us at various times.

Our president, Brother "Mike" Irvine, has returned from an extensive trip through the Great Pacific Northwest. He came to the weekly luncheon all armed with a goodly pile of pictures and a goodly line of discourse. The brothers present enjoyed both. Something like a stereopticon lecture. What couldn't be expressed in words was said with pictures.

He made the trip by motor but evidently wished many times en route that he had walked. Canadian roads east of Vancouver were rotten and the Rocky Mountain roads proved rocky. The scenery in that part of the country isn't much but the tire blow-outs kept Mike well entertained.

The habitations are scattered and the farmers poverty-stricken. Taxation is mainly responsible for this condition; railroad property being tax-exempt and the Canadian Pacific owns practically every other section of land. Towns are far apart and water systems unknown. James Whitcomb Riley's famous poem "The Passing of the Backhouse" would be premature for that country.

An electrical storm which occurred while Brother Irvine was traveling displayed an unusual phenomena. "Snake," "sheet" and "fork" lightning are common but this lightning, Mike asserts, struck from the ground up. This is extraordinary but knowing Mike, the brothers are convinced that the apparition was not the result of any over-indulgence in prehistoric beverages. Brother Irvine was, without a doubt, not familiar with the "Imperial Quart" for when he ordered gasoline his gas tank overflowed and upon inquiry he learned that the Canadian gallon is 25 per cent larger than our gallon.

JOSEPH ANDERSON, ΞΔ '20, *SHIELD Correspondent*

Representatives of twelve charges and of classes from 1872 to 1931 gathered at the Racquet Club on Monday night, October 31, 1927, to join

### WASHINGTON GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

with our brothers all over the world in paying homage to our founders. Eighty brothers listened to the praise of Theta Delta Chi from the lips of eloquent speakers. Eighty brothers made the air ring with songs of our beloved fraternity. And eighty brothers pledged anew, allegiance to that which our Founders made possible.

The speakers of the evening were introduced by Brother H. H. D. Sterrett, I '99, a member of that great family of Theta Deltas whose names will go down in the fraternity's history. Theta Delta Chi's only major general in the Army, Brother Eben Swift, Σ '74, took us all back to the days of the old Sigma at Dickinson and in an interesting way made it known that college boys have not undergone any great changes. A letter then was read from Brother "Norm" Hackett, Graduate Secretary of our Grand Lodge, by Brother Charles E. Pledger, Jr., XΔ '26, secretary of the Washington Graduate Association. It was listened to with much interest and those present resolved to carry out its suggestions. Next in order came three fine talks from brothers who not only have exhibited their great love for the fraternity, but have been very successful in private and public life. The brothers referred to are Harry A. Gillis, NΔ '89, John H. Bartlett, OΔ '94, assistant postmaster general of the United States, and Frederick S. Crawford, MΔ '99, one of President Calvin Coolidge's personal secretaries. Telegrams and letters received from the following brothers were then read: Thomas O. Marvin, K '88, chairman of the United States Tariff Commission; William F. Love, X '03, beloved president of our 57th Grand Lodge; William H. Pettus, E '08; Eugene Thomas, XΔ '24; and David W. Ross, II, XΔ '29.

Brother Harry T. Domer, XΔ '00, was the next speaker and in a dramatic and eloquent manner he revived in our memories such brothers as John Hay, James M. Sterrett, Gonzalo de Quesado, Ernest Huffcut and many others. The next brother, from whom we heard, has through his love for the fraternity and ability to organize, revived the Washington Graduate Association—Charles H. Tompkins, XΔ '06, president of the Washington Graduate Association. Brother Tompkins is one of Washington's most successful engineers and we hope that his ability to build will enable him to place our Graduate Association on a sound foundation. The oldest Theta Delt present, Brother Le Grand Powers, K '72, in a few words let us know that Theta Delta Chi knows no age. A message from the active Chi Deuteron Charge was given us by its president, Reginald H. Pledger, XΔ '28. And then a Theta Delt of tomorrow, Norman Chase, one of our pledges and son of Brother Enoch Chase, XΔ '05, told us of the ambitions of the freshmen.

The dinner was one of the most successful ever held in Washington and its memories will long linger with those present. Singing always promotes spirit and we are indebted to Brother Charles H. Tompkins for having song books printed for this occasion and to Brothers Norman Foster, MΔ '06, and John Russell Mason, XΔ '23, for their fine work at the piano.

Besides the active Chi Deuteron charge and the pledges the following graduate brothers were present: William D. Sterrett, I '01; Harry A. Gillis, NΔ '89; Robert Sterrett, Φ '99; H. H. D. Sterrett, I '99; "Toney" Hull, H '30; Stuart J. Gass, NΔ '98; Charles P. Pollard, E '25; John Hudson, N '19; Henry J. Hough, XΔ '19; Edward B. Harry, XΔ '18; John E. Larson, XΔ '18; John Russell Mason, XΔ '22; Charles C. Caywood, XΔ '10; George V. Graham, XΔ '11; Henry B. Myers, XΔ '10; Ernest Henry, XΔ '26; Carl C. Crampton, B '17; Herbert H. Schoenfeld, XΔ '15; Paul Sperry, XΔ '02; Joseph Galliher, NΔ '07; Arthur P. Middleton, XΔ '12; Charles E. Pledger, Jr., XΔ '26; Enoch Chase, XΔ '05; James P. Mewshaw, XΔ '06; Elmer S. Frazier, XΔ '15; Harry T. Domer, XΔ '00; Alfred G. Seiler, XΔ '16; Brace H. Hamilton, B '99; Eugene Higgins, XΔ '29; James E. Lamb, XΔ '04; Edwin H. King, XΔ '07; Delos H. Smith, XΔ '05; Nathaniel E. Robinson, XΔ '01; Roy L. Neuhauser, XΔ '09; Rutherford Craighill, XΔ '29; Frederick S. Crawford, MΔ '99; Henry Ravenel, XΔ '19; Robert Ash, XΔ '17; Julian W. Cun-



ningham, X<sup>Δ</sup> '16; Pierre A. Chamberlin, X<sup>Δ</sup> '16; Freeland C. Lyman, X<sup>Δ</sup> '06; Allison N. Miller, B '16; Detlow Marthinson, X<sup>Δ</sup> '16; B. S. Warren, Jr., N '23; Hugh Warren, N '22; Monroe Warren, N '17; Charles H. Tompkins, X<sup>Δ</sup> '06; Curtis B. Backus, X<sup>Δ</sup> '07; William A. Backus, B '10; Norman Foster, N<sup>Δ</sup> '06; Eben Swift, Σ '74; John H. Bartlett, O<sup>Δ</sup> '94; Le Grande Powers, K '72.

The Philadelphia Graduate Association has been operating in good style this year and that its members are keeping up the old fraternity interest is shown by the large turnout of brothers to the Detroit Convention. From the reports which they brought back, they surely must have had a real time and their glowing stories started the members thinking as to how they could schedule matters so as not to miss the next. Plans are already being formed for the brothers and their wives to make the trip to Montreal in a group.

### PHILADELPHIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

The association held a very fine birthday party on the eightieth anniversary of the founding of the fraternity in conjunction with the Phi Deuteron charge, at the charge house, and a large number of brothers were on hand to enjoy the festivities. The celebration included a dinner, followed by a meeting which brought back to the minds of those in attendance many of the interesting traditions and bits of history connected with Theta Delta Chi. Following the speeches and reading of messages from absent brothers and groups celebrating in other localities, Brother Stienmetz, N<sup>Δ</sup> '95, treated the crowd to a fine moving picture show. Most enjoyed were pictures taken at the convention and at various charges Brother Stienmetz has visited. For the first time many of the brothers had a chance to see themselves in action and this feature brought forth many a laugh and shout from the audience. The entire affair was indeed a success and the committee composed of Guy Pierce, K '96, Eddie Steinmetz, N<sup>Δ</sup> '95, Carl Altmaier, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '22, and Merle Schaff, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '22, made an excellent job of the arrangements.

The weekly luncheons held in the grill of the Arcadia Café each Friday continue to thrive. It is especially entertaining during a season of football to hear the brothers from various charges argue concerning the relative merits of the teams from their particular institution and these discussions always tend to bring out plenty of good natured "razzing" for the brother or brothers whose aggregation has happened to suffer defeat during the previous week. It will be with considerable regret that we will not have Brother Jesse T. Smith, K<sup>Δ</sup> '10, former Illinois back, to add his comments to the general round of conversation. Brother Smith has recently moved to Atlantic City, New Jersey, to take charge of the Yellow Cab Company. However, he is not so far removed from Philadelphia that he cannot get around once in a while, so we will see him at least a few times a year. It is a treat to have Guy C. Pierce, K '96, with us regularly and to those who know Guy's interest in Theta Delta Chi, we need not mention the fact that he seldom fails to appear on Friday. Last year Guy divided his time between Chicago and Philadelphia but now he is a full fledged booster for the City of Brotherly Love.

At a recent meeting, the officers for the past year were re-elected, A. Clarence Laudenslager, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '17, president; and Carl L. Altmaier, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '22, secretary-treasurer. They on behalf of the Philadelphia Thetas extend a hearty invitation to any visiting brother who may have reason to come to that city. Don't forget—every Friday—in the Arcadia Café Grill—this is the invitation, the welcome awaits you there!



As for the New England Graduate Association, local news this fall has been pretty much lost among other things, such as floods in Vermont, and a distressful football season for most of the colleges of this vicinity. However the crowd gathers as usual on Fridays at the University Club, where among other activities we find how things of importance are going on, from Russ Whitmore. Last time he had all the story on the Omicron Deuteron initiation banquet. Emulating the charge letters we can say with great satisfaction that Walter Mitchell, K, will undoubtedly make his letter again on the Club badminton team.

The Association activities of the fall are about at an end, the chief of them being the gathering on the eightieth birthday at the Theta Deuteron charge house participated in by Kappa and all local brothers. At the same time Providence alumni held forth at the Zeta charge house. In Boston the Theta Deuteron charge held open house and served buffet supper for a good sized gathering. Formal services, so to speak, were of the good old chorus style in which everyone has plenty of opportunity; and also, in the line of speeches, Reverend H. A. Jump, M<sup>Δ</sup> '96, and E. E. Whiting, I '97, both gave excellent talks. It is noteworthy that Governor Fuller of Massachusetts has appointed Brother Whiting to the Board of Trustees of the Boston Elevated Railway. At the birthday party we had the usual, but nevertheless interesting exchanges of greetings with the associations and with charges. We find that custom very pleasant when taken up each year, and are glad to see that use has not made it common, in a dull way.

We have had at luncheons occasional guests, but none more interesting to us than Brother S. E. Thomasen, Γ<sup>Δ</sup> '04. The actual cause for his presence so much in Boston was unpleasant for it was illness in his family. We were only too glad to be able to do in the limited ways available what could be done to make the sojourn less trying than it might have been.

We would advise mendicant brothers that the food at the University Club is the best in Boston, and that we can always help them get a little of it when they come to town.

PHILIP SAUNDERS, JR., Z '24

An impromptu luncheon of the Cleveland Graduate Association was held at the Hotel Statler on September 26, with Norman Hackett, Γ<sup>Δ</sup> '98, as the guest of honor.

**CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION** Brother Hackett was playing that week at Akron, Ohio, in *The Constant Wife* and had come to Cleveland Sunday night to attend the first performance of Louis Branfield's first play, *The House of Women*, at the Hanna Theater. When it was learned the next morning that "Norm" was in town, a dozen or so telephone calls were made and as a result eight brothers greeted our Graduate Secretary at noon.

"Norm" discussed fraternity activities and urged that the Cleveland grads hold a Founders' Day dinner on October 31. It was unanimously decided to do so, and a luncheon was called for October 14 at Bohamon and Haines restaurant, 1220 Huron Road, for the purpose of selecting a committee and making final arrangements for the dinner.

Officers of the association will be elected at the Founders' dinner for the ensuing year, and the Association expects to have monthly luncheons during the year.

Something doing all the time. Despite summer, with vacations coming and going, the Los Angeles Theta Deltas, have kept on their toes. Before all the brothers had left for the mountains and sea, a very happy and successful party was held at the Palomar Country Club, twenty couples turning out to enjoy a perfect dinner, and dancing the evening away with one of the peppiest dance orchestras we've ever had the pleasure of dancing to.

**SOUTHERN  
CALIFORNIA  
GRADUATE  
ASSOCIATION**

Summer time saw those who were not away, busy helping the Psi Delta petitioning group, to get organized for the fall. They have moved into a very fine home, of the strictly California type, with ample accommodations for twenty men. Rushing this summer and fall has resulted in the pledging of nine splendid boys.

Monday, October 12, found eighteen of us at the Gables Club, Santa Monica, where Brother Don Snyder, I<sup>Δ</sup> '23, had invited us to give a "farewell" party to dear "Bully" Mitchell—"Bully" just would get married, and Don, as his closest friend, decided that he should give him a real send off. At a delightful dinner, several valuable remembrances were presented to the bridegroom, all tendered in the spirit of the occasion and with speeches of silver tongued orators, such as "Sherlock" Holmes, which almost caused us to weep. As a final gift, the brothers presented Bully with a cane. An evening of pleasure to all, for we do enjoy such real parties.

Wednesday, October 16, brought thirty-five of the brothers together at the University Club, for annual election of officers, and to develop plans for the coming year. "Tash" Waters, Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '16, president; Roy Mench, Σ<sup>Δ</sup> '23, secretary; and Bob Reed, H<sup>Δ</sup> '21, treasurer, were unanimously elected. It was with a feeling of deep regret that we let Don Snyder slip away from the presidency, for his work has been so truly loyal and earnest, but we felt that he had earned a rest, and in having as his successor, "Tash" O. C. Waters, we have a man who can and will carry on the work Don has started. The offices of secretary and treasurer because of the unceasing work, was split, and with Roy Mench and Bob Reid to carry on that part of the work, our organization for the coming year will function as never before. After election of officers it was decided to carry on our program of last year, bending every effort to gain a charge of Theta Delta Chi for Psi Delta, here at Los Angeles. A committee was appointed to proceed at once to the work of purchasing the best lot in the University tract for Psi Delta.

Our efforts naturally this year will be concentrated on SHIELD subscriptions. Don and Slim will continue to work on this particular need. Report will be made at a later date.

The big thing of fraternity interest here in Minnesota this fall has been our part of the universal birthday party. According to Tau Deut custom an informal smoker and supper was held at the charge house with a large crowd of the brothers out to celebrate our eightieth anniversary. A buffet supper was served from a real old fashioned bar preserved from ancient days. Beer (Volstead) and pretzels with plenty of free lunch on the side was handed out by an experienced and picturesque bar tender resurrected for the occasion.

**UPPER  
MISSISSIPPI  
GRADUATE  
ASSOCIATION**

After a couple of hours of informal cigar smoke and conversation the brothers gathered together for a program of Theta Delt songs and talks. Telegrams were read from the sister charges and from absent brothers, and also a fine letter from Brother Norm Hackett. In keeping with the occasion several talks were given by undergraduate brothers concerning the founding of our fraternity and its early history. Brothers Saren P. Reese, TΔ '95, and W. I. Gray, TΔ '92, two of the founders of Tau Deuteron, also told of the early history of this charge.

An event of the evening was the announcement that an attempt was being made to reach Brother Donald MacMillan in the arctic with a radiogram of greeting. Some time ago Brother John Morse, H '97, was successful in getting a message through via an amateur station in North Dakota. So far we have not been able to get another message through, but having done it once, the radio operator says he can do it again. When a message is put through the boys are planning on framing the reply for the charge house.

Just at the height of the evening, Brother Jim Barrett, TΔ '17, startled us with the announcement that he had brought along a birthday card. Further remarks disclosed the fact that he had painted it all himself. Jim sells for the Buzza Company, but it appears that their artists were too busy to turn out any special work, so Jim just naturally got a stock of assorted lip stick, shaving cream, and toothpaste (as he said) and set to work. But Jim was spoofing us! When he unveiled the birthday card it was a very beautiful painting done in a new French process that is exclusive with the Buzza Company. The charge gave many thanks and have put the painting in a place of honor.

The Upper Mississippi Graduate Association is holding luncheons every Monday noon at the Dyckman Hotel. We have a large room prepared for the crowds we want, and any out of town brothers who go through Minneapolis are more than invited—they are expected to be present.

We would like to announce that we are out after more SHIELD subscriptions from our territory. Any local brothers who, by chance, are reading this in somebody else's SHIELD are hereby informed that they owe us two bucks, which two bucks will be forwarded for a year's subscription.

The officers of this association at present are John H. Morse, H '97, president. Jack, by the way, is a combination of dynamite and T.N.T. who is keeping us stepping lively out here. Frank C. Finch, TΔ '21, is secretary-treasurer.

Fraternally yours,

CHARLES IRA BROWN, TΔ '26

---

This is a fine start for Graduate Association news. The Editor desires to make this an outstanding department. See that your association sends a letter.



## GRADUATE PERSONALS

---

### B CHARGE

JAMES F. BARKER, '93, is assistant Superintendent of Schools of Rochester, New York. Brother Barker is interested in all fraternity matters and is always "among those present" at any fraternity function.

WILLIAM HENRY MORRISON, '90, more familiarly known in fraternity circles as "Billy," has a big business to look after and is a most active member of the Rotary Club of Ithaca, New York; nevertheless he is just as enthusiastic over fraternity affairs as any undergraduate and takes pardonable pride in the plans for the new charge house for Beta. If you really want to receive a genuine, honest-to-goodness welcome, call in on "Billy" at 506 East Seneca Street.

SAMUEL FREDERICK NIXON, '11, is the father of two fine boys who will make splendid Theta Delt material in a few years. Brother Nixon lives happily at Westfield, New York, where he is a successful business man. While attending the Chautauqua County Fair at Dunkirk, New York, on September 6 he had a pleasant chat with "JIMMY" HAMILTON, X '98, who, as "orator of the day," delivered an interesting address on "New York's Industrial Supremacy."

JAMES DEGRAFFENREID GRAVES, B '17, is now a famous man—he has touched Lindbergh's aeroplane, the *Spirit of St. Louis*. With the enthusiasm of a true sportsman, Jim was one of the loyal followers of the intrepid "Lindy" while he was making ready to hop off from New York. For six long weary nights, Jim plodded faithfully over to Mitchell Field and watched "Lindy" put the finishing touches to his machine, and boldly did Jim declare I'll be there to cheer him when he leaves the ground. But alas, while the fact that he will always be famous for having even touched the plane, sad to relate,

admirable as was his ambition to be among those to wish "Lindy" God speed on his memorable trip, the night Slim did take off, was the only night Jim missed. Never mind, Jim, don't be discouraged—you at least touched the *Spirit of St. Louis*, and for that have you brought everlasting fame to Beta.

### BΔ CHARGE

"WARPY" WILSON, '25, was in Ames for the week-end of May 20 with two good prospects for next fall's rushing season.

"DICK" BECKMAN, '24, CARROL HAMMERLY, '24, and "OOFTY" WATT, '26, were with us the week-end of May 28.

"RUSS" SWEITZER, '25, of Waterloo was here for Veishea.

"CY" O'HARROW, '28, stopped to say hello and good-bye as he passed through Ames the other night.

"JACK" DODDS, '12, handled the Civil Engineering Summer Camp at Rainy Lake in northern Minnesota this year.

It is our pleasure to announce the engagement of Brother "BILL" DAVIDSON, '26, to Lois Jane Munn, Chi Omega.

### ΓΔ CHARGE

S. E. THOMASON, '04, formerly general manager of the *Chicago Tribune* and now owner and publisher of the *Tampa Morning Tribune*, is having plans drawn for a \$75,000 home on Blanca Avenue, Davis Islands. Brother Thomason's property has a large water frontage on Tampa Bay and overlooks Bayshore Boulevard, on the mainland. The residence of the former Chicagoan will be one of the most pretentious in the southern city.

NORMAN HACKETT, '98, is now on the road in *The Constant Wife*. The



combination is billed as Lou Telleen, Charlotte Walker, and Norman Hackett, so "Norm" will be in good company. Such a galaxy should make a triumvirate which spells box office returns to the manager, so it looks like a long tour for "Norm." He is covering the South and the Middle West, so Theta Deltas in those sections be on the look-out. The tour opened September 19 at Shamokin, Pennsylvania. "Norm" is out for another grand old round up of all Thetas who come within hailing distance of him.

#### ΔΔ CHARGE

WILFRED R. H. HODGIN, '00, is the present rector of St. Mark's parish, Berkeley. This parish recently held its fiftieth anniversary.

TASH WATERS, '16, was recently elected president of the Southern California Graduate Association. Knowing Tash as we do, we prophesy a very successful year for the bunch.

HARRY JONES, '17, the most successful stock and bond broker in Southern California, has a new Theta Delt prospect. Great stuff, Harry, you've done enough for the Pi Phis.

#### E CHARGE

WILLIAM H. PETTUS, '08, recently celebrated his fifth anniversary as rector of St. Mark's Church, Washington. Brother Pettus was congratulated for the great progress St. Mark's has made both spiritually and materially during the period he has so faithfully served the church.

#### H CHARGE

HOWARD L. LUNT, '85, can be reached at 5221 Pasadena Avenue, Los Angeles, California. Brother Lunt, former superintendent of the Riverside City Schools and now on the faculty of the University of Southern California, has recently published a book on the subject of thinking and studying prepared for students and teachers.

#### ΗΔ CHARGE

"DOC" TARRELL, '17, erstwhile New York booster, has again returned to California, and is assistant specialty sales manager for the Standard Oil Company in Los Angeles.

BULLY MITCHELL, '20, is another to forsake the ranks of the single men. Wisely, he took for his better half the sister of BOB REID, ΗΔ '21. We wish him the best of success.

#### ΘΔ CHARGE

DOUGLAS P. JEPPE, '26, has accepted a new position with the Murray and Flood Contracting Engineers Company at Columbia, South Carolina, where he assumed his duties August 1. "Jep" fears he is going to be pretty lonesome down in Dixie Land and hopes any Theta Deltas who get that way will remember to look him up.

#### I CHARGE

L. W. BATTEN, '89, who is a member of the faculty at the General Theological Seminary of the Episcopal Church, New York City, presided last summer at the Church Congress in San Francisco.

#### ΙΔ CHARGE

JOHN REDICK, '07, opened the play at the last National Amateur Golf Tournament held on the Minikahda course.

#### K CHARGE

CHARLES DOW CLARK, '95, has been in Hollywood. The popular Charlie has been regularly engaged in stealing the play, *If I Was Rich*, at the Hollywood Playhouse, in which he takes the part of the grouch, John Splevin. Charlie as usual makes the audience hate him at the start, but before the curtain falls they feel a genuine sympathy for this man who really has a great big heart. In his fine representation of the part Charlie does not lose the chance to get across some really fine humor, an art for which he is well known on the stage.

A<sup>A</sup> CHARGE

G. M. PURCELL, '22, formerly of Wylie and Purcell, Toronto, has gone to Guelph to practice law.

HUGH W. REID, '18, is in Toronto for the first time in six years. His home address is Maxwell Park. Glasgow, Scotland.

FRAN LORENZIN, '27, is with Clarkson, Gordon and Dillworth, accountants, Toronto.

MONTY LAUGHLIN, '27, is with MacGregor, McIntyre, engineers, Toronto.

C. B. PITT, '27, is with Massey, Harris and Company of Canada.

CHARLES PARKINSON, '27, is with the Bell Telephone, in Toronto.

JIMMIE HAINES, '24, is practicing law with Haywood and Blackwell, two Phi Delta Thets.

TED EARLE, '26, is back at Osgoode Hall, after a year of travel.

BROCK LUDHOPE surprised the boys this spring not by graduating from law but by entering the state of married bliss, growing a mustache, and is now working for the Packard Motor Car Company.

M<sup>A</sup> CHARGE

REVEREND DR. FRANCIS L. PALMER, '85, professor of theology in Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, Minnesota, was obliged this winter to seek a warmer climate on account of rheumatism. With Mrs. Palmer he spent ten weeks in Bermuda and then went to the Barbados for three weeks. He has returned to his work much improved in health.

EDWARD T. CLARK, '00, who ranks as confidential secretary to the President, is a genuine tenderfoot far as western experiences go, but has rounded the herd in Washington for many years. Born in Massachusetts, he is also the son of a minister, a graduate of Amherst, was a practicing attorney and then became associated with the late Senator Lodge as secretary. After years of brilliant service with Senator Lodge, he resigned, entered private business, and

then when Mr. Coolidge was elected President, left private business to become his secretary. He has been with him ever since. Clark is affable, likeable, has an exceedingly energetic brain, and an almost uncanny judgment in the sensing of political conditions.

N<sup>A</sup> CHARGE

GEORGE W. BOGGS, '24, is in charge of the Chicago office of Model Mills and Company, manufacturers of Wilton rugs and carpets. George has been in Chicago since October 19, and a constant attendant at the Friday luncheons of the Central Graduate Association.

E. W. BURGESS, '21, returned from France during the summer. Brother Burgess received his doctor's degree in economics at Lyon Universitate June 23 with the highest honors. He also received the Prix Moncorger, a silver medal given to students for all round excellence.

## Z CHARGE

BISHOP MANN, '70, of Southern Florida has observed his twenty-fifth anniversary—his brother, BISHOP ALEXANDER MANN, '81, was the preacher at the service in the Cathedral at Orlando, Florida, which marked the day.

REVEREND DR. P. T. FENN, JR., '15, late assistant professor at Washington University, St. Louis, has accepted the position of professor of political science at Oberlin College, and will enter upon his duties in September. His address is 140 Elm Street, Oberlin, Ohio.

GARDNER A. MACWHORTER, '13, acted as supply rector of the Church of the Holy Spirit, Lake Forest, Illinois, during the summer. Upon the return of the rector, Reverend Herbert W. Prince, Brother MacWhorter returned to his duties at his own Parish, Grace Church, Pontiac, Illinois.

REVEREND ALBERT GLENN RICHARDS, '96, preached the sermon at the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the

Church of the Holy Spirit, Lake Forest, on Whitsunday. Brother Richards was former rector of the church and is now rector of Emanuel Church, Athens, Georgia.

JOSEPH MCCARTY FROST, '84, although a victim of rheumatism, never permits that to interfere with his fraternity enthusiasm. His home is in Muskegon, Michigan, but he travels around considerably and is always there with a friendly greeting. In traveling through New York State recently he visited Cornell University and attended a meeting of the Rotary Club of Ithaca where he ran across "BILLY" MORRISON, B '90, and also "JIMMY" HAMILTON, X '98, who happened to be addressing the Rotarians on "Industrial Problems."

WILLIAM A. HOWE, M.D., '85, is director of physical education in the State Department of Education, Albany, New York. Brother Howe is one of those genial souls whose fraternal greeting is a joy forever.

#### OA CHARGE

A. M. FRENCH and A. N. WARD, '72, both charter members of Ommy Doot, attended the fifty-fifth reunion of their class at the last commencement and had the time of their lives. They were roommates in college and this was the first time they had met since graduation, as well as the first time Brother French had been back to Hanover since he left. They were assigned to the new guestroom de luxe and slept under our nifty Theta Delta Chi blankets. What a reminiscent fest they had, and what interesting talks they made at the banquet! It was a glorious reunion, with their hearts just as loyal and warm toward each other and Theta Delta Chi as ever. They were delighted with the new house and the progress of the fraternity at Dartmouth. They both felt like Rip Van Winkle and could hardly believe the various changes about the campus. "Gosh," said one of them to the other as they piled into the comfy twin beds, "what

would we have done in the old days if we had had beds like these to sleep in." To which the other replied, "Well, a lot of water has drifted under the old bridge since then, but it seems to be the same kind of water, the same old spirit, the same old charge, even though it has spruced up a lot." And so these wonderful old brothers recalled the days of their youth, marveling at the change in things but both agreeing that Theta Delta Chi never changes in spirit, thought and real fraternalism. It was a happy day for the charge to entertain these distinguished guests in its new home, and the memory of their visit will linger a long while with all who enjoyed the inspiration from it.

M. O. HASTINGS, '14, is sales manager for the Barret and Barret Company of St. Paul, Minnesota. Visiting Thetes are always sure of a welcome in the red brick building of the Union Station corner. Drop in on M. O. between trains.

DR. JOHN P. BOWLER, '15, was elected dean of the Dartmouth Medical School at the spring meeting of the Board of Trustees.

#### IIA CHARGE

EDGAR H. A. CHAPMAN, '23, is a successful attorney at law with the firm of Nadel, Jones and Mowton, 92 Liberty Street, New York City.

#### PA CHARGE

J. BOYCE SMITH, '01, recently took a two weeks' vacation at Catalina Islands. Can any one imagine the volatile Boyce taking even two hours off let alone two weeks, but he did and the results have revealed hidden talents in the make up of our versatile and clever Brother Smith. He spent the time fishing and from the headlines in the Los Angeles *Examiner* broke all records and then some. Since the facts were verified by photographs, we may assume they are true in spite of the exaggeration of fish stories. One day six white sea bass, weighing fourteen pounds each were



caught by Boyce, and another day three weighing as high as thirty-six pounds surrendered to the magic angling of his line. All of the Los Angeles sporting writers featured Boyce's achievement, and we heartily record our congratulations to his latest claim to fame. Never mind, Boyce, we take your word for it and are proud of you. Incidentally, Brother Smith may have to move back to New York the first of the year, which is good news indeed, as we have sadly missed his enthusiastic presence on the gay White Way, and will be glad to welcome him once again to the roaring forties and the metropolitan center of Theta Delta Chi.

BOYCE SMITH, '01, was appointed by President Butler of Columbia University to act as delegate at the inauguration of President Jaqua at Scripps College, Claremont, California, on October 14.

He has become a member of the famous Breakfast Club of Los Angeles and of the Rancho Golf Club, the Catalina Light Tackle Club, Noah Berry's Paradise Trout Club, and La Mirada Del Arte. He is residing at 433 South Highland Avenue, and has his business office at the Tec-Art Studio, 5360 Melrose Avenue, where he is vice-president, treasurer and West Coast representative of Inspiration Pictures, Inc, which recently produced *Resurrection*, and is now engaged in producing *Ramona*, from the famous novel by Helen Hunt Jackson, starring Dolores Del Rio.

WILLIAM VAN EPS WINSLOW, '14, is director of vocational education in North Tonawanda, New York, and resides at 189 Niagara Street.

#### ΣΔ CHARGE

FRANK COMPTON, '98, ex-P.G.L., who had just returned from an extended trip through South America and Europe, gave an address before the Central Graduate Association upon his experiences at one of their luncheons during the early summer.

#### ΤΔ CHARGE

KENNETH CALDWELL, '14, who was retired from the Navy for physical disability, is now practicing medicine in St. Paul, Minnesota. "Kenny" still retains his connection with Uncle Sam in a professional way as he has charge of the medical work for the U. S. Postal forces in his district.

MYRON DASSETT, '17, who has been a resident of Paris, France, for the last ten years, is expected to return to the States this fall. He will practice architecture in New York City. Brother Dasset brought back the Croix de Guerre from his first trip to France as an ambulance driver. This time he is bringing back a wife. Nuff said. Brother Dasset's chair at the Paris banquets will not be empty. Otho (Bud) Hicks, TΔ '22, is now located in the French capital. He is representing Lord and Taylor of New York.

LANDRETH M. HARRISON, '17, has resigned from the faculty of political science at the University of Minnesota. He will accept an appointment in the United States Diplomatic Service. Brother Harrison will be located at Washington for a time at least, as he has been assigned to the Department of State for the ensuing year.

WELLES GRAY, '23, is on the faculty of the University of Kansas. Brother Gray spent the summer touring Europe in company with FRANKLIN GRAY, Tau Deut's Rhodes Scholar at Oxford.

JOHN J. McEWAN, '14, head football coach of the University of Oregon, who last year used the shift, has abandoned it. He is quoted saying, "The shift is extinct as the dodo. The new rule kills it. Will you tell me of what value a shift can possibly be if there must be a complete stop after shifting, long enough to enable officials to count four?"



## X CHARGE

HONORABLE JAMES A. HAMILTON, Ph.D., '98, delivered many addresses on industrial problems during the past summer before commercial organizations and at county fairs. On some of these trips he was accompanied by his son, JAMES A. HAMILTON, JR., PA '30. They "hunted up" many Theta Deltas and visited the charge houses of the following charges: Alpha, Beta, Iota Deuteron, Mu Deuteron, Nu Deuteron, Xi, Phi, Chi, and Psi. "Jimmy" has always been an ardent Theta Delt and is anxious that his son shall be properly schooled in fraternity affairs.

FRED ELMER GLADWIN, '04, is a New York State nursery inspector and resides at 339 E. Main Street, Fredonia, New York. Fred is recovering from an illness of many months duration and is very happy when a Theta Delt drops in to see him. Fred's son is now a student at the University of Michigan.

HONORABLE JAMES A. HAMILTON, Ph.D., '98, the industrial commissioner

of the State of New York, was delegated by Governor "Al" Smith to represent New York at the International First Aid and Mine Rescue Meet held under the auspices of the Bureau of Mines of the Department of Commerce which was held in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on August 30-September 1, 1927. He also represented the state and delivered an address at the annual meeting of the International Association of industrial Accident Boards and Commissions held at Atlanta, Georgia, September 27-30, 1927.

OAKLEY FURNEY, '11, is Assistant Director of vocational education for the state of New York with headquarters at Albany, New York.

NELSON CROWELL, '23, after spending a hard summer in Beverly Hills and Hollywood, California, trying to make the movie queens behave, has given up hope of reforming them, and gone to Paris, France, to be reformed himself. When he returns, though, he will have accumulated his doctor's degree.

## GRADUATE MEETINGS

Detroit—Friday, 12:15 o'clock—Book-Cadillac Hotel—Private Room.

Philadelphia—Friday, 12:30 o'clock—Boothby's Restaurant—116 South 13th Street—Private Room.

## Marriages

Leopold Fortuné Arnaud, P<sup>Δ</sup> '18, was married to Blanchette Sterns, November 5, at New York City.

William Francis Love, X '03, was married to Mrs. Daniel Joseph Kennedy, November 14, at New York City.

John R. Aborn, O<sup>Δ</sup> '22, was married to Helene C. Hesse, October 31, at Providence, Rhode Island.

James Hornor Davis, N<sup>Δ</sup> '25, was married to Martha Lillian Maxwell, at Clarksburg, West Virginia, September 28.

Howard Allen Donahue, I<sup>Δ</sup> '24, was married to Mildred Grace Van Camp, at Pontiac, Michigan, August 27.

William Thomas Hodges, E '02, was married to Annie Marion Powell, at Wytheville, Virginia, August 9.

Warren Yeaw Hull, Z '27, was married to Barbara Epsie Buckmaster, at Tacoma, Washington, September 7.

Millard Sanders Peabody, O<sup>Δ</sup> '25, was married to Frances Charlotte Wilson, at New York City, September 27.

Carl Linden Wellington, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '27, was married to Ruth Marion Kinney, at New York City, August 16.

George Laing Polley, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '28, was married to Amy Elizabeth Ballantine, at East Norwich, Long Island, June 24.

George Emben Graham, X<sup>Δ</sup> '23, was married to Eloise Ragan Douglas, at Washington, D.C., June 18.

Frank E. Phillips, H '17, was married to Ethele McConky, at New Haven, Connecticut, June 9.

Wallace Emerson Breuner, Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '25, was married to Janet Jepsen, at Los Angeles, California, July 9.

Curtis Holbrook Caldwell, H '24, was married to Girvan Donaldine Skilling, at Winchester, Massachusetts, October 1.

Edward Stebbins, E '11, was married to Hope Blodgett, at Woburn, Massachusetts, October 8.

John Mercer Brugler, X '25, was married to Bernice Whitman, at Boston, Massachusetts, October 4.

Carl Lauterbach, X '25, was married to Virginia Patchen, at Rochester, New York, October 25.

Homer Irving Mitchell, H<sup>Δ</sup> '20, was married to Catherine Reid, October 13.

Joaquin Samper, Jr., Δ<sup>Δ</sup> '27, was married to Luisa Urueta, at Bogota, Colombia, South America, August 6.

Harry Carpenter Robinson, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '20, was married to Alethea Patrick Couch at Charleston, West Virginia, May 5.

De Alton Johnson Ridings, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '23, was married to Sybil Smith, at Syracuse, New York, October 19.

Andrew Gallagher Uncapher, Φ<sup>Δ</sup> '23, was married to Mary Jackson, at Apollo, Pennsylvania, October 19.

Richard S. Southgate, O<sup>Δ</sup> '07, was married to Lila Lancashire at New York City, June 1.

Donald W. Nelson, K<sup>Δ</sup> '22, was married to Lucile Smith, at Dwight, Illinois, June 4.

## Engagements

Roswell Moore, H '27, to Elisabeth L. Tarbox, Greenwich Connecticut.

Alan S. Anderson, M<sup>Δ</sup> '26, to Eleanor Somerville Roll, South Orange, New Jersey.

Charles J. Miers, Jr., Θ<sup>Δ</sup> '29, to June Marie Rogers, Watertown, New York.

## Births

Mr. and Mrs. George W. Boggs, N<sup>Δ</sup> '24, announce the birth of Gay Boggs, May 31, 1927.

Mr. and Mrs. Harold Charles Neubauer, Z '25, announce the birth of Jane Gay Neubauer, August 1, 1927.

Mr. and Mrs. Harold F. Juckett, K<sup>Δ</sup> '23, announce the birth of Harold Francis Juckett, Jr., September 15, 1927.

## IN MEMORIAM

---

Norman Spear Lawrence, B '04,  $\Omega$  October 26, 1927

Norman Spear Lawrence, B '04, died of pneumonia at his home, 1364 Madison Park, Chicago, Illinois, on October 26, 1927, after an illness of but a few days. His death was a great shock to his many friends both in and out of the fraternity.

Brother Lawrence's life from 1900, when he entered Cornell, until his untimely death, was, by his inclination and by Fate, intimately associated with the fraternity. He was initiated into the Beta charge at a time when Beta was drawing more than its fair proportion of the best men entering Cornell from Chicago. After graduation these men came back to Chicago, bringing with them others who wished to make Chicago their home. For a time after graduation some of these men lived together in order that they might continue, as far as was in their power, their charge life which had become so dear to them. Three of them, "Bung" Lawrence, as he was familiarly called by his intimates, "Scout" Bourne, and Rudolph Prussing, all of Beta, '04, not only lived together in this way, but became associated in business, with what is now the Whiting Corporation. In their business all of them prospered, and at the time of Brother Lawrence's death each of them was a vice-president of the Corporation.

In business Brother Lawrence was a tireless worker, conscientious to a fault, industrious and thorough. Attentive as he was to the exacting demands of business, he never lost interest in his fraternity, and was well known and active in the Councils of the Beta charge and the Central Graduate Association.

Undoubtedly Brother Lawrence's greatest social interest was in the Beta charge, and he kept in close touch with both its graduates and its undergraduates. To his charge he was always ready to give everything within his power, and was one of its chief supporters, morally and financially. He visited Ithaca often, and it is believed that he never once refused a call to serve the Beta charge. Shortly before his death he accepted a position on the Building Committee, which has in charge the building of the new Beta charge house, and in his determined and final way he was heard to say shortly before his death that he was going to see the thing through.

In his college life Brother Lawrence was active and was the recipient of many honors. In business he was most highly respected, but readers of *THE SHIELD* will like to think of him and will long remember him as a loyal Theta Delt always ready by sound advice and by unselfish effort to aid his brothers in Theta Delta Chi.

Norman Spear Lawrence, B '04,  $\Omega$  October 26, 1927

*Resolved*, That the Beta charge of Theta Delta Chi records with deep sorrow the death on October 26, 1927, of Norman Spear Lawrence of the Class of 1904. Brother Lawrence throughout his college career and since has always been one of the most loyal and enthusiastic members of the charge, ever willing to contribute everything within his power to the welfare of the charge. At the time of his death he was a member of the Alumni Building Committee which has in charge the building of the new house. His business career since leaving college was eminently successful, and at the time of his death he was a vice-president of the Whiting Corporation in Chicago. His



kindly presence and his helpful advice always willingly given to those who needed it will be greatly missed by both the undergraduates and the graduates of the charge.

*Resolved, further,* That a copy of these resolutions be sent by the secretary of the charge to his widow, and to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the Charge,

EDWARD C. HOWE, JR.  
HARRY L. CASE

**Norman Spear Lawrence, B '04, Ω October 26, 1927**

*Resolved,* That in the death of Norman Spear Lawrence, B '04, the Central Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi has lost one of its most loyal and devoted members. Brother Lawrence had been a member of the Association for more than twenty years and during all of that time he was invariably interested and helpful in everything that concerned the Association, its members, or the fraternity of which it is a part. He was always ready to take part in any activities of the Association whether of a social or business character, and he possessed a remarkable ability in concentrating his energies upon the matter at hand. He will be greatly missed by the members of the Association and his death is a distinct loss to the fraternity as a whole.

*Resolved further,* That a copy of these resolutions be sent by the secretary of the Association to the widow of Brother Lawrence and that a copy also be sent to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the Association,

WALDO F. TOBEY, B '95  
WILLIAM M. LALOR, NΔ '04  
FRED CRUMPACKER, ΓΔ '03

**William H. Wylie, AΔ '12, Ω February 4, 1927**

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite goodness and wisdom to summon from our midst, William H. Wylie, a brother most beloved and honored by all; and

WHEREAS, We, his brothers in Lambda Deuteron charge of Theta Delta Chi, wish to express our deep sorrow at the loss of our brother, be it

*Resolved,* That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to his family in their bereavement, and be it

*Resolved,* That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our departed brother; that a copy be entered on the records of the charge; that a copy be sent to the Grand Lodge; to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the Charge,

DONALD K. TOW  
G. R. G. BAKER  
REX E. RICHARDSON

**David Donbarg Robertson, BΔ '24, Ω December 20, 1926**

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom and goodness to summon unto Omega, David Donbarg Robertson, of the class of 1924, our beloved brother, and

WHEREAS, During his life in our beloved fraternity he displayed those admirable traits of character and fellowship which make faithful and valued members of Theta Delta Chi, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That the members of Beta Deuteron charge deeply mourn the passing of this, our brother, into the halls of Omega, that deepest sympathy be extended to his relatives in their bereavement, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of Beta Deuteron charge at the loss of one who was bound to us by the strong bonds of friendship, and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered into the records of Beta Deuteron charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD of Theta Delta Chi for publication, and that our badges be draped for a period of nine days.

For the Charge,

JOHN N. THURBER  
F. BERLIN SHOEMAKER  
WILLIAM C. WICHMAN

Lucien Gates Chaffin, Z '67, Ω May 26, 1927

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, Lucien Gates Chaffin, of the class of '67, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life he made manifest those sterling qualities which endeared him to his friends and made him a most zealous and faithful son of Theta Delta Chi, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That the members of the Zeta charge deeply mourn the loss of this, their brother, who has now passed into the Halls of Omega, that we extend our heartfelt sympathy to those by whom our beloved brother was held dear, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of the Zeta charge at the loss of one who was bound to us by the closest ties of friendship, and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered upon the records of Zeta charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD of Theta Delta Chi.

For the Charge,

EARL H. SAUNDERS  
JOHN R. HOPKINS  
LESLIE P. VAN SANT  
LESLIE T. CHASE

Harry C. Bascom, K '89, Ω June 21, 1927

Harry C. Bascom, for many years a member of the board of water commissioners and former trial justice, died at his home in Leominster, Massachusetts.

He was a graduate of Dean Academy and of Tufts. In 1895 he was appointed trial justice, a position he held until 1910, when the local district court was opened. He was a member of Wilder Lodge, A.F. and A.M., Acadia Club, Columbia Lodge of Knights of Pythias, Leominster Lodge I.O.O.F., and the G. A. Bennett Camp, Sons of Veterans.

William N. Fessendon, Z '84, Ω February, 1927

Charles Wallace Kelly, B '83, Ω April 19, 1927

Homer C. Jackson, EA '96, Ω October 25, 1927 (See Page 34)

*IN MEMORIAM*

61

Maurice E. Crumpacker, ΓΔ '09, Ω July 24, 1927 (See Page 32)

Robert Forsyth, Δ '69, 1927 (See Page 39)

Hon. John W. Griggs, Φ '68, Ω November 28, 1927

Seward A. Simons, B '79, Ω November 29, 1927

# LEGAL DIRECTORY

Z '02

**WALTER R. BULLOCK**  
Certified Public Accountant

31 Nassau Street  
New York City

Clyde H. Hunter, C.P.A.

KΔ '13

**GRAY, HUNTER & CO.**  
Certified Public Accountants

40 North Dearborn Street, Chicago  
R. C. Swope, KΔ '15  
Manager, Marion, Illinois, Office

Ψ '82

The Thirty-Fifth Year of  
**HAMILTON INSTITUTE  
FOR BOYS**

347 W. 87th St.  
New York City

College and commercial preparation  
catalog on request  
N. ARCHIBALD SHAW, Prin.

Z '97

**ROBERT S. EMERSON**  
Attorney at Law

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND  
609-614 Turks Head Building

With  
**EMERSON & MASON**

X '03

**WILLIAM F. LOVE**

Attorney and Counsellor at Law

Court House Rochester, New York

**MATTHEWS & MATTHEWS**

Attorneys and Counsellors  
at Law

Dayton Savings and Trust Building  
DAYTON, OHIO

Edwin P. Matthews, Θ '79

**COLLEGE FRATERNITIES**

A Book Every Theta Delt Should Have  
in his Library  
\$2.00 postpaid

**THETA DELTA CHI PRESS**

30 West 52nd Street  
New York City

PA '17

**FABIAN GARCIA**

Aguilar 71

Havana, Cuba

General Law Practice

THE FOUNDER'S DRIVE IS STILL ON  
WRITE TO J. RUSSELL WHITMORE  
166 NAPLES ROAD, BROOKLINE, MASSACHUSETTS  
FOR DETAILS



THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS has the following bound volumes of THE SHIELD for sale at five dollars per, post paid.

7-8-9-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-34-35-36-37-38-39-40.

First come, first served.

Address communications to

Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street,  
New York City.

### SHIELD SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

Theta Delta Chi Press,  
30 West 52nd Street,  
New York City.

Enclosed you will find:

- ☐ twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) for life subscription to THE SHIELD
- ☐ nine dollars (\$9.00) for five years' subscription
- ☐ five dollars and a half (\$5.50) for three years' subscription
- ☐ two dollars (\$2.00) for a year's subscription.

Name .....

Charge and year .....

Street address .....

City and State .....

*Eleventh (1927) Edition*

# BAIRD'S MANUAL

## *of American College Fraternities*

Edited by FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON

**F**IRST published in 1879 by William Raimond Baird, the eleventh edition is revised and enlarged so that it is complete and up-to-date.

The page size is larger and the book is in better proportion than previous editions. It contains histories of all of the fraternities, a general story of the Greek letter movement, constitutions of the various interfraternity organizations and many statistics and features of great interest.

Price \$4.00 per copy, postage prepaid.

*Send Orders Through This Publication*

### NOTE THIS

Notice of change of address of your SHIELD should be sent to Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City, not later than October 1, December 1, February 1, and April 1, for respective issues.

#### FORMER ADDRESS

Charge..... Year.....

Name .....

Street .....

City and State .....

#### NEW ADDRESS

Name .....

Street .....

City and State .....

The Club has a limited supply of some of the bound volumes and back numbers of THE SHIELD. Anyone wishing to complete their files should write at once to Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City, stating the issues needed.

# THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY  
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS  
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN  
*FOUNDED 1869* *REVIVED 1884*

---



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE  
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,  
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH  
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

---

VOLUME XLIV  
\$2.00 PER YEAR

JANUARY, 1928

NUMBER 2  
\$0.60 PER COPY

---

Entered as second class matter at the Postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

[ PRINTED  
IN U.S.A. ]





# THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

## FIFTY-SEVENTH GRAND LODGE

President—WILLIAM F. LOVE, X '03, Court House, Rochester, New York.  
Secretary—JOHN E. EVANS, ΔΔ '28, 2647 Durant Ave., Berkeley, California.  
Treasurer—DANIEL B. CURLL, JR., ΙΔ '28, Theta Delta Chi House, Park St.,  
Williamstown, Massachusetts.  
Graduate Secretary—NORMAN H. HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New  
York City.  
Graduate Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 166 Naples Road, Brook-  
line, Massachusetts.

---

Custodian of Archives—FREDERIC CARTER, ΕΔ '90, P.O. Box 296, Beatty, Nevada.  
Deputy Custodian—EDWIN H. GAITHER, ΡΔ '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York  
City.  
Editor of THE SHIELD—EDWARD M. TWITMYER, ΦΔ '24, Secane, Pennsylvania.

## THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, 1907

Business Address: 30 West 52nd Street, New York City

President and Business Manager—THOMAS L. JORDAN, Ε '24.  
Secretary—JOHN C. LONG, ΜΔ '14.  
Treasurer—WALTER R. BULLOCK, Ζ '02.

## THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS' CORPORATION

Organized April 13, 1912

(Principal Office of the Corporation at Geneva, New York)

President—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Ζ '97, 609 Turks Head Bldg., Providence,  
Rhode Island.  
Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 166 Naples Road, Brookline, Massa-  
chusetts.  
Secretary—EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95 Geneva, New York.

## THETA DELTA CHI CLUB

30 W. 52nd St., New York City

President—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, Theta Delta Chi Club.  
Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, ΙΙΔ '97, 15 Laight Street, New York City.  
Treasurer—J. BOYCE SMITH, ΡΔ '01, 565 Fifth Avenue, New York City.  
Comptroller—WATER R. BULLOCK, Ζ '02, 31 Nassau Street, New York City.  
Manager—JOHN VILSACK, Φ '17, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.

## THE ACTIVE CHARGES

- A —Union College. Θ Δ Χ House, 103 Seward Place, Schenectady, New  
York, President, CHESTER H. LAUTERBACH, '29. Thursday, 7:30 P.M.  
B —Cornell University. Θ Δ Χ House, South Avenue, Ithaca, New York.  
President, E. C. HOWE, JR., '28. Sunday, 6:30 P.M.  
BΔ —Iowa State College. Θ Δ Χ House, 217 Ash Avenue, Ames, Iowa.  
President, CARL C. OURS, '28. Monday, 7:30 P.M.  
ΓΔ —University of Michigan. Θ Δ Χ House, 621 South State Street, Ann  
Arbor, Michigan. President, THEODORE R. SKINNER, '28, Monday, 7:15  
P.M.

- $\Delta^A$ —University of California.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 2647 Durant Avenue, Berkeley, California. President, CHARLES G. COX, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.  
 E —College of William and Mary.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Williamsburg, Virginia. President, W. G. THOMPSON, JR., '28. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.  
 Z —Brown University.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 50 Waterman Street, Providence, Rhode Island. President, EARL H. SAUNDERS, '28. Monday, 8:00 P.M.  
 $Z^A$ —McGill University.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 3609 University Street, Montreal, Quebec. President, R. BOGERT, '28. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.  
 H —Bowdoin College.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Maine and McKeene Streets, Brunswick, Maine. President, E. C. LEADBEATER, '28. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.  
 $H^A$ —Stanford University.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 24 Lasuen, Stanford University, California. President, CHARLES WILSON, '27. Monday, 7:30 P.M.  
 $\Theta^A$ —Massachusetts Institute of Technology.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 334 Harvard Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts. President, EDWIN F. COLETTE, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.  
 $I^A$ —Williams College.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Park Street, Williamstown, Massachusetts. President, WALTER G. ZINN, '27. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.  
 K —Tufts College.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 123 Packard Avenue, Tufts College, Massachusetts. President, CURTIS CAMPBELL, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.  
 $K^A$ —University of Illinois.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 901 South Second Street, Champaign, Illinois. President, ROBERT TICKNOR, '28. Monday, 6:30 P.M.  
 $A^A$ —University of Toronto.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 144 St. George Street, Toronto, Canada. President, DONALD K. TOW, '29. Monday, 7:15 P.M.  
 $M^A$ —Amherst College.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Massachusetts. President, WILLIAM P. WALKER, '28. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.  
 N —University of Virginia.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, University, Virginia. President, J. B. WILSON, '28. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.  
 $N^A$ —Lehigh University.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. President, JAMES C. MORRISON, '28. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.  
 $Z$  —Hobart College.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 738 South Main Street, Geneva, New York. President, GEORGE BALDWIN, '28. Monday, 7:30 P.M.  
 $Z^A$ —University of Washington.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 4532 Nineteenth Avenue Northeast, Seattle, Washington. President, FRANK B. WILSON, '28. Monday, 7:15 P.M.  
 $O^A$ —Dartmouth College.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Hanover, New Hampshire. President, S. LANE DWINELL, '28. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.  
 $I^A$ —College of the City of New York. 619 West 113th Street, New York City. President, RICHARD BOYCE, '28. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.  
 $P^A$ —Columbia University.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 619 West 113th Street, New York City. President, P. B. THURSTON, '27. Monday, 8:00 P.M.  
 $S^A$ —University of Wisconsin.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 22 Langdon Street, Madison, Wisconsin. President, MARVEN LEHMKUHL, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.  
 $T^A$ —University of Minnesota.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 1521 University Avenue Southeast, Minneapolis, Minnesota. President, WILBER C. HADDEN, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.  
 $\Phi$  —Lafayette College.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Easton, Pennsylvania. President, R. H. WILLIAMS, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.  
 $\Phi^A$ —University of Pennsylvania. 248 South 39th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. President, WILLIS A. MACDONALD, '29. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.  
 X —University of Rochester.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 782 East Maine Street, Rochester, New York. President, HOLLIS EHANEY, '28. Monday, 8:00 P.M.  
 $X^A$ —George Washington University.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, 1824 "I" St. N.W. Washington, District of Columbia. President, REGINALD H. PLEDGER, '28. Monday, 9:00 P.M.  
 $\Psi$  —Hamilton College.  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, College Hill, Clinton, New York. President, RICHARD L. RATHBUN, '28. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.

## CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

- California Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, MAYFORD IRVINE,  $\Delta\Delta$  '21, 820 Crocker Bldg., San Francisco; Vice-President, LEITH MCKAY,  $\Delta\Delta$  '09, Cunie Bldg., San Francisco; Secretary, CECIL HALEY,  $H\Delta$  '24, 5000 Geary St., San Francisco; Treasurer, LUCIEN WHITE,  $\Delta\Delta$  '03, Sharon Bldg., San Francisco.
- Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$  of Western Pennsylvania.** President, JAMES R. MELLON,  $\Pi$  '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Secretary, JOHN F. TIM,  $\Phi$  '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- Central New York Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, ALBERT GETMAN  $\Psi$  '11, 217 Highland Avenue, Syracuse, New York; Secretary, K. G. HAXTUN,  $B$  '10.
- Central Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, H. F. JUCKETT,  $K\Delta$  '23, Suit 704, 111 W. Monroe Street, Chicago; Secretary, R. W. BEEKMAN,  $B\Delta$  '15; Treasurer, F. E. ANDREWS,  $T\Delta$  '00.
- Northwestern Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, ED BALAAM; Vice President, W. W. RUGGLES,  $\Xi\Delta$  '13; Treasurer, E. ALLAN JOHN,  $\Xi\Delta$  '23; Secretary, R. SINCLAIR NICHOLSON,  $\Xi\Delta$  '24, 746 Central Building, Seattle, Washington.
- Washington Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, CHARLES H. TOMPKINS,  $X\Delta$  '06, 1612 Park Road N.W., District of Columbia; Vice-President, ROY L. NEUHAUSER,  $X\Delta$  '09, 26 Jackson Place N.W., District of Columbia; Treasurer, JOHN E. LARSON,  $X\Delta$  '18, Hibbs Building, District of Columbia; Secretary, CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR.,  $X\Delta$  '26, 1301 H Street N.W., District of Columbia.
- Philadelphia Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER,  $\Phi\Delta$  '17, 14 Edgely Avenue, Glenside, Pennsylvania; Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAIER,  $\Phi\Delta$  '22, 12 Owen Avenue, Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.
- Mid-Pacific Coast Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , Portland, Oregon.** President, DR. A. M. WEBSTER,  $T\Delta$  '91, 701 Medical Arts Bldg.; Secretary and Treasurer, F. C. GRIEDER, 521 Lovejoy St.
- New England Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, HAROLD REED,  $I\Delta$  '08, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts; Secretary, EARL BOOK,  $H$  '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts.
- Cleveland Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, KEITH LAWRENCE,  $\Xi$  '13, 1405 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio; Secretary-Treasurer, WARREN O. CLARKE,  $I\Delta$  '23, 1050 Bolivar Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
- Southern California Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, T. C. WATERS,  $\Delta\Delta$  '16, c/o R. C. Bidinell Co., Times Bldg.; Secretary, ROY FRENCH,  $\Sigma\Delta$  '23; Treasurer, ROBERT REID,  $H\Delta$  '24.
- Detroit Graduate Association.** President, MELVIN G. KINGSTROM,  $K\Delta$  '23, 2412 Buhl Buhl Bldg., c/o Wm. L. Davis Co.; Secretary, FOREST KENNAN,  $I\Delta$  '28, c/o S. L. Bird & Sons; Treasurer, KEMP KENNA,  $I\Delta$  '19, 2016 E. Jefferson Ave.; Vice-president, HOWARD W. BENEDICT,  $\Psi$  '06, 2476 Calvert; Vice-president, JOHN LANGS,  $I\Delta$  '17, Wardell Apts.
- Western New York Graduate Association.** President, THOMAS ROBBINS,  $O\Delta$  '18, Buffalo, New York; Secretary, NELSON W. BARRETT,  $X$  '23, 585 West Delevan Street, Buffalo, New York.
- Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, JOHN H. MORSE,  $H$  '07, 1016 Donaldson Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Secretary, FRANK C. FINCH,  $T\Delta$  '21, Winnebago, Minnesota; Treasurer, A. S. NEWCOMB,  $T\Delta$  '10, 201 Main St. S.E., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Theta Delta Chi Club.** 30 West 52nd Street, New York City. President, NORMAN HACKETT,  $I\Delta$  '98; Manager, JOHN VILSACK,  $\Phi$  '17.



# THE SHIELD

*Edward M. Twitmyer, ΦΔ '24, Editor*  
*Secane, Pennsylvania*

## CONTENTS FOR JANUARY, 1928

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| HON. JOHN WILLIAM GRIGGS, PHI '68.....                             | 71  |
| SEWARD A. SIMONS, BETA '79, IS CALLED TO THE OMEGA<br>CHARGE ..... | 78  |
| LINES MEANT TO IMPLY MORE TRUTH THAN POETRY .....                  | 80  |
| THETA DELTA CHI CELEBRATES 80TH BIRTHDAY.....                      | 81  |
| CHARLES E. FAY, KAPPA '68, RESIGNS FROM TUFTS FACULTY..            | 94  |
| INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE MEETS .....                             | 98  |
| CURRENT EVENTS                                                     |     |
| DONALD MACMILLAN, ETA '97, KEEPS IN TOUCH WITH<br>HOMELAND .....   | 106 |
| JOHN MARKLE, PHI '80, MAKES TWO DONATIONS OF \$500,000             | 107 |
| PHILIP H. WITHINGTON, THETA DEUTERON '95, PASSES TO<br>OMEGA ..... | 109 |
| "NORM" HAVING A GREAT TIME IN THE SOUTH.....                       | 109 |
| WILLIAM E. GARDNER, ZETA '95, AT TRINITY CHURCH IN<br>BOSTON ..... | 112 |
| REDMOND S. COLNOR, BETA '87, DIES.....                             | 113 |
| HERBERT D. FOSTER, OMICRON DEUTERON '85, DIES<br>ABROAD .....      | 114 |
| THE CLUB DRIVE GOES OVER!.....                                     | 115 |
| EDITORIAL COMMENT ..                                               | 119 |
| INITIATES .....                                                    | 122 |
| CHARGE LETTERS .....                                               | 123 |
| GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS .....                                 | 140 |
| GRADUATE MEETINGS .....                                            | 141 |
| GRADUATE PERSONALS .....                                           | 142 |
| MARRIAGES .....                                                    | 148 |
| ENGAGEMENTS AND BIRTHS .....                                       | 149 |
| IN MEMORIAM .....                                                  | 150 |

THE SHIELD is published on the twentieth day of October, January, March, and May, by the Theta Delta Chi Press.

The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies, sixty cents.

Communications regarding subscriptions, failure to receive magazines, etc., may be addressed either to 450-454 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wis., or to  
 THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.







*John W. Briggs*

# THE SHIELD

---

VOLUME XLIV

JANUARY, 1928

NUMBER 2

---

## HON. JOHN WILLIAM GRIGGS, *Phi '68*

Former United States Attorney-General and Governor of New Jersey is Called

Leaving behind him the contributions which accrue from an active and brilliant career, John W. Griggs, *Phi '68*, passed into the Omega Charge on November 28, 1928, at his home, "Sussex House," Paterson, New Jersey. Spanning a period greater than half a century, Brother Griggs' achievements made him an outstanding character in law, in statecraft, in finance and in public service, and by the honors which his successes have brought to Theta Delta Chi his memory stands with those of the greatest men in the history of the Fraternity. As Governor of the state of New Jersey, Attorney-General of the United States in President McKinley's cabinet, and a recognized leader of law and business interests, Brother Griggs' record has been, and always will be, pointed to with great pride by the members of Theta Delta Chi. His was a personality, endowed not only with a great excess of ability, but also with an aptitude for recognizing and putting into practice the finer qualities of human nature. Never did he allow material gain to submerge the high standards of life for which he stood, and he acquired a host of admirers by virtue of the strength of character which he portrayed.

Brother Griggs was initiated into the Phi Charge on the morning of March 1, 1867, by the embassy which had come to Easton for the purpose of establishing that charge. The brothers applying for a charter at Lafayette having been initiated at another charge were already members, so that Brother Griggs stands as the first member to become a Theta Delt through the Phi Charge. At the first meeting he was elected corresponding secretary. Quoting from the record of the Phi Charge in *Memorial History* we have an interesting description of Brother Griggs as an undergraduate. ". . . first comes John W. Griggs, the sturdy, self-possessed, genial but quiet balance wheel of the charge during his college

days. We were all boys then, full of life and vigor, and likely to rush pell mell into any sort of a scrape had it not been for Griggs, who, much beloved by all the boys, always protested when we were in danger of committing a fault,—a vital factor, as it has proved, in creating a magnificent history for the Phi. Griggs' career was stamped on his face before he left college, choosing the law, he soon outstripped the means of education afforded by his native town and sought Paterson as a home for his future glory."

Brother Griggs' activities both in and out of fraternity circles are to be found recorded in numerous volumes of *THE SHIELD* but probably the most interesting and unique account is that of the testimonial banquet tendered Brother Griggs by the New York Graduate Association upon his election as Governor of New Jersey. It remains in the memory of many Theta Delts as the greatest ovation given an honored member, and showed clearly the place of Theta Delta Chi in the heart of this great man, for it was his first acceptance to appear at a formal recognition of his distinguished position. The banquet was held at Delmonico's on February 14, 1896, and Brother Griggs' high esteem for the Theta Delta Chi is best pictured by his remarks on that night. Because of the fine sentiments therein expressed and through a desire to picture so worthy a brother in a true light, his thoughts on that occasion are recalled, by reproducing his remarks as they appear in Vol. XII of *THE SHIELD*.

*Mr. Chairman; Brethren in Theta Delta Chi:*

I confess to some natural and I hope excusable embarrassment. Your greeting so cordial and flattering, so enthusiastic and hilarious, (Laughter) puts me in a dilemma as to exactly the attitude that I should assume in receiving it with propriety. But I am profoundly conscious of the beautiful compliment that you pay me tonight, a compliment in which participate a larger number of Theta Delts than I have ever seen assembled together in my life; coming from a wider extent of territory and from more different directions and from longer distances. It touches my heart; I will not say it inspires my gratitude, for between brothers gratitude is not a proper term. It draws out all my old affections. It brings up fresh again all my old love. It revives my old memories. It takes me back thirty years, when I, a young lad, was first introduced to the mysteries of our fraternity. I again stand with my old brothers of the Phi, who are here in such goodly numbers tonight. With them I participate in recollections of those Attic nights, those feasts of the gods, which we remember yet, and which have left a taste in our mouths never to be forgotten and sweeter than anything we have known since. Thirty years is quite a long time, and Brother Paine alluded a little more plainly than my wife would care to have him, to the fact that my brow was frosted. (You will observe that my poll is not bare.) In that time many things have happened, and much has come about, but I desire to say here, in the presence of all these brothers, old and middle aged and young, that there has never been a time



when I was not proud that I have belonged to the Theta Delta Chi fraternity. There never has been a time in all my life when her glorious principles, her noble fellowships, have not stood me in good and useful stead. I have never yet seen a time when I had any cause to be ashamed of anything that she has taught me. I shall go further. If I have achieved anything of success, if I have had anything of prosperity, I believe it has been due to the fact that I have tried in my life to exemplify those principles that inspire the heart of every Theta Delta Chi. And so, when after thirty years, my son went to my Alma Mater and joined it as a freshman, I was sincerely delighted, and glad to know that he had cast in his lot with the Theta Delta Chi fraternity. I was willing to trust my son with the members of that fraternity anywhere, in the daylight, in the dark, and could not wish him in better company. So here tonight we renew those memories of our youth; as we meet around this festive board we forget the business of our daily lives. We let the great world go on and wag as it will. They can settle the boundary between British Guiana and Venezuela, and we don't care tonight where they put it, we are not disposed to fight about it. They can settle the difficulties way down in South Africa; none of us here has any interest in the gold fields of the Rand mines, nor does anybody care who gets them. I am not interested tonight, or at any other time, in the stocks of Cripple Creek, but if I were I should try to forget them tonight. If I had made an unsuccessful bid for government bonds, I should not think of that tonight. They can settle the silver question and make a law for the free coinage of silver at 16 to 1 or 60 to 1, if they please; it is all the same to us Theta Delts tonight. They can go on nominating their presidents by the score, it makes no difference to us. They can have the politicians of New York execute a song and dance, as they did two nights ago, it does not make any difference to us. We are here as brother Theta Delts, to renew our devotion to those glorious principles of truth, and honor, and brotherhood, and good fellowship, and fidelity to each other and to all the world, that we learned when we first entered into her sacred precincts. We are here to pledge the right hand of fellowship one to the other; we are here to take new courage for whatever the future may have in store for us. For our beloved fraternity, we have the most glorious, the most promising prospects. We wish her success, not only to continue as great as before, but to become still greater.

In New York here you have the nucleus of a splendid organization, which is responsible for the success of this magnificent demonstration tonight, and I believe that from this meeting, new inspiration and new life will be taken throughout all the charges. Some of you younger brothers may think that we older fellows don't take as much interest in it as you would like to have us. Remember that we have sometimes other things to look after. But we are looking after you, boys. We read about you, we think of you, we trust in you, we believe you can run the thing all right, and when you want our help, just call on us, that's all.

"Men are only boys grown tall,  
Hearts don't change much, after all,"

and that is our sentiment tonight. There is something in this fellowship, there is something in this brotherhood, that always keeps the heart young, that preserves the glorious inspirations of youth, that preserves the glorious ambitions of youth, that seems somehow to cast aside, to throw away, all that ennui and tired feeling, that comes to the men who have not had the glorious experience that we had in youth. And so prosperity to our fraternity,

prosperity to every brother here! May we see the light of her stars shine brighter and brighter; may we see her numbers increase; may we see her quality improve; may we see her glory extend, until all the world shall know, everywhere, that the most perfect assurance, that the best endorsement of a man as a gentleman, is the fact that he can wear the badge of Theta Delta Chi.

The high station in life which was gained by Brother Griggs is best depicted in a résumé of his life and its incidents which have had a bearing on his career. He was born in Newton, Sussex County, New Jersey, on July 10, 1849. His father Daniel Griggs, was a Presbyterian elder who started the first Sunday school in New Jersey at Flemming, and his mother was Emeline Johnson Griggs.

The younger Griggs chose to ignore his father's occupation as a farmer in preference for the law and obtained his first college degree, a B.A. from Lafayette College in 1868. He became a student in the office of the Honorable Robert Hamilton at Newton and in 1871 removed to Paterson where he pursued his law studies with the late Socrates Tuttle. Licensed as an attorney in 1871, he formed with Mr. Tuttle the law firm of Tuttle & Griggs. Eight years later Mr. Griggs opened his own law office and by his own remarkable talents rapidly won eminent rank in his profession.

Public recognition came quickly to the young lawyer and he served Passaic County and the state in a number of important capacities unusual for one of his youth. He was elected to the house of assembly in 1875, and when he took his seat at the age of twenty-six years he was the youngest member of the house in the centennial year of 1876.

A number of outstanding problems confronted the legislature at this period in the solving of which Brother Griggs bore a conspicuous part. This legislature was the first to encounter the responsibilities of the revision of laws under the constitutional amendments finally approved in 1875 and in this work Brother Griggs' talents were drawn upon and several of the new acts, notable among which was one remodeling election laws, stood for many years as monuments of his personal sagacity and intelligence.

The house was politically divided in 1877 when Brother Griggs served a second term and through the heated partisan struggle for advantage which ensued, he was the recognized leader of the Republican party. By his superb generalship in many most trying emergencies he achieved a reputation for wisdom and counsel, intrepidity in action and power and steadiness in debate which commanded the attention of the state and even the respect of his adversaries.

The following year, Brother Griggs was, against his desire, re-nominated for his third term in the assembly, but the vote ran heavily against his party and he was defeated. He retired to his private practice for the time being becoming one of the leaders of the bar of the state, but was destined to return to the service of the state in higher capacities.

Elected counsel of the Passaic County board of freeholders in 1878, Brother Griggs served for one year when he declined re-election and was chosen city counsel of Paterson, retaining that place until 1882. In that year he was elected to the senate of the state over James Inglis, Jr., the Democratic candidate, by a plurality of 182. He was returned to the senate in 1884 by 857 plurality after again being opposed by Judge Inglis.

In the session of 1885, Senator Griggs was the choice of his party caucus for president, but was defeated. A year later, however, he was elected to the presidency in which position he presided over the Laverty court of impeachment, a unique and delicate function which he discharged with universal approval.

During Brother Griggs' six years' service in the senate he took a conspicuous high rank as a legislator. He served on all the important committees, being chairman severally of the following: Railroads, Canals, Unfinished Business, Education, Fisheries, Sinking Fund, Revision of Laws, Labor and Industries and Treasurers' Accounts.

It was during the sessions of 1883-1884 that he rendered, perhaps, the most important and enduring of his services to the state. The question of the equitable taxation of railroads and other corporations had for several years been a subject of agitation, and had been pressed on the attention of the legislators by several governors, the message of Governor Ludlow in 1882, 1883 and 1884, dwelling with particular impressiveness on the necessity for action. This matter was taken up in earnest by Senator Griggs in the session of 1883, and he made a resolute effort to secure the passage of an act for the taxation of railroads and other corporations, but the difficulties investing the question were at the time insurmountable, and no bill was passed.

In the session of 1884, Senator Griggs, with indomitable tenacity pursuing his purpose, introduced a resolution for the appointment of a joint committee on corporate taxation. His study and labor in framing the measures to meet the emergency were enormous and indefatigable. The bill prepared by the committee for the taxation of railroads and similar corporations became a law after a memorable struggle.

Another act for the taxation of miscellaneous corporations,



which was drawn by Senator Griggs himself, was passed as a companion measure. The care with which these acts were framed is attested by the fact that, with a few unimportant amendments, they remain the law unto this day. Their value to the state is universally conceded to be, perhaps, greater, at least in a pecuniary sense, than any other act ever passed by the New Jersey legislature. Under their operation, New Jersey has been entirely relieved from the burden of a state tax and given a financial strength and credit which has long been the enemy of less fortunate states.

These and other signal public services greatly augmented Brother Griggs' fame as a statesman, while his reputation as a lawyer had kept equal pace. In 1888, he was chosen as delegate at large to the Republican national convention at Chicago, receiving the largest vote of any candidate. After the nomination of General Harrison for president, Brother Griggs,—General Sewell this time graciously yielding the post of honor—in the name of New Jersey, presented as a candidate for the vice-presidential nomination the honorable William Walter Phelps. The speech of the young New Jersey lawyer on this occasion was a model of its kind, and evoked the enthusiastic plaudits of the convention. Brother Griggs has several times had pressed upon him the nomination for Congress by the Republicans of his district, but he steadily declined to allow the use of his name, although the nomination was equivalent to the election.

In the summer of 1892, the last year of President Harrison's term, the latter gave serious consideration to Brother Griggs' name in connection with the vacancy in the United States Supreme Court bench, caused by the death of Justice Joseph Bradley, of New Jersey, and it is a known fact that the President had about decided to make the appointment, but his intention was changed at the last moment by pressure from another quarter. Doubtless if a few years had passed over Brother Griggs' head at that time, or even if he had not been more youthful looking than his years warranted, he would have become a member of that august tribunal. In 1895, Governor Werts, who had served in the senate with Brother Griggs, and had always held him in cordial esteem, intimated to the latter that he would like to appoint him a justice of the Supreme Court of New Jersey, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Justice Leon Abbott, but Brother Griggs did not see his way clear to entertain the proposal.

The election of Brother Griggs to the governorship of New Jersey in 1895 followed the new state house scandal and upset a Democratic régime of nearly thirty years. The only other Republican governor up to that time since the Civil War was Marcus



L. Ward, of Newark, who served in the '60's. Brother Griggs' majority of 27,000 over Chancellor Alexander T. McGill, an eminent Democrat, was much the largest ever accorded a governor of the state up to the time of his election.

After two years in the governor's chair, Brother Griggs retired to accept the post of attorney general in President William McKinley's cabinet, leaving that office in 1901 without accepting reappointment upon the beginning of McKinley's second term. In that same year he became a member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, and served for a number of years.

As United States attorney general, Brother Griggs functioned during the troublous days of the Spanish-American War and was one of the most trusted advisers of the President. He made an enviable reputation among lawyers for his brilliant conduct of the cases of the government in many suits of grave importance before the bar of the Supreme Court.

Afterward he became associated with large financial interests in New York and Paterson. He was a director of the Bethlehem Steel Company, American Locomotive Company, American Telegraph and Telephone Company, the Radio Corporation of America and the Investors' Title and Guarantee Mortgage Company, of Paterson. He was president of the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company before its absorption by the Radio Corporation of America. When the Paterson National Bank was started in 1899 Brother Griggs was elected president, an office he fulfilled until the taking over of the Paterson Safe Deposit and Trust Company in 1922, at which time he became chairman of the board. Brother Griggs was also president of the Safe Deposit and Trust Company. At the height of his public career, Brother Griggs received the degree of doctor of laws from Princeton University and Rutgers College in 1896 and from Yale University in 1899.

Inactive for more than a decade in a public way, Brother Griggs continued to supervise his business interests from day to day and to engage in his favorite recreations up to four months prior to his death. Always regarded highly as one of the foremost orators in the state, Brother Griggs a year ago consented to a public appearance, which proved to be his last as a speaker, and his address, at the age of seventy-seven, was thought to be among the best of his career.

which was drawn by Senator Griggs himself, was passed as a companion measure. The care with which these acts were framed is attested by the fact that, with a few unimportant amendments, they remain the law unto this day. Their value to the state is universally conceded to be, perhaps, greater, at least in a pecuniary sense, than any other act ever passed by the New Jersey legislature. Under their operation, New Jersey has been entirely relieved from the burden of a state tax and given a financial strength and credit which has long been the enemy of less fortunate states.

These and other signal public services greatly augmented Brother Griggs' fame as a statesman, while his reputation as a lawyer had kept equal pace. In 1888, he was chosen as delegate at large to the Republican national convention at Chicago, receiving the largest vote of any candidate. After the nomination of General Harrison for president, Brother Griggs,—General Sewell this time graciously yielding the post of honor—in the name of New Jersey, presented as a candidate for the vice-presidential nomination the honorable William Walter Phelps. The speech of the young New Jersey lawyer on this occasion was a model of its kind, and evoked the enthusiastic plaudits of the convention. Brother Griggs has several times had pressed upon him the nomination for Congress by the Republicans of his district, but he steadily declined to allow the use of his name, although the nomination was equivalent to the election.

In the summer of 1892, the last year of President Harrison's term, the latter gave serious consideration to Brother Griggs' name in connection with the vacancy in the United States Supreme Court bench, caused by the death of Justice Joseph Bradley, of New Jersey, and it is a known fact that the President had about decided to make the appointment, but his intention was changed at the last moment by pressure from another quarter. Doubtless if a few years had passed over Brother Griggs' head at that time, or even if he had not been more youthful looking than his years warranted, he would have become a member of that august tribunal. In 1895, Governor Werts, who had served in the senate with Brother Griggs, and had always held him in cordial esteem, intimated to the latter that he would like to appoint him a justice of the Supreme Court of New Jersey, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Justice Leon Abbott, but Brother Griggs did not see his way clear to entertain the proposal.

The election of Brother Griggs to the governorship of New Jersey in 1895 followed the new state house scandal and upset a Democratic régime of nearly thirty years. The only other Republican governor up to that time since the Civil War was Marcus

L. Ward, of Newark, who served in the '60's. Brother Griggs' majority of 27,000 over Chancellor Alexander T. McGill, an eminent Democrat, was much the largest ever accorded a governor of the state up to the time of his election.

After two years in the governor's chair, Brother Griggs retired to accept the post of attorney general in President William McKinley's cabinet, leaving that office in 1901 without accepting reappointment upon the beginning of McKinley's second term. In that same year he became a member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, and served for a number of years.

As United States attorney general, Brother Griggs functioned during the troublous days of the Spanish-American War and was one of the most trusted advisers of the President. He made an enviable reputation among lawyers for his brilliant conduct of the cases of the government in many suits of grave importance before the bar of the Supreme Court.

Afterward he became associated with large financial interests in New York and Paterson. He was a director of the Bethlehem Steel Company, American Locomotive Company, American Telegraph and Telephone Company, the Radio Corporation of America and the Investors' Title and Guarantee Mortgage Company, of Paterson. He was president of the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company before its absorption by the Radio Corporation of America. When the Paterson National Bank was started in 1899 Brother Griggs was elected president, an office he fulfilled until the taking over of the Paterson Safe Deposit and Trust Company in 1922, at which time he became chairman of the board. Brother Griggs was also president of the Safe Deposit and Trust Company. At the height of his public career, Brother Griggs received the degree of doctor of laws from Princeton University and Rutgers College in 1896 and from Yale University in 1899.

Inactive for more than a decade in a public way, Brother Griggs continued to supervise his business interests from day to day and to engage in his favorite recreations up to four months prior to his death. Always regarded highly as one of the foremost orators in the state, Brother Griggs a year ago consented to a public appearance, which proved to be his last as a speaker, and his address, at the age of seventy-seven, was thought to be among the best of his career.



## SEWARD A. SIMONS, *Beta* '79, IS CALLED TO THE OMEGA CHARGE

### *Fraternity Mourns Passing of Former President of The Grand Lodge*

Seward Adams Simons, B '79, former Grand Lodge officer and one of the outstanding members of the fraternity, passed into the Omega Charge, November 29, 1927. He was a distinguished attorney, orator and sports authority, who, as chairman of the football committee of the Pasadena Tournament of Roses, conceived and arranged the first East-West football contest. Brother Simons' death occurred at his home at Laguna Beach, California, following an illness which had as its origin, an attack of influenza suffered in 1924. At that time he was forced to retire from his law practice and give up many of the activities which claimed his attention during his residence in Southern California. Although his life was dispirited of by his physicians a year ago, his strong physique and dominating courage stood him in good stead, but he gradually weakened and finally succumbed to a force which even he could not resist. And indeed the story of his last three years is characteristic of a predominate feature of his personality. Throughout his career he was recognized as a man who admitted no barrier until his every effort had been extended in pushing it out of his path, and many of his successes can be directly traced to his high display of perseverance.

Brother Simons' rôle as a leader is most clearly depicted by his record of having served on four Grand Lodges in the Fraternity. As a junior in college he filled the office of treasurer of the Tenth Grand Lodge. In his senior year he was again made a member of that body, this time as secretary. Four years after his graduation from Cornell, on Friday, November 23, 1883, the Thirty-seventh Annual Convention, meeting in New York, elected him President of the Sixteenth Grand Lodge. Once more he was destined for a reelection, the next convention placing him again in the Fraternity's highest position, President of the Seventeenth Grand Lodge. It is interesting to note that in this body, there served as an undergraduate member with Brother Simons, the late beloved Carl Axel Harstrom,  $\Xi$  '86. During this part of Brother Simons' life, his fraternity associations were closely allied to his chosen field of work due to the fact that he was in the law office of Dan Lockwood, A '65.

In the later years of his life when many outside duties were taxing him to his utmost capacity Brother Simons always had time for Theta Delta Chi, both nationally and locally. He was a regular attendant at conventions and took a keen delight in advancing what



aid he might give to shaping the various fraternity policies. Needless to say his views on any matter were ever sought and considered worthy of the greatest consideration. Aside from his high place in Theta Delta Chi, Brother Simons was a most active man and one continually before the public eye, due to his many noteworthy accomplishments. A short résumé of his life brings out this fact.

He was born at Union Springs, New York, November 14, 1859, the son of Nathan Carver Simons and Susan Adams Simons. He was named for William H. Seward, an intimate friend of his father.

The family moved to Buffalo in 1861. He was educated in the grammar and high schools of Buffalo and graduated from Cornell University with the class of 1879. He studied law and was admitted to the bar of New York in 1881. During the succeeding twenty-two years he was active in the civic, educational and political affairs of Buffalo. He was at various times a member of the Buffalo Civil Service and the charter revision committee and was at one time State tax appraiser. He was one of the four directors of the Thursday Club of Buffalo and was for many years active in the Saturn Club of that city.

He was appointed one of the legal counsel of the Pan-American Exposition in 1901, being made chairman of sports.

In 1904, Mr. Simons with his wife and son, Seward C. Simons, took up their residence in Pasadena. He continued to practice his profession, opening an office in Los Angeles, at first for himself. He later was senior member of the firm of Simons, Bradner and Ross. He later severed his connection with that firm and practiced law individually. He was counsel for the Central Development Association in the fight for a union railway terminal for Los Angeles, and it is asserted that his argument for that body was largely responsible for the victory for the association and the Plaza decision.

He was a specialist on insurance law and at one time was instructor in this branch of law at the University of Southern California.

Brother Simons was always interested in amateur athletics and had unusually high ideals of sportsmanship. He assisted in the formation of the Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and for many years selected the football and track officials for Southern California college athletic contests. As president of the Southern Pacific Association of the A.A.U. and vice-president of the National A.A.U., he became widely known in athletic circles. He was named one of the American representatives at the Paris Olympic meeting in 1924, being forced to decline the appointment because of ill health.

During the World War he was on the executive committee of the

four-minute men and made hundreds of talks to gatherings of citizens during the struggle.

Brother Simons was a member of the Twilight Club of Pasadena and was active in club and community life while a resident of that city and later, of South Pasadena. He was also a member of the California, Gamut and City Clubs of Los Angeles. He was a member of the Phi Beta Kappa fraternity and was former president of the Southern California alumni body. He was a member of the California and American bar associations and a thirty-second degree Mason.

Few residents of Southern California were as active in the legal profession, in athletics and in club and civic life as Seward A. Simons. He was a patron of the arts and a great lover of music. His gift of oratory and his kindly nature won him a multitude of friends and he was in great demand at civic and club functions, acting as toastmaster innumerable times.

---

## LINES MEANT TO IMPLY MORE TRUTH THAN POETRY

By "PAT" BALLARD, *Phi Deuteron* '22

When you leave your old home town

And hike away to college,

Seeking friends, and fame, and fun

(And possibly *some* knowledge)—

What a boon if you're annexed

And quite thoroughly T.D.X.'d!

When you take on worldly cares

And strive to put your mark up—

—Find it just a little hard

To keep the fighting spark up;

What a thrill to clasp the hand

Of a Brother who'll understand!

If, by chance, you don't quite hit,

Or if your work finds favor—

You can *always* have your frat

To give life lasting flavor;

What a blessing, undisguised

To have been Theta Delta Chised!

*Many Things Mark Life, And Are*

*Milestones, 'Till We Die;*

*But Ranking First in These, By Far,*

*Is Theta Delta Chi!*

**THETA DELTA CHI CELEBRATES 80TH BIRTHDAY**

*Gala Rejoicing by Theta Delts in All Parts of the World as Fraternity Turns Four Score*

The glory of achievement, the veneration for age, the thrill of reaching a goal—these emotions and many more were given full play by Theta Delts the world over on October 31 when the Fraternity reached its eightieth year, proudly and serene.

The custom of observing our anniversary in a universal manner was inaugurated five years ago and has grown to a tremendous and very wonderful thing. It seems to have a sentimental appeal which touches young and old alike, bringing them together in a happy mood of sympathy and loyalty. There must be something deeply rooted, something truly sincere and sacred in the hearts of Theta Delts when they will respond so enthusiastically in all parts of the globe. It proves beyond a doubt that the fraternity doesn't have to be localized in one section of the country in order to get men together, but rather that it can and does foregather universally each year as an expression of gratitude to our noble Founders, loyalty to ideals and friendship in Theta Delta Chi.

Eager to make this year's celebration the best ever, announcements were broadcast to alumni associations and brothers generally. The response was glorious, far exceeding any previous year, which is gratifyingly hopeful for the future growth and development of the splendid custom, and I want to thank brothers everywhere for co-operating so generously with me in making it such a success. It would be presumption on my part to attempt anything like an adequate description of just how universally the day was observed. The cables and wires which poured into the Club tell the story far more eloquently than I can. Read for yourselves and enjoy the inspiration of realizing how dearly Theta Delta Chi lives in the hearts of its members no matter how far removed by time and space from the source.

But before I serve this treat, I beg you to get the picture of what happened at the Key celebration in New York. Prevented from being present at the Club that night myself, I will let Johnny Vilsack, the Club's genial manager, who served as a most excellent understudy for me, tell you about it in his own unique way as he relayed it to me by letter the following day. He said in part: "The birthday celebration last night was a howling success. We had sixty-five for dinner and over 125 all told. Ned Griffing was master of ceremonies. He wore a large paper hat that Williams got for him. The dining-room was decorated with black,



white and blue shades alternating with bright white lights in the center chandelier. From this were streamers of yellow and black crêpe paper to the side walls. On the mantel was a huge pumpkin surmounted by a fancy paper cap. On the tables were bowls tied with black, white and blue ribbon, and filled with nuts and apples. Gay Halloween napkins were also on the table. The menu was as follows: consomme, roast turkey, with cranberry sauce, candied sweet potatoes and creamed onions, stuffed tomatoes with apples and celery, pumpkin pie and ice cream.

Ned read the telegrams to the crowd in the Lounge which had now grown to considerably over a hundred, pausing occasionally to get his breath and calling on various ones for short talks. The first one he got up was Asa Benedict, ex-P.G.L., who had been here for dinner with his son from Detroit. Then Bill Favorite spoke about making a trip from Detroit with his movies of the convention, but unfortunately he was under the impression we had a projector, which of course we have not, and it was too late to rent one. But we are to see the pictures tomorrow. Next he called on Charlie Clark who told a lot of funny stories which delighted everyone. Several others were called on between wires, and about ten o'clock all adjourned to the dining-room again for the five-gallon keg of cider and the doughnuts. Needless to say they drained the keg and cleaned up all the doughnuts before they left. It was a grand success and the biggest crowd ever at the Club. Everybody happy and it was great fun to listen in on the messages from all over the world."

I crave your indulgence a moment longer before permitting you to tune in yourselves on these wonderful greetings, to tell you of a few outstanding celebrations. One was at Alpha where forty-five brothers dined at the charge house, with Carl Schmid detailed especially by the Grand Lodge as the principal speaker. Carl made a wonderful hit by his masterly tribute to the Founders and early traditions. Being at the very source, the cradle of it all, seemed to inspire him and anyone who is familiar with Carl's ability to juggle English can readily imagine what he did with his subject. He fittingly told the Alpha brothers and local alumni that they were the keepers of the Shrine and so impressively did he drive his remarks home, it was resolved then and there to form a Tri-City Alumni Association for the sole purpose of backing up the Alpha charge, so that from now on we may expect big things from both the charge and resident graduates. At Cleveland where the alumni interest has been slumping of late, twenty brothers dined at the University Club, elected new officers, and resolved never again to be found in the Omega Deuteron class. In Milwaukee, where there



has never been an organized alumni association, about thirty brothers observed the day amid real enthusiasm which prompts me to believe they have started something out there. In all of the large cities notable banquets were staged, and it is interesting and significant to note the small groups in far away places who got together in honor of the day, as well as brothers singly in foreign lands.

With your appetites now whetted, fill the old pipe, settle back and enjoy to the utmost the marvelous contribution of wires and cables. They bespeak volumes for our graduate interest and leave us refreshed by the assurance that Love cannot die, and that our beloved Fraternity will be perpetuated throughout all future generations.

"NORM" HACKETT  
Graduate Secretary  
Fifty-seventh Grand Lodge

MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA  
THE STARS ARE ABLAZE IN AUSTRALIA.

AUSTIN S. MYERS, THETA DEUTERON, '20

CANANDAIGUA, NEW YORK  
CORDIAL GREETINGS TO ALL FROM THE PHELPS THETA DELTS.

EARLE WARNER

BOZEMAN, MONTANA  
CONGRATULATIONS FROM MONTANA ON THE EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY OF THETA DELTA CHI.

MIKE GURNETT, HUGHIE SATTERTHWAITE

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON  
IN COMMEMORATION OF THE EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THETA DELTA CHI.  
SPOKANE THETA DELTS

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND  
ZETA IS CELEBRATING TONIGHT. FROM THE GENERAL HILARITY OF THE CHARGE HOUSE WE ISSUE A BIRTHDAY GREETING TO YOU AND ALL LOYAL THETA DELTS.  
ZETA CHARGE

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA  
THETA DELTA CHI PSI DELTA OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES EXTEND CONGRATULATIONS OF EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THETA DELTA CHI MOST SINCERELY.

NICK CLARK, PRES., DON GREEN, SECY.

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON  
WE'RE SIXTY-FIVE STRONG CELEBRATING WITH YOU TONIGHT.  
ED BALAAM, PRESIDENT NORTHWEST GRADUATE ASSN.

HONOLULU BROTHERS SEND ALOHA.

HONOLULU

## THE SHIELD

TORONTO, ONTARIO  
 LAMBDA DEUT GOING STRONG ON BIG CELEBRATION. HEARTY CONGRATULATIONS.

UNSIGNED

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK  
 ALL GOOD WISHES FOR HAPPY BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION. MAY OUR FIRES BURN EVER BRIGHTER. EXTEND GREETINGS TO ALL PRESENT.

WILLIAM F. LOVE

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA  
 TAU DEUTERON AND THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI GRADUATE ASSOCIATION CELEBRATING TOGETHER AT THE TAU DEUT HOME EXTEND HEARTIEST CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES ON THETA DELTA CHI'S EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY.

WILBUR C. HADDEN, PRESIDENT OF TAU DEUT

JOHN H. MORSE, PRESIDENT UPPER MISSISSIPPI GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

NASIK, INDIA  
 FRATERNAL GREETINGS FROM INDIA TO ALL THE BROTHERS ASSEMBLED TO HONOR OUR BELOVED THETA DELTA CHI.

WM. C. DOORIS, XI '03

LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN  
 DEAR NORM—THE LA CROSSE DELEGATION EXTEND GREETINGS AND CONGRATULATIONS TO THE BROTHERS AT THE KEY DINNER BANQUET ON THIS EIGHTIETH YEAR OF THE YOUTH OF OUR FRATERNITY.

FRANK WINTER, ETA '80; WALTER C. WINTER, ETA '80; CAMERON L. BALDWIN, SIGMA DEUTERON '94; ANDREW LEES, SIGMA DEUTERON '95; QUINCY H. HALE, TAU DEUTERON '15; WALLACE R. MONTAGUE, JR., MU DEUTERON '20.

BUENOS AIRES  
 LOCATED NO THETS DINING WITH CONVIVIAL SPIRITS.

CLIFTON LADD, ZETA '18

SINGAPORE  
 WILL DRINK MY TOAST TUESDAY MORNING EIGHT THIRTY TO BE WITH YOU IN SPIRIT. GREETINGS.

BILL SIMMONS

DETROIT, MICHIGAN  
 WILL BE AT BIRTHDAY PARTY WITH MOVIES OF CONVENTION. ARRIVING LATE MONDAY.

WM. P. FAVORITE

SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK  
 EIGHTY MILESTONES AND ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY MILES SEPARATE YOU FROM THE ALPHA TONIGHT IN WHICH RESPECT I AM ONE SIXTY TO THE GOOD FROM WHICH VANTAGE POINT IT IS MY PRIVILEGE TO SEND GREETINGS TO YOU ALL AND BEST WISHES FOR THE PROSPERITY AND SUCCESS OF THE CLUB WHICH AFTER ALL IS A BIG FACTOR IN CARRYING ON WHAT ALPHA STARTED.

CARL SCHMID

## CELEBRATES 80TH BIRTHDAY

85

SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK  
GREETINGS TO YOU ON YOUR BIRTHDAY AS WE CELEBRATE AT THE CRADLE.  
VERY FRATERNALLY YOURS,

ALPHA CHARGE

MADISON, WISCONSIN  
SIGMA DEUTERON JOINS IN CELEBRATING THETA DELTA CHI'S BIRTHDAY. BEST  
WISHES.

SIGMA DEUTERON

CINCINNATI, OHIO  
THE CINCINNATI CROWD ASSEMBLED AT THE CINCINNATI CLUB ARE WITH YOU  
IN SPIRIT AND SEND GREETINGS.

CINCINNATI THETES

GALATA  
FOUR SCORE CONGRATULATIONS FROM CONSTANTINOPLE.

HUNTINGTON-JORDAN

MUSKOGEE, OKLAHOMA  
RADIOS IN DIFFICULTY WITH STATIC TONIGHT. THETA DELTA CHI IS IN AIR.  
JOIN BROTHERS EVERYWHERE BROADCASTING GREETINGS TO YOU LUCKY ONES AT  
CLUB. HOW I WISH MIGHT BE THERE LISTENING IN WITH YOU ON MESSAGES  
EXPRESSING UNDYING LOYALTY OF BROTHERS WORLD OVER. KNOW NED WILL READ  
THEM IN TRUE SPIRIT BUT HOPE HE WON'T TRY OKLAHOMA DIALECT ON THIS ONE.  
NOT EVEN NED'S POLISHED NEW ROCHELLE TONGUE COULD CONVEY HOW THE OLD  
HEART STRINGS ARE TUGGING TO BE HOME TONIGHT FROM GAY BRIGHT LIGHTS OF  
MUSKOGEE, BILL HINTON'S NATIVE TOWN. I SEND OCEANS OF FRATERNAL  
THOUGHTS AND HEARTY WELCOME TO CLUB. HOPE JOHNNY HAS PLENTY OF CIDER  
AND DOUGHNUTS FOR YOU ALL. TRUST REALIZATION THAT FRATERNITY HAS  
REACHED FOUR SCORE MAY STIR YOUR HEARTS WITH RENEWED LOYALTY, MAKING  
YOU TRULY GRATEFUL TO BE CHOSEN SONS OF THETA DELTA CHI.

NORM

GENEVA, NEW YORK  
UNDERGRADUATES AND LOCAL GRADS ASSEMBLED THIS EVENING. BEST WISHES  
FROM

XI

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE  
MANY HAPPY RETURNS OF THE DAY. EIGHTY SPANKS ON THE PANTS,  
FROM THE MEMPHIS GRADUATE ASSOCIATION ONE HUNDRED PER CENT STRONG.  
DAVID W. ROSS, C. N. GUNSTEAD

CLEVELAND, OHIO  
ONE THIRD OF THETA DELTS IN CLEVELAND AT FOUNDERS' DINNER AT UNI-  
VERSITY CLUB TONIGHT. WE ARE NO LONGER IN OMEGA DEUTERON AND THE STARS  
ARE ABLAZE TONIGHT. WE WILL CARRY ON IN FUTURE. BEST FRATERNAL GREET-  
INGS TO BROTHERS ASSEMBLED AT NEW YORK.

KEITH LAWRENCE, XI '13, PRESIDENT CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE  
GREETINGS AND BEST WISHES FOR CONTINUED AND GREATER SUCCESS TO THE  
BEST OF ALL COLLEGE FRATERNITIES FROM NEWBEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS.

WM. H. DICK

## THE SHIELD

PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA  
SINCERE GREETINGS FROM PARKERSBURG. SAW NORM LAST MONTH.

C. W. PETTIGREW

VANCOUVER, B. C.  
GREETINGS TO THE CLUB ON THIS EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY FOUNDING FRATERNITY.

FREDK. L. BEECHER, IOTA '98

BRUNSWICK, MAINE  
THE WHOLE GANG IS GOING IN TO PORTLAND TO CELEBRATE WITH THE ALUMNI THERE. BEST REGARDS.

ETA CHARGE

ENSLEY, ALABAMA  
THETA DELTS IN BIRMINGHAM DISTRICT SEND GREETINGS EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY.

RALPH RISLEY, KAPPA DEUT; KEBLE PERINE, THETA DEUT; FRED FRIED, BETA; COL. GRAY; E. K. MILLER, PHI.

ITHACA, NEW YORK  
BETA SENDS BEST WISHES AND IS CELEBRATING WITH YOU ON SUCH A MEMORABLE OCCASION.

BETA CHARGE

SOMERVILLE, MASSACHUSETTS  
GREETINGS FROM KAPPA CELEBRATING TONIGHT WITH THETA DEUTERON.

KAPPA

LAWRENCE, KANSAS  
THREE LAWRENCE THETA DELTS HUNDRED PER CENT STRONG BACK FOR RE-UNION.

W. A. GREY, H. C. THURNAU, C. M. MEIGS

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK  
SEVENTY-FIVE BROTHERS AT CHI CHARGE RENEW WITH YOU FRATERNITY LOVE BORN EIGHTY YEARS AGO.

CARL PAUL, TREASURER

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE  
GREETINGS TO THE FOUNDERS AND OUR BROTHERS EVERYWHERE.  
HENRY I. BEERS, XI '89; FREDERICK W. PICKARD, ETA '94; FRANK SHOLLY, NU DEUTERON '04; JOHN B. WHITNEY, XI '04; ROSCOE TINDALL, BETA '09; W. W. RHODES, PHI DEUTERON '10.

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE  
WE ARE GATHERED AROUND THE BOARD AT THE UNIVERSITY CLUB, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, CELEBRATING THE EIGHTIETH OF THETA DELTA CHI, THE FRATERNITY THAT IS OLD IN POINT OF YEARS BUT YOUNG IN STRENGTH, VIGOR AND ENTHUSIASM. HALF OF THE THETA DELTS IN DELAWARE ARE HERE AT THE TABLE. THE OTHERS ARE IN POOR HEALTH BUT EVERYONE HAS BEEN HEARD FROM AND IS CELEBRATING THE DAY. FELICITATIONS.

UNSIGNED



JACKSON, MICHIGAN

THREE JACKSON THETES WILL CELEBRATE WITH DETROIT ASSOCIATION TONIGHT.

WINCHESTER, YOCUM AND FIELD

POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK

MANY HAPPY RETURNS OF EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY OF FRATERNITY. MAY ITS SPIRIT NEVER DIE AND ITS STARS SHINE THROUGH ETERNITY. HAD EXPECTED TO BE WITH YOU BUT THE GODS HAVE DECREED OTHERWISE.

HENRY LLOYD, JR., PHI '03

AMHERST, MASSACHUSETTS

GREETINGS TO ALL ON THIS EIGHTIETH GREAT DAY FROM

MU DEUT

BLUEFIELDS, NICARAGUA

WITH YOU IN SPIRIT.

THOS. G. DOWNING, PHI DEUTERON '18

GOVERNMENT WIRELESS, MANAGUA, NICARAGUA

SWAD LINDBERG, HIPPI JORDAN, KAPPA DEUTS; TOM DOWNING, PHI DEUT, FRATERNAL GREETINGS FROM NICARAGUA.

PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD

GREETINGS. CELEBRATING ALONE BUT WITH A VENGEANCE.

MONTY HARPER, PSI '21

ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

WEST FLORIDA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION CELEBRATES IN SPIRIT WITH ALL OF YOU. NONE OF US ARE SELLING LOTS.

CHARLIE HYNES, RHO DEUTERON '24

CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS

DEAR BROTHERS—WE CELEBRATED OUR EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ILLINOIS HOMECOMING WITH A BIG GATHERING OF BROTHERS AT THE BIRTHDAY BANQUET. SONGS WERE SUNG AND NORM'S LETTER WAS READ TO GREAT APPLAUSE. KAPPA DEUTERON WISHES THE BROTHERS AT THE CLUB A GLORIOUS BANQUET IF NOT A BETTER ONE THAN KAPPA DEUTERON HAD. WITH BEST WISHES THETA DELTA CHI WILL LIVE FOREVER.

KAPPA DEUTERON

CLEVELAND, OHIO

REVIVAL OF CLEVELAND ASSOCIATION SPONSORED BY TWENTY LOYAL THETES. PLEASE CONGRATULATE NORM.

CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

FRANKLIN, MASSACHUSETTS

EIGHTY GLORIOUS YEARS AND THE BEST YET TO BE. HEARTY GREETINGS.

ARTHUR W. PIERCE, KAPPA '82

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

GREETINGS AND LONG LIFE. WISH I WERE IN NEW YORK.

DOUGLAS JEPPE

## THE SHIELD

WASHINGTON, D. C.

EIGHTY THETA DELTS ARE GATHERED AT THE RACQUET CLUB TO PAY HOMAGE  
TO OUR FOUNDERS. WE SEND GREETINGS TO OUR BROTHERS ALL OVER THE WORLD.  
WASHINGTON GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

WE HAVE KEPT THE FAITH. MAY THETA DELTA CHI GO ON FOREVER.  
TIDEWATER GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

TOCOPILLA, CHILI

FELICITATIONS FROM A BROTHER ON THE NITRATE PAMPA.

JACK NORTON, KAPPA '27

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

GOOD LUCK TO YOU FROM THIRTY THETA DELTS AT NU FOR THE EIGHTIETH.  
JESS WILSON, FOR NU CHARGE

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

TWENTY-FIVE MILWAUKEE THETA DELTS SEND ANNIVERSARY GREETINGS.  
PHILIP P. NOLTE, SIGMA DEUTERON '22

RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

FRATERNAL GREETINGS. VIVA THETA DELTA CHI. WITH YOU IN SPIRIT OCTOBER  
THIRTY-FIRST.

HAROLD HUMPHSTONE, BETA '08

BOULDER, COLORADO

ANNIVERSARY GREETINGS. THETA DELTA CHI AT COLORADO UNIVERSITY ACTIVE  
TODAY.

ROSS WHITMAN, FRANCIS RAMALEY, A. S. HOUGHTON

WILSON, NORTH CAROLINA

BIRTHDAY GREETINGS. WE ARE WITH YOU TOO STRONG TWO.

WILSON, NORTH CAROLINA, GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

PARA, BRAZIL

WITH YOU IN THOUGHT AND SPIRIT ON GLORIOUS EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY.  
WARMEST FRATERNAL GREETINGS.

PAT BOYD, THETA DEUTERON '24

PORTLAND, OREGON

CORDIAL GREETINGS FROM OREGON THETES. HAVE A HEART, BROTHERS, AND  
BOOST FOR PSI KAPPA AND UNIVERSITY OF OREGON.

MID-PACIFIC COAST GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

FRANKLIN, PENNSYLVANIA

WOULD THAT I COULD I SHOULD BE WITH YOU TONIGHT.

"BISHOP" MCKELVEY, RHO DEUTERON

LONDON

FRATERNAL GREETINGS FROM LONDON.

PICKARD, ETA '22; PETERSON, ZETA '05; DURBECK, OMICRON DEUTERON  
'11; DUKE LEE, PSI '91.

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS

GREETINGS ON THE EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY FROM THETA DEUTERON MEETING WITH KAPPA AND THE NEW ENGLAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION AT THE THETA DEUTERON HOUSE.

E. F. CELLETTE, FOR THE CHARGE

MONTREAL, QUEBEC

MONTREAL THETA DELTS CELEBRATING BIRTHDAY OF FRATERNITY WITH DINNER IN CHARGE HOUSE.

ZETA DEUTERON

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

HOLDING DOWN NASHVILLE FOR EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY.

W. M. JARMAN, THETA DEUT '25

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

THETA DELTS TOGETHER TONIGHT. EXTEND GREETINGS TO NEW YORK BROTHERS.

WINNIPEG THETA DELTS

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

DEAR BROTHERS—THE BOYS AROUND SAN FRANCISCO ARE GATHERED TOGETHER IN THE OLYMPIC CLUB TONIGHT TO CELEBRATE FOUR SCORE YEARS OF BROTHERLY LOVE AND SUCCESS. BOTH CALIFORNIA AND STANFORD CHARGES ARE HERE IN A BODY AND EVERYBODY HAS THAT SPIRIT WHICH KEEPS THE STARS ABLAZE. FRATEERNALLY YOURS,

THE CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

THE STARS ARE ABLAZE IN DIXIELAND TONIGHT. ALL HAIL THE GLORIOUS EIGHTIETH.

EPSILON CHARGE

CLINTON, NEW YORK

PSI CONVENING EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY BANQUET WITH MANY ALUMNI SEND HEARTIEST GREETINGS TO KEY BANQUET. FINEST WISHES FOR ENSUING YEAR.

PSI CHARGE

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

THE DETROIT GRADUATE ASSOCIATION AND THE GAMMA DEUTERON CHARGE MEETING TOGETHER AT THE BOOK-CADILLAC HOTEL EXTEND THE CLUB OUR GREETINGS AND PROMISE OF EVERLASTING SUPPORT.

NO SIG.

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA, THETES GREET YOU ON THE EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY. MAY A TRUE SPIRIT OF FRIENDSHIP LINK THETA DELT HEARTS TOGETHER TONIGHT AND CIRCLE THE EARTH, TOUCHING EVERY SPOT WHERE A THETE MAY BE.

CHARLES A. TAYLOR, JR.

MARIETTA, OHIO

GREETINGS. WISH I WERE WITH YOU.

REG JEAVONS

## THE SHIELD

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA  
GREETINGS ON EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY. MAY YOUR GATHERING BE SUCCESSFUL AND FURNISH REAL INSPIRATION FOR MEMORY OF OUR FOUNDERS. LARGE GATHERING HERE AT CHARGE HOUSE.

PHILADELPHIA GRAD. ASSOCIATION, PHI DEUT CHARGE

JOHNSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA  
THE THREE THETA DELTS OF JOHNSTOWN ARE CELEBRATING OUR EIGHTIETH ANNIVERSARY AND SEND HEARTIEST GREETINGS.

OLIN G. A. BARKER, PHI '95

LIMA, OHIO  
RICE, GOODING, KNISELEY, TWO MCLOUGHLINS, SHELL, AND TWO TIMMERMAN'S SEND GREETINGS FROM LIMA TO BROTHERS AT KEY DINNER AND CONGRATULATIONS TO NORM HACKETT. WE JOIN TOASTS WITH YOU IN MEMORY OF OUR BELOVED FOUNDERS. SEND SHIELD SUBSCRIPTION BLANKS.

LYNN B. TIMMERMAN, BETA '14

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS  
MANY HAPPY RETURNS OF THE DAY FROM KAPPA THETA DEUTERON AND THE NEW ENGLAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION CELEBRATING IN JOINT REUNION.

HAROLD F. REED, PRESIDENT

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA  
WHEN SHALL WE THREE MEET AGAIN? SURE WE DO IT MOST ANY OLD TIME. GREETINGS TO ALL THETA DELTS FROM THREE THETAS IN RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA.

J. W. KELLOGG, PSI; R. S. GREEN, BETA; H. PAGE WILLIAMS, EPSILON

SUSANVILLE, CALIFORNIA  
SUSANVILLE SENDS BEST WISHES TO OUR FRATERNITY ON EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY.

AL BREITWIESER, JR.; PAUL WEMPLE

SIOUX FALLS, SOUTH DAKOTA  
SIOUX FALLS IS CELEBRATING WITH YOU TONIGHT ANOTHER BIRTHDAY IN THETA DELTA CHI. GREETINGS TO ALL.

WARNER W. CLEMENTS, PI DEUT '10; KARL J. BENZ, SIGMA DEUT '21;  
WARREN WALSH, SIGMA DEUT '29.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS  
HAIL THETA DELTA CHI; LONG MAY SHE LIVE. THE CENTRAL GRADUATE ASSOCIATION SENDS TO YOU HER GREETINGS ON THIS THE EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY OF OUR FRATERNITY AS WE GATHER THE WORLD OVER THIS NIGHT WE PAY REVERENT TRIBUTE TO OUR FOUNDERS AND THOSE WHO HAVE GONE BEFORE US. MAY WE ALSO LOOK TO THE FUTURE AND RESOLVE TO CARRY EVER ONWARD THE IDEALS THAT HAVE BEEN HANDED DOWN TO US. MAY THE MEMORY OF THOSE IN OMEGA GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI.

H. F. JUCKETT, PRESIDENT CENTRAL GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

HANOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE  
OMICRON DEUT SENDS HEARTIEST BIRTHDAY GREETINGS TO THE THETA DELTA CHI CLUB.

S. N. DWINELL, PRESIDENT



## CELEBRATES 80TH BIRTHDAY

91

WILLIAMSTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS  
CONGRATULATIONS ON THE BIRTHDAY OF OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY.

IOTA DEUTERON CHARGE

LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

THREE THETA DELTS IN LINCOLN SEND REGARDS.

RAYMOND CLAPP, KENNETH L. NELSES, JOHN HOLDEN

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

SACRAMENTO THETA DELTS SEND BEST GREETINGS.

AVERY S. HILLS

IOWA CITY, IOWA

GREETINGS. HAYS, AMES; VOGEL, ILLINOIS; BARTOW, WILLIAMS; SHELLBARGER, AMES, DINING TOGETHER.

EDWARD BARTOW

WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA

WHEELING THETES SEND BEST WISHES ON OUR GLORIOUS EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY.

GEORGE H. HELFER

ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

BEST WISHES FOR INSPIRING BANQUET. ENTIRE CHARGE CELEBRATING WITH DETROIT GRADUATE ASSOCIATION AT BOOK-CADILLAC. WE JOIN YOU IN TOAST TO OUR BELOVED FOUNDERS.

GAMMA DEUTERON

CANTON, OHIO

CANTON BROTHERS GATHERED AT DINNER SEND GREETINGS AND BEST WISHES TO KEY DINNER ON THIS EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY.

R. E. CROASDAILE

NEW GLASGOW, NOVA SCOTIA

ALTHOUGH MEMBERS WEAK, SPIRIT STRONG. BEST WISHES FOR SUCCESSFUL ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION.

MCKAY, MCGREGOR, CHAMBERS

MEXICO CITY, MEXICO

FRATERNAL GREETINGS FROM MEXICO.

H. F. ARTHUR SCHOENFELD

HONOLULU

ALOHA FROM HAWAII.

BROTHER KENNETH EMORY, OMICRON DEUTERON

MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA

OUR BEST REGARDS. WISH WE COULD BE WITH YOU TO CELEBRATE.

DICK AND BUDGE MEAD

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

ALL HAIL THETA DELTA CHI. EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY. SUCCESS TO CENTENARY.

WILLIAM A. MADDOX

## THE SHIELD

NEW YORK

REGRET EXCEEDINGLY CANNOT BE PRESENT WITH BROTHERS TONIGHT. CONVEY MY BEST GREETINGS.

DAN DOUGHERTY

PORTLAND, MAINE

FRATERNAL GREETINGS FROM FIFTY GRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE THETA DELTS DINING TOGETHER AT PORTLAND, MAINE, IN CELEBRATION OF OUR EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY.

LEON V. WALKER, CHAIRMAN

TO NORM HACKETT  
MUSKOGEE, OKLAHOMA:

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

KNOW YOU MUST CELEBRATE ALONE TONIGHT. THETA DELTS ALL OVER THE WORLD ARE WITH YOU IN SPIRIT. TAU DEUT AND THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI GRADUATE ASSOCIATION CELEBRATING AT THE TAU DEUT HOUSE, JOIN IN SENDING BEST WISHES AND CONGRATULATIONS ON OUR GLORIOUS FRATERNITY'S EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY.

WILBUR C. HADDEN, PRESIDENT OF TAU DEUTERON; JOHN H. MORSE,  
PRESIDENT UPPER MISSISSIPPI GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.

WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA

VERY BEST WISHES TO KEY DINNER CROWD FROM BOYS HERE.

E. B. WALTON, NU DEUTERON '07

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

THREE OKLAHOMA CITY AND ONE PAULS VALLEY THETA DELTS ARE CELEBRATING THE EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY TONIGHT. WE OFFER CONGRATULATIONS ON FRATERNITY REACHING THIS VENERABLE AGE. MAY IT BE AS PROSPEROUS ON THE ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTIETH AS IT IS TODAY.

T. D. TURNER, PHI DEUTERON '27; ALBERT CLARKSON, PHI DEUTERON '24; ELMER WELLIN, GAMMA DEUTERON '24; FRANK ROBINSON, XI DEUTERON '23.

FT. WORTH, TEXAS

FORT WORTH AND DALLAS THETA DELTS CONVENING AT UNIVERSITY CLUB IN EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION. GREETINGS.

BISHOP H. T. MOORE, JUDGE W. L. NEILL, NEALY SAVAGE, CHICK GRAHAM, CARL WEICHSEL, BOB WEICHSEL, HERB SCALES, DON MARION, MICKEY SCHMID.

HOUSTON, TEXAS

HOUSTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION CELEBRATING ONE HUNDRED PROOF TONIGHT SEND CORDIAL GREETINGS TO BROTHERS EVERYWHERE.

BOB COLLINS, ARTHUR YOUNG, BRUCE PATTERSON, ARTHUR MANDEL

The following message which was evidently sent by radio and picked up at South Dartmouth, Massachusetts, was relayed by postal to the club several days after the thirty-first. It is presumably from Winthrop S. Greene and is the first greeting ever sent by radiogram to the Key celebration.

RECEIVED AT RADIO EXPERIMENTAL STATION  
SOUTH DARTMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS

THETA DELTA CHI

EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY GREETINGS FROM CHILE.

GREENE, ETA 1913

BISHOPSTEAD  
WINTER PARK  
FLORIDA

October 21, 1927

Mr. Norman Hackett,  
Theta Delta Chi Club,  
30 West Fifty-second Street,  
New York City, New York.

MY DEAR BROTHER HACKETT:

For fear that I may be away from home on October 31, and that something may prevent my sending off a message to you that day, I am writing the message now.

I want you to express to those present at the Eightieth Birthday Meeting of the members of Theta Delta Chi my cordial greetings and sincere regret that I cannot be present with them.

I suppose I am one of the oldest members of the fraternity now, outside of the Omega Charge. For I was initiated when only fifteen years old and a member at Hobart of the class of 1870.

During the latter part of my life I have not lived where I had many opportunities of meeting the Delta Chi brethren, but have always rejoiced at such meetings when they did occur.

And I remember most pleasantly your brief visit down here last winter. I hope I may see you here again.

Once more asking you to express my greetings to the fraternity and my confidence that its years at present are only a few compared to those which it is to have in power and glory down the ages, I am,

Yours fraternally,

CAMERON MANN

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE

FREDERICK W. ALBERT, *Engineer*  
*In Charge of Water Department*

Knoxville, Tennessee, October 28, 1927

Theta Delta Chi,  
30 West Fifty-second Street,  
New York, New York.

DEAR BROTHERS:

A recent visit from Norm Hackett has "pepped" me all up again for the great occasion on the thirty-first. Even though I am the only Theta Delt in this community, the wife and I plan to celebrate the birth of the fraternity with a special little dinner in our home.

While you may be having the time of your lives on the evening of the thirty-first, I can assure you that you cannot beat us in feeling good, and cannot enjoy more than we do, the joyful privilege which is given us all to renew in union our social joys on this occasion.

We "Long Rangers" miss the contact with the fraternity a very great deal and wish time and again that we might be with you to help celebrate such joyous occasions.

Very fraternally yours,

FREDERICK W. ALBERT, *Chi Deuteron '05*

## CHARLES E. FAY, *Kappa '68*, RESIGNS FROM TUFTS FACULTY

### *Noted Educator Ceases Active Work After Sixty Years of Teaching*

The resignation of Professor Charles E. Fay, K '68, for sixty years a teacher at Tufts College, was accepted by the Trustees at their December meeting. Brother Fay will complete the academic year since his resignation is not to take effect until August 31, 1928. During his career as a teacher, begun when a boy in his teens as master of a little red schoolhouse in Nashua, New Hampshire, he has successfully become scholar, educator, Alpinist, writer and lecturer.

Brother Fay was born in Roxbury, Massachusetts, March 10, 1846. His father, the Reverend Cyrus H. Fay, was then pastor of the Universalist Church in Roxbury; his mother was a native of Tavistock, England.

His education began at an early period, as he entered a private school in New York City at the age of four. Owing to the alternation between one home and the other, his school life was considerably varied. When six years old he was a pupil at Pembroke Academy, New Hampshire. Between the ages of eleven and sixteen he was a member of the high schools at Concord, New Hampshire, Middletown, Connecticut, and Providence, Rhode Island, from the last of which he graduated. This school was regarded as one of the best in New England.

Although the securing of a secondary education at various schools necessarily interfered with the unity of his course and delayed its completion, it had, nevertheless, many advantages, and Brother Fay himself is convinced that his experience of the world was in this way rendered the fuller, and that on the whole he was a gainer rather than a loser by the process. He was the youngest member of most of his classes, and a fondness for mischief was as characteristic of him as his readiness in learning. The latter enabled him to maintain a position at or very near the head of the class.

A few months after his graduation from high school he was offered the position of teacher at a district school in Nashua, New Hampshire. Following the advice of his father, he accepted the position, and his career as teacher began.

At the close of a term of seventeen weeks there he returned to his home in Providence, and shortly after became master of the Middle District Grammar School in Bristol, Rhode Island, where he taught for somewhat more than a year. This sojourn in Bristol was perhaps the critical point in his life. Here he made the ac-



quaintance of Joshua Kendall, who was at that time principal of the Rhode Island Normal School. Constant intercourse with this scholarly man led Brother Fay to reconsider a former determination not to take a college course, and under Dr. Kendall's instructions he began the study of Cæsar.

He gave up his school in Bristol in 1864, and turned his attention wholly to preparation for college. He decided to go to Tufts, and entered in the fall of 1865.

Since he had previously covered a large number of the regular college requirements, he was able to gain one year in his course and to graduate in 1868, when he at once received from Tufts the appointment of Walker special instructor in mathematics. Literature and the languages, however, had appealed to his tastes far more than mathematics, and had received the best of his efforts. It was the ministry that seemed destined to furnish his life-work, for in addition to his work as instructor at the College he supplied the pulpit of what was then the Allen Street Unitarian Church at North Cambridge.

In the summer of 1869 the new professorship of French and German at Tufts College was offered Brother Fay with leave of absence for one year in Europe. This year was spent in travel and study in France, Germany, and Italy, and in the next autumn he took up the work of organizing his department.

On his return to Tufts Brother Fay was made Wade professor of modern languages in 1871, was secretary of the School of Arts and Sciences, 1873-81, and was dean of the Graduate School from 1912 to 1923. He received his master's degree in 1877 and later a degree of Litt.D. was conferred upon him in 1900.

As an American educator Brother Fay is among the pioneers. He was founder of the Modern Language Association of America and also of the New England Modern Language Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, of which he was President in 1888-89. His work in developing these organizations from their infancy is well known to all those of an earlier generation.

It is perhaps as an Alpinist that Brother Fay is best known the world over. He began climbing mountains at the age of fifty years as a recreation, and nearly every summer since that time has seen him mounting the heights in either Europe or Western America. So well known have been his ascents that a huge mountain in the Canadian Rockies near Banff has been named Mount Fay in his honor.

In American mountaineering he has held an especially prominent place, taking part in the founding of the Appalachian Mountain Club, 1876, and the American Alpine Club, 1902. He was

president of the Appalachian Club in 1878, 1881, 1893, and 1905, and has served as president of the Alpine Club. He also edited their publications, *Appalachia* (for forty years) and *Alpina Americana*, furnishing numerous articles for the former and a richly illustrated monograph entitled *The Rocky Mountains of Canada* for the latter. His writings include also numerous other monographs and magazine articles. He is counted among the pioneers in the exploration of the Alpine regions of the Dominion. His activity in this field has been recognized abroad by his election as an honorary member of the English, Italian, and Canadian Alpine Clubs, and of the Contro Excursionista de Cataluna of Spain. He was a delegate of the American Alpine Club and the Appalachian Mountain Club to the fiftieth anniversary of the Alpine Club of London, and to the International Congress of Alpine Clubs at Monaco in 1920, where he was, by order of the prince, knighted and made an officer in the Order of St. Charles.

His first ascents in the Canadian Rockies include Mts. Hector (1895); Lefroy, Victoria, and Gordon (1897); Niles (1898); Vaux (1901); Goodsir and Daly (1903); Castor (1895); Pollux (1897); Dawson (1899); and his second ascents, Mount Fay, named in his honor by the Canadian government. His other ascents include: third ascent of Stephen (1895); Temple, which he was the first to ascend by the southeast arête, in 1904, first ascent by the southeast arête of Eagle peak, 1914; the first crossing of Cathedral Pass in 1903; and Mumm's Peak, 1913.

In the autumn of 1910, he ascended in one day four peaks of the Sandwich range, covering ten thousand feet of altitude, eighteen miles of trail—in one day, and in his sixty-fifth year! In his seventy-sixth year he took charge of a tramping party of young people going up to some of the high passes, and set the pace and kept it for "children" of twenty-five and thirty, who had all they could do to keep up with the pacing professor. "Old? Not a bit of it," he said at that time, "a man is as old as his arteries are, and I believe mine are as young as they ever were. I have all the recuperative power that I had when fifty years old, and that was when I began mountain climbing."

Other of Professor Fay's interests include: The Round Table, of Boston, of which he was a charter member and later vice-president; the Friday Evening Club; the Boston Shakespeare Club; the Cambridge Shakespeare Club, the Boston branch of the American Folk Lore Society, charter member; Boston Deutsche Gesellschaft, charter member, executive committee, vice-president; Massachusetts Forestry Association, charter member and executive committee; Metropolitan Improvement League, Boston, charter mem-

ber, executive committee; New England Grenfell Relief Association, executive committee; in 1921 he was elected an honorary member of the Boston Browning Society; he was fellow in the Harvard Traveler's Club, and was vice-president in 1911-12; he is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, president of the Massachusetts Delta Chapter in 1903 and 1919.

In addition to the account and article on the remarkable life of Brother Charles E. Fay, K '68, we add an editorial, which appeared in *The Tuft's Weekly*, undergraduate paper of that college. Coming as it does from those, who by their intimate association with Brother Fay, are best fitted to give expression to his place among them, we feel that it forms a worthy tribute. The editorial appears under the heading:

#### A MAJESTIC LIFE

It is with a queerly mixed feeling of sadness and pride that one learns of the resignation of Dr. Charles E. Fay from the faculty. There is sadness for the withdrawal of a name that has been a pulse in the heart of the college for sixty years. There is pride in the worldly achievements under that name. This college is not so old that a lifetime may not span it, nor so old that the dignity of these three score years of service may not mightily increase its glory.

Mountains and the Romance languages! What a life Dr. Fay's has been! To scale the peaks of the world, to teach its great languages, and to grow old with one college can describe the lives of few men in this whole country. Tard Fay, and no graduate of all those years could feel this tribute to be warm and human like the man himself, if we did not give him that nickname, is one of the great men of Tufts. He is the grand old man of Tufts. The story of his accomplishments, his sacrifices, and his friendships is the story of Tufts College, a story with sweep and power and completeness in it. He has seen history made, he is history.

The astounding vitality of the man is as amazing to the students of today who see him working at his home, as it was to the mountain-climbing party he led in his sixty-fifth year over eighteen miles of trails and ten thousand feet of altitude. Mt. Fay, in the Canadian Rockies, is one monument to him. The act of the Prince of Monaco in knighting him is one recognition. But the monument of recognition that he will like best to think of is the love for him that lives in the hearts of Tufts graduates of sixty years.



## INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE MEETS

Consideration of the relations of fraternity men to their colleges, to each other and to other students, and a careful study of many suggestions for improving the fraternity system was the keynote of the nineteenth annual Interfraternity Conference at the Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, November 25 and 26, 1927. Sixty-two fraternities were represented by 220 delegates and guests. The Conference entertained ten official representatives of college and university faculties in the persons of deans, presidents and other educators from all over the country.

Inspirational addresses were given by U. S. Commissioner of Education, John J. Tigert, Dr. Francis W. Shepardson, national president of Beta Theta Pi, Dr. Josiah H. Penniman, Provost of the University of Pennsylvania and Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Pastor of the Madison Avenue Methodist Church of New York City. The work of the Conference was characterized by a return to the former method of discussion on the floor of vital topics. The committee reports were particularly excellent, and carefully considered by the delegates.

## CHAIRMAN BAYES REPORTS PROGRESS

Reviewing briefly the work of the Conference during the year, Chairman William R. Bayes, Phi Delta Theta, referred especially to the share fraternities had taken in the educational process, the work of the various committees and the repeal of anti-fraternity laws in South Carolina, the final State to expunge such laws.

Judge Bayes recommended the adoption of some scholarship standard for fraternities by which they might be freed of the willfully indolent and ne'er-do-well members; further study of important national fraternity problems such as taxation of property and college visitation; campus conferences to instill in undergraduates the same feelings of mutual esteem now enjoyed by alumnus fraternity members; and greater stress on training for citizenship of fraternity men.

## NEW FRATERNITIES ADMITTED

Five fraternities, Secretary Robert H. Neilson, Delta Phi, reported had been admitted to junior membership in the Conference, Beta Kappa, Delta Sigma Lambda, Alpha Phi Delta, Alpha Lambda Tau, and Phi Alpha, and that during the year Phi Beta Delta, formerly a junior member of the Conference, had become a senior member.

Mr. Neilson announced the appointment of a conference committee of information under the chairmanship of William L. Phillips, Sigma Phi Epsilon, to prepare a working manual of fraternity



internal organization for the use of member fraternities and their officers.

The treasurer of the Conference, Clifford M. Swan, reported that the membership was now sixty-three fraternities—forty-nine seniors and fourteen juniors. The finances of the Conference were shown to be in good condition.

Chester W. Cleveland, Sigma Chi, president of the College Fraternity Editors' Association, called attention to the publication of *The Fraternity Editors Handbook* for the use of fraternity and sorority editors, and to the second publication of the Editors Association, *A Brief History of Interfraternity Journalistic Conferences*. Cleveland said that in advocating a "Pan-Hellenic Council" it was a fraternity editor in 1883 who had first laid the foundation for the present Interfraternity Conference.

#### CHAPTER HOUSE ARCHITECTURE BOOK ON WAY

In his report as chairman of the Committee on Architecture, Mr. Oswald C. Hering, Delta Kappa Epsilon, promised that the completed book on fraternity house building would be ready next year. It will include chapters on house planning (the subject of this year's report), the ethics of architecture, reasons for proper designing of chapter houses, costs and raising money, with many illustrations. Mr. Hering showed lantern slides of about forty interiors and exteriors of chapter houses from all parts of the country, using them to illustrate his remarks on chapter house planning. These pictures will appear in the book. The formal report of the committee is an elaboration of points to be considered in planning a chapter house, and is available in printed form.

#### CASE MADE FOR TAX EXEMPTION

In presenting the printed report of the law committee, Chairman Harold Riegelman, Zeta Beta Tau, a prominent New York attorney, estimated that the real property owned by college fraternities in the United States may be conservatively estimated at more than \$50,000,000. He said, further, that figures from six fraternities at Ithaca, New York, showed an annual average tax burden of \$55.75 for each active member of a fraternity, whereas the largest annual tuition there was but \$250 a year. Of the taxes paid, \$21 is devoted to maintenance of city schools.

Twelve states exempt college fraternity property from taxation, either by expressed statute, judicial construction, or by custom. These include Delaware, Florida, North Dakota, Vermont, Indiana, Nevada, Kansas, West Virginia, Oklahoma, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Idaho. All other states do not specifically include fraternities

among tax exempt institutions. Every state, except Utah, however, does exempt educational institutions from taxation; in Utah private educational institutions pay property taxes.

Discussing whether college fraternity property is properly taxable, the law committee presented in detail the record of all cases on the subject, giving the arguments advanced for and against exemption of fraternity real property. It was pointed out that fraternities are now even more than in the past true educational institutions and as such should be exempt from local taxation.

#### REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS FUNCTIONING

James Duane Livingston, Delta Phi, reporting for the committee on regional organization, of which he is chairman, said that local interfraternity committees had been formed and were functioning in San Francisco, Atlanta, Richmond, and Minneapolis, to carry on the work of the Interfraternity Conference.

Floyd Field, Dean of Men, Georgia School of Technology, announced for the Southeastern Interfraternity Committee, comprising the states of Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, South Carolina and Florida, that on January 21, 1928, an all-day conference is to be held of the thirty or thirty-five fraternities represented there, to discuss questions of interest on local campuses and the work of the Interfraternity Conference.

Edward E. Nicholson, Dean of Students, University of Minnesota, reported for the Minneapolis committee and suggested that not only is it necessary to get the opinions of college administrators on fraternity affairs, but also those of local alumni, and that local progress must be made in that direction. Albert S. Bard, Chi Psi, suggested that fraternity alumni living in college towns should form local groups for the discussion of common problems, and said that such a group had been formed at Amherst.

#### DR. SOCKMAN QUOTES PLATO

Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Phi Delta Theta, pastor of the Madison Avenue Methodist Episcopal Church, New York, told the Conference that the four cardinal virtues of Plato—wisdom, temperance, justice and courage—are in effect the ideals of the college fraternity. The college fraternity is one of the means of transforming men from misers of knowledge to users of wisdom; of giving their members a real passion for learning instead of being merely the receivers of knowledge. College fraternities can supply to their members the deficiencies of that education which is conceived merely in lecture room forums.

Temperance is not mental neutrality—but the ability to mix the

elements of life in proper proportions. It is so easy to be an extremist today. We have to have self-control before there is any self-expression worthy of the name and it is the laboratory of the college fraternity in which the boy learns, as perhaps nowhere else, how to mix the elements of his developing life in a way that results in self-expression rather than self-explosion.

Real justice—that is putting yourself in the other fellow's place—takes imagination and insight. Where is there any institution like the college fraternity that can teach a man how to get into the other fellow's place without treading on his toes, without interfering with his personality, without breaking in on the reserve of a gentleman?

Courage is both physical and mental, the one to be perpetuated by a true idea of sportsmanship, and the other the mental and moral courage to face facts, to be hospitable to facts that may disarrange your mental household when you let them in, courage to think with the minority and think independently. We have to break this standardization of the conscience which means moral and intellectual mediocrity, if our college enterprise is not to fall of its own weight.

#### SCHOLARSHIP IS IMPROVING

In connection with the report of the scholarship committee, showing the comparative scholarship record of member fraternities, based on 1,750 chapters in 119 colleges, representing more than 50,000 students, Alvan E. Duerr, Delta Tau Delta, chairman, pointed out that it was the desire of the Conference to help its member fraternities stimulate scholarship, thus aiding college authorities and themselves. He pointed out that college rulings which required a higher scholarship average from fraternity members than the general average result in continually raising the general average. This may lead to situations where every member of a chapter may be eligible for graduation, but the chapter itself might lose its charter or initiation privilege because its scholarship average as a chapter is not sufficiently above the general average.

Mr. Duerr said further that the work of the committee shows that the scholarship of fraternity men is improving, and that this year the fraternity averages show a slight gain as compared with the scholarship averages of non-fraternity men.

"One of the encouraging signs that fraternities are giving much thought and attention to the scholastic standing of their active members," said Mr. Duerr, "is reflected in the legislation that has recently been enacted by them. Of twenty-six national fraternities who reported on their efforts to improve the scholarship of members, all asserted that they were officially promoting higher scholarship



standards, and twelve reported definite rules and constitutional provisions with reference to scholarship."

#### RUSHING AND INITIATION DISCUSSED

Colonel Alexander A. Sharp, Sigma Chi, chairman of the committee on deferred rushing and initiation, reaffirmed in his report the recommendation of the committee last year, namely, that rushing and pledging be held early in the college year, and initiation later, with suitable scholarship standards, as a goal for the freshman to attain.

Dean of Students Edward E. Nicholson, of the University of Minnesota, told of the success of deferred pledging at his institution. He stated that the fraternities themselves adopted the regulation, and that they were pleased with the results.

Decided opposition to the deferred pledging plan was voiced by Dr. Joseph C. Nate and Dr. Francis W. Shepardson. Both felt that reducing the number of years a man could be in a fraternity was a grave mistake. Dr. Shepardson believes it impossible to make a rule that would be fair to both the large university and the small college. Referring to the dormitory situation, he stated that in all his travels he has never found a dormitory where the so-called kindly guidance of the college during the freshman year was proving an advantage.

Various arguments, pro and con, were advanced in the course of the discussion, a general feeling developing that the problem was one to be solved by the respective institutions rather than by the Conference.

#### FINANCIAL PLANS PRESENTED

Two papers on fraternity finances were presented, one by Mr. O. K. Quivey, Eminent Supreme Deputy Archon of Sigma Alpha Epsilon, the other by George V. Catuna, National Counsellor of Theta Chi. The financial plan of Sigma Alpha Epsilon as outlined by Mr. Quivey, embodies five funds: the general, convention, national endowment, *Record* life subscription and scholarship. The grand treasurer receives all payments but holds only the general and convention funds. The other three are entrusted to a Board of Trustees, who invest the money in high grade bonds and real estate mortgages and return the income to the grand treasurer.

The sources of income of Theta Chi, as given by Mr. Catuna, are: head tax, constituting 57.4 per cent of the total income; national convention, 17.7 per cent; royalties, 13.4 per cent; publication and supplies, 9.1 per cent; and interest, 2.4 per cent. Of the expenses, 53.1 per cent are for administrative purposes while 46.9 per cent are



for "contact." Mr. Catuna stated that the compulsory budget system was unquestionably a success for the active chapters.

#### FOUR DISCUSSION TOPICS

Under the chairmanship of Mr. Harold P. Flint, Tau Kappa Epsilon four special topics were discussed as the next part of the program. The first topic, "Co-operation between university administrators and fraternity officials," was led by Mr. Arthur R. Priest, Executive Secretary, Phi Delta Theta. Mr. Priest emphasized the necessity of co-operation between university and fraternity officials in solving the three big problems of scholarship, finance and chapter house guardianship and supervision. The value of fraternity visitation officials in contacting with deans and other college officials to obtain unbiased statements as to their chapter's conditions was stressed in the discussion that followed.

The second topic, "Undergraduate Chapters in Campus Politics," was presented by Mr. Russell H. Anderson, Executive Secretary of Delta Upsilon. Referring to a particular western university, Mr. Anderson cited many corrupt practices he had observed. Mr. Flint, commenting on the subject, expressed the belief that campus politics are a good thing if properly administered and conducted, and suggested that fraternities wield a wholesome influence upon the political activities of their respective campuses.

"Recent Developments in High School Fraternities" was the subject of the third discussion, also led by Mr. Anderson. High School fraternities are flourishing as never before, stated Mr. Anderson, and eventually college fraternities will have to take cognizance of the situation. They are carried too far in their organization, according to Mr. Anderson, and are casting considerable odium on the college fraternities by their practices.

The final topic for discussion, "The Plan and Possibilities of the Local Interfraternity Conference," was presented by Dr. Joseph C. Nate, Past Grand Consul of Sigma Chi. Citing the success of the local conferences held at Ohio Wesleyan and the University of Illinois, he pictured the possible effectiveness of this media, if extended, in carrying to the campuses throughout the entire country the message of the Interfraternity Conference. Dr. Nate believes that the regional conferences have been valuable for alumni, but that local conferences are absolutely necessary to reach the undergraduates.

#### SOME BUSINESS TRANSACTED

In addition to the usual motions arising from reports and general discussion, the Conference amended the by-laws, so that upon approval by the executive committee any fraternity which has had

junior or other qualified membership in the Conference for one year may be admitted to active or full membership, notwithstanding that it may not have been established for fifteen years, as had previously been required.

Resolutions of respect and regret were adopted, eulogizing two men prominent in interfraternity circles who had died during the year, William C. Levere, former national secretary of Sigma Alpha Epsilon and Don R. Almy of the same fraternity and former chairman of the Conference. The Conference rose and stood in silent tribute to their memory.

#### EXCELLENT SPEECHES AT BANQUET

In opening the program of the Conference dinner held on Friday night, Toastmaster Henry E. Johnston, Delta Kappa Epsilon, a former chairman of the Conference, said that there would be three addresses; one from a great national educator, one from a great university president and one from a great fraternity man. His prophecy was fulfilled.

Honorable John J. Tigert, United States Commissioner of Education and president of Phi Delta Theta, warned his hearers that there was still a question mark in the minds of a large part of the public and of the education world with regard to fraternities, and commended the work of the Interfraternity Conference in its efforts to improve fraternity scholarship and the service of the fraternities to the colleges and universities. He urged that fraternity men keep in mind the principles, standards and ideals upon which fraternities were founded if they would continue to contribute their share and more to the welfare of education and the general good.

#### FRATERNITY MEN HAVE BIG VISION

Dr. Josiah H. Penniman, provost University of Pennsylvania, addressing the Conference at the dinner Friday evening, likened the fraternity to a bundle of twigs, "each member of which may not be very important in himself but, bound together becomes an unbreakable band." He stressed the importance of recognizing the ideals upon which our fraternities are based and asserted that fraternities based on genuine friendship have an influence second to none in our universities today.

"If we recognize that fraternities are based on genuine friendship," said Dr. Penniman, "and that such friendship is one of the most potent forces in human life, then we find that fraternities have a place second to no other influence in our Universities today. It is a good thing for men to have been associated with their fellows on

the terms of which fraternity brethren associate, provided the basis, the fundamental bond, is ideally right."

Fraternity men have a broader vision today, Dr. Penniman believes, than they had formerly. They are seeing the opportunity of exerting beneficial influence upon the life of the institutions and are recognizing the obligations to all others who like them have the common experience of college years behind or before them.

#### DR. SHEPARDSON SURVEYS FIELD

A general air of optimism pervaded the address by Dr. Francis W. Shepardson, president of Beta Theta Pi. He recounted many of the conditions that existed years ago and stated that never before have conditions been so satisfactory as they are today.

"Things which mar the history of fraternities," he asserted, "would be absolutely impossible of accomplishment today. Harmony and good feeling exist among the leaders. A better feeling is apparent, too, in the colleges and inimical statutes have been abolished."

Dr. Shepardson, who has attended eighteen of the nineteen conferences held, has witnessed a great unification of all the fraternities over this period and the development of a "soul" in every one of our great fraternities. "I wonder," queried Dr. Shepardson, "if with this great organization of ours, this thing which we may justly picture—everyone of our fraternities as a great soul—can it be possible that we haven't an altar? I am thinking of the thing that was in the hearts of the men who founded everyone of our fraternities. If we can take the idealism that is in every college fraternity back in the innermost shrine and say to those boys, 'Here is the thing our fraternity stands for,' then we won't have to discuss rushing rules, deferred pledging or deferred initiation; we won't have to discuss scholarships, finances or any of the other questions. But we must get them to go back and stay at the altar long enough to get the real idea of the fraternity."

## CURRENT EVENTS

---

### DONALD MACMILLAN, *Eta* '97, KEEPS IN TOUCH WITH HOMELAND

#### *Radios Interesting Account of His Christmas in the Far North*

(Indians and Esquimaux of the far north joined with the members of the Rawson-Macmillan Arctic expedition of the Field museum of Chicago in the observance of the white man's Christmas at the winter headquarters of the expedition in Anatalok bay, northern Labrador. The following story of the festivities was received from Lieutenant Commander Donald B. Macmillan, H '97, head of the expedition.)

Bowdoin Harbor, Labrador, December 24.—[By Wireless to the Associated Press, Through Radio Station WNP]—Eight Nas-copi Indians from the interior of Labrador and a family of Esquimaux are here to spend Christmas with us at the headquarters of the Rawson-Macmillan Arctic expedition of the Field Museum.

The Christmas festivities opened today. We began them this morning by giving our guests a ride in a snow mobile (a motor-propelled vehicle equipped with runners or skis).

Naturally, they are astonished that the white man's sled goes without dogs and can pull their loaded sledges through the snow at a speed of fifteen or twenty miles an hour. They all wish to trade their furs for automobiles as they have for motorboats.

Civilization and the white man's luxuries are rapidly coming northward. Last night they gathered around the radio and listened to music and the white man's voice and even heard Santa Claus talking to folks in the United States.

After cutting five cords of wood for our big open fireplace, we had our Christmas day sports today. It has been a great day, rather warm—only seven below the freezing point and looking like snow.

We had our Christmas tree tonight. It was a beautiful Labrador fir—in the center of our big living-room in front of a blazing log fire. When we turned on the electric switch the Esquimaux and Indians marveled over the beauty of the colored electric lights and the multitude of presents hanging from the boughs and concealed among the branches.

There were knives, hatchets, caps, clothing, tobacco, and pipes for the men, and needles, thread, thimbles, ribbons, and soap for the women and candy, toys and dolls for the children. When it was over and all of my men had unpacked their Christmas boxes from



home we sat in front of the fireplace and listened to Christmas carols over the radio from several big stations at home.

Tomorrow we shall have our Christmas church service, led by our botanist, Charles Sewall of Wiscasset, Maine, who conducts our Episcopal service every Sunday night.

Martin Vorce, our cook, of Northfield, Massachusetts, will bring on the Christmas dinner in the afternoon. What a dinner! A real stuffed turkey from Leominster, Massachusetts, tomato bisque, cranberry sauce, sweet potatoes, peas, asparagus, plum pudding, brandy sauce, mince pie, cheese, candy, cigars and coffee and music from the phonograph and radio.

The first event on today's sports program was a dog team race between the Field Museum team of five big black and white dogs, driven by Abram Bromfield, and a small rather snappy team of grays driven by Eliase Aggek, an Esquimaux.

After several spirited free-for-all fights and with much snapping of whips and yelling, which drove all the ravens out of the bay, they started for the *Bowdoin*, which is frozen in the harbor ice. She was the stake boat, so to speak, and the turn for home. They rounded under the stern of the ship together. As they straightened out for the run home, the Esquimaux team overtook our dogs and a free-for-all fight again started. It was repeated several times before the dogs reached the finish line, ours in the lead by ten yards.

There was a ski race between Novio Bertrand, our taxidermist from Providence, Rhode Island, and Frank Henderson of Provincetown, which Bertrand won.

---

### JOHN MARKLE, *Phi '80*, MAKES TWO DONATIONS OF \$500,000

Brother John Markle, *Phi '80*, who about a year ago retired from the coal business to devote his time to charity, has within the past few months made two handsome donations, amounting to one million dollars. The benefactors of Brother Markle's latest philanthropic contributions are Lafayette College, his Alma Mater, and the Salvation Army. The great good which Brother Markle is doing is spreading throughout the entire country and his most recent gifts sends his total expenditure for charity well over the \$5,000,000 mark, in the last two years.

The two following news stories give an account of the facts surrounding his latest donations.

*The Phi Bulletin:*

On Founders' Day, October 19, 1927, it was announced that Brother John Markle, *Phi '80*, had given \$500,000 to Lafayette College to be used

for the construction and equipment of an up-to-date mining engineering building. Realizing the inadequacy of present facilities along the line of mining engineering, Brother Markle, always liberal in his gifts to the college, donated a sum large enough to make possible the very best in the way of equipment and construction. When visiting at the charge house on Founders' Day, he expressed to the brothers his intention of making the new building as modern and complete as he possibly could. With such backing and enthusiasm, we can feel assured that Lafayette's mining engineering school, when completed, will rank with or excel the best in the country.

Already the architect has been chosen and, no doubt, foundations for the contemplated structure will be laid in the spring. A site somewhere between the new gymnasium and the mechanical engineering building has been designated as the proper place for "Markle Hall," thus adding considerably to our building group on the northwest corner of the campus.

Brother Markle's generous gift makes possible the initial step in the comprehensive building program outlined by President Lewis, which provides for the additional erection of four or five other needed structures, including a college Dining Hall, a new Administration Building and another dormitory.

From the New York Sun:

A gift of \$500,000, more than double any previous gift from any individual, was announced yesterday by Commander Evangeline Booth of the Salvation Army. It came from John Markle, coal operator, of 520 Park Avenue, whose recent donations to charity have totaled nearly \$5,000,000. The money is to be used to erect an up-to-date residence for young business women on the Salvation Army property in Fourteenth Street, between Sixth and Seventh Avenues, and running through to Thirteenth Street, with accommodations for between 300 and 400 young women.

The building, according to Commander Booth, will surpass all other such institutions that she knows of in comfort and suitable equipment. It will be known as the John and Mary Markle Memorial. Plans are already being drawn up and both she and Mr. Markle have consulted architects. Commander Booth said that while no dates could be announced for the beginning of the work or its completion every possible effort was being made to hasten the project.

According to Commander Booth, such a residence has long been one of her ambitions.

"Scattered about the country," she said, "we have about eighteen such residences, with large ones at San Francisco, Los Angeles, Cleveland, and Chicago. From the time of their opening they have all had waiting lists the length of which was disheartening. For the last fifteen years, it has been my heart's dream to get such an institution for 300 or 400 women right here in the heart of New York.

"Every mail brings me letters from young women or their parents pleading with me to set up such a home, but high prices, high real estate, high building costs have prevented me, and until now I have never found a friend who had both the heart and the money.

"On talking over my hopes and desires for such a place with Mr. John Markle, I saw at once that his great heart, which is ever open for helping humanity, became fascinated with the idea. He asked me how much it would cost and when I told him the amount he did not hesitate a moment, but said in his quick business-like way that I could have the whole amount."

**PHILIP H. WITHINGTON, *Theta Deuteron* '95, PASSES TO OMEGA**

Brother Philip H. Withington,  $\Theta^A$  '95, widely known throughout the West as one of the leading spirits of the manufacturing world, passed into the Omega Charge, December 16. Brother Withington went to Cleveland in 1907, where he was living at the time of his death and where he took an active part in the activities of the fraternity in that city.

Brother Withington was president of the Withington-Roberts-Knight Company, engineers; former vice-president of the American Fork and Hoe Company, and head of the Sparks-Withington Company of Jackson, makers of automobile horns and radio sets. He also was active in the Jordan Motor Car Company, of which he was once vice-president, was a director of several banks.

He was educated at Orchard Lake Military Academy and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, then entered his father's business, the Withington & Cooley Manufacturing Company at Jackson, Michigan. He was treasurer when the concern merged with the American Fork and Hoe Company of Cleveland and went to that city as treasurer and manufacturing director of the Cleveland company. He withdrew from active service with the Fork and Hoe concern in 1919 to give his attention to the Sparks-Withington Company, which he had organized.

In the World War he served in France as a major of aviation. He was keenly interested in sports and was a member of the Winous Point Shooting Club, the Pepper Pike, Tavern and Union Clubs.

---

**"NORM" HAVING A GREAT TIME IN THE SOUTH*****Meets Many Theta Delts in His Travels***

Christmas in Florida! With a week's lay off in Jacksonville prior to the holiday season, I was privileged to accept an invitation from that prince of Theta Delts, Brother J. R. Mellon, to visit him at his winter home in Palatka, where I enjoyed several days with him and his incomparable hospitality. I found him very well and as keenly interested in fraternity affairs as ever. We had a bully time together, and as we roamed about I was impressed by the sight of everybody on the street stopping him to have a word or two. If ever a man is beloved in a town, J. R. is in Palatka. The reason was apparent when I saw the handsome Mellon High School which he gave to the town along with many other acts of kindness and beneficence, one being a free lunch which he sponsors each day for the poor school children.



One day he took me to the Kiwanis luncheon. The president of the club is a Theta Delt Brother, Ralph MacDonald, H '18, and a right royal one he is too. Another member of the club is also a Theta Delt, Brother Heber Bowker, H '79. He has built himself an attractive bungalow which he calls Grey Lodge at San Mateo, five miles from Palatka, and there he and his charming wife spend their winters. The day I visited the Kiwanis club, Brother Bowker had brought with him a friend to address the club, the Reverend Dr. Luccock, who presides at the local church in San Mateo during the winter months. When I was presented to him I said, "You don't happen to be any relation to Tracy and Sam Luccock, Theta Delta friends of mine, do you?" Imagine my surprise when he replied, "Only their father, that's all." And so it came about that four Theta Delts met that day in Palatka together with the father of two Thetes. The next day Brother Mellon and myself drove over to San Mateo and had a delightful hour with Brother and Mrs. Bowker. What it all meant to him is best expressed by himself in a letter in which he says, "you have awakened my interest in Theta Delta Chi to a much greater extent than I had thought possible. I now want to take a life membership in the Founders' Corporation and subscribe to THE SHIELD.

If you will send me the proper address, I will make out my checks immediately. I wish I had the power to express to you in words my feelings regarding my newly made acquaintance with you as well as my renewed interest in the grand old fraternity. Mrs. Bowker says she has never seen me so thrilled as I was on the day when I returned from the Kiwanis meeting, also the following day when you and Brother Mellon came to our house. "It didn't take much to kindle the spark in him. Brother Bowker is the finest type of a real Theta Delt, who always retains a deal of love and loyalty for the bonds, and who only requires a little personal touch such as Brother Mellon and I gave him, to fan the spark into a flame. Truly the words of our old song must be right, "Love cannot die."

Returning to Jacksonville for Christmas I met Brother Cromwell Gibbons, E<sup>A</sup> '89. The "Col.", as he is known to his friends, is certainly a red hot Theta Delt, even though his charge has been inactive for several years. At Palm Beach I saw Brother Ernest Walton, N<sup>A</sup> '07, successful architect there. Together we called on Brother R. D. Douglas, Φ '65, who has a gorgeous winter home on the shore drive. We were welcomed most cordially by him and his pleasant wife and spent a very happy morning with them. In Miami I ran into a veritable nest of loyal Theta Delts, including Guy Williams of my own charge, Richard and Budge Mead of the Σ<sup>A</sup>, who by the way have established a very successful construction business down there, Rol-





"NORM" HACKETT, JAMES R. MELLON, HEBER BOWKER AT BROTHER BOWKER'S HOME IN SAN MATEO, FLORIDA

JAMES R. MELLON AND "NORM" HACKETT AT BROTHER MELLON'S WINTER HOME, PALATKA, FLORIDA



D. RICHARD MEAD,  $\Sigma^{\Delta}$  '22, "NORM" HACKETT,  $\Gamma^{\Delta}$  '08, SENECA G. SAMSON,  $\Sigma^{\Delta}$  '17, AND BUDGE MEAD,  $\Sigma^{\Delta}$  '23, STAGE A REUNION ON THE BEACH OF THE WOFFORD HOTEL AT MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA

and Brooks, N '11, who is spending the winter in Miami convalescing from a nervous breakdown, and was particularly glad to see a Theta Delt, and Seneca Samson, Z '17, who manages the Wofford Hotel on Miami Beach. "Sen" rounded up the Mead boys and myself for a lunch party at his hotel, and as a little appetizer treated us to a glorious swim in the ocean. This was on December 31 when our northern brothers were snowed in. Still another happy coincidence of my visit to Miami was in meeting Sam Hill, K<sup>Δ</sup> '23, who was on the Fifty-third Grand Lodge with me. Sam is now Director of Athletics at Rollins College, Winter Park, Florida, and was taking a motor trip with his mother during the holidays. We spent New Year's Eve together, and believe me it was mighty good to be able to give the grip to an old Theta Delt friend as the whistles blew, proclaiming the fact that 1928 had arrived.

And so it goes. One happy time after another with genial friends in the bonds when one is on the road. If any other brothers happen to visit Florida this winter I urge them to look up the aforesaid. I can guarantee them a royal welcome especially with dear J. R. His hospitality is proverbial and any brother will be well repaid by dropping in on him at Palatka.

"NORM" HACKETT

### *Norm Finds Lost Brother*

I was sitting in my room at the Heidleberg Hotel, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, on November 26, when the telephone rang. Answering the call, a voice said, "Is this the Norm Hackett who used to come up to the Rho Deuteron house back in the days of Rudi Tombo?" Assuring the speaker that it was, the voice continued, "Well I am Brother Isaac Perkins, Rho Deuteron '04, and I haven't seen a Theta Delt nor given the grip in nineteen years." After I got my breath I said, "Come up as soon as you can and let me see if you remember it." In a few minutes Isaac Clendennin Perkins appeared at my door and in this case I did remember the face if not the name. I found he hadn't forgotten the grip and a Shield proudly adorned his breast. That we had a fine old time visit and renewed associations back in the days when Rudi of immortal fame was the guiding spirit of Rho Deuteron goes without saying. In brief Brother Perkins' story is as follows: After leaving Columbia, he studied for the Episcopal Ministry at General Theological Seminary, New York, and at Berkley Divinity School, Middletown, Connecticut. He was ordained at Warren, Arkansas, and followed the ministry until July, 1917, when he entered the second training camp at Leon Springs, Texas, commissioned first lieutenant of infantry and assigned to Ninetieth Division at Camp Travis. He went over seas in June,

**HERBERT D. FOSTER, *Omicron Deuteron* '85, DIES ABROAD**

Herbert Darling Foster, O<sup>d</sup> '85, professor of history at Dartmouth College, collapsed while dancing at the Hotel St. Ives, Cornwall, England, dying soon after. Brother Foster was on sabbatical leave and spending a year in European travel. He was for a number of years chairman of the department of history at Dartmouth, from which institution he graduated with the class of 1885.

Born June 22, 1863, in West Newbury, Massachusetts, he prepared at Phillips Exeter Academy. Following his graduation from Dartmouth for six years he taught Greek, English, and history at Worcester Academy.

He was the Uman Fellow in history at Harvard University from 1891 to 1893, when he was elected professor of history at Dartmouth. The following year he spent in travel through Europe.

Brother Foster began teaching at Dartmouth College in 1894. He has been president of the New England History Teachers' Association, a member of the Historical Manuscripts Commission of the American Historical Association, and was also actively connected with the New Hampshire Peace Society.

Brother Foster was author of numerous works in history, and a large contributor to magazines and periodicals. He received the degree of A.M. from Harvard University in 1892 and was awarded the honorary degree Litt.D., from the University of Geneva in 1909. He also studied at Cambridge, England, Berlin and Leipzig. Brother Foster left Hanover last June in order to spend fifteen months in Europe at work on his favorite subject of research—the spread of Calvinism and the Puritan state, more particularly in England and in New England. He found the great body of his material in England, and accordingly made his permanent quarters in London. There, three thousand miles away from home, he wrote back to Hanover one of the last letters which he sent. It was dated December 16, and its last words were typical of the man: "I have to make an effort not to think too much of College and Department work. I have not quite ceased to dream about it! Best regards to you and the family and the department."

The class of 1885 has long been outstanding in the College for its interest in the welfare of Dartmouth and in its constant contribution to the Alumni Fund. For many years the effective agent of the class was Herbert Foster. He kept up an enthusiastic and voluminous correspondence with the members of the class, helped their families when misfortune overtook them, advised their children as they came on to school and college age, visited them whenever he went out from Hanover, and formed that most necessary personal nexus which holds the members of a scattered class together after they have been



out of college for more than forty years. He was compelled, indeed, not to think too much of the College.

Hardly less was Professor Foster's continual interest in the department of history. From the beginning of his professorship, he was jealous that the standards should be placed on a level with those of the leaders. The content of every course, the well-being of every member, the thorough utilization of every minute of every class-room hour—these were his constant care and ambition. He did, in very fact, dream of the college and the department. Holding to his opinions tenaciously, and nevertheless open-minded to the convictions of his colleagues, he gave every ounce of his devotion to this college, and to the department where his daily tasks were to be found.

There may be—nay there surely are—defects in the American college, but those defects are in the way of remedy as long as men like Herbert Darling Foster so bind themselves into the cause of education, that for well toward half a century they can say, "I have to make an effort not to think too much of College and Department work."

---

### THE CLUB DRIVE GOES OVER!

Drives for the Red Cross! Drives for the Community Chest! Drives for the endowment of dear old Siwash! Drives for the S.P.C.A., the Y.M.C.A. and the C.B.&Q.! Drives for the Athletic Club, the Country Club, and the Police Benevolent Association! Tickets for the Firemen's Ball, the Motormen's Ball, and the Postmen's Ball! Drives to the right of us! Drives to the left of us!

And in the midst of all this competition, the Theta Delta Chi Club, during the fall, had a drive of its own and went over the top in a style that would warm the hearts of our very best Rotarians!

For some time it had been apparent to the officers that the matter of non-resident memberships was becoming serious. Every year these memberships had fallen off until the revenue from that source, so necessary to the work the club is doing, had fallen from \$11,400 in 1922 to \$8,400 in 1926. In 1927 it bid fair to go even lower.

It was thought that if the facts were broadcast to the alumni clearly enough, the response would be automatic. And so it proved. Under the direction of Norman Hackett, the club president, and John Clark Brown, Tau Deuteron, '17, letters were sent out to the entire fraternity list, pointing out the nature of the club's work for the general fraternity and the necessity for support from Theta Deltas, not only in New York, but all over the country, if it were to be maintained.

Up to the time of going to press 231 new members (non-resi-

dent) had been obtained for the club, and 178 others who were already members renewed their memberships in advance for 1928. With this addition the non-resident membership of the club is brought back on par with the 1922 peak-membership, and the continuance of the club's valuable general fraternity work is assured for 1928.

As usual, the club's devoted president, Norm Hackett, got his greatest thrill from the outpouring of response from the alumni—the evidence that his own love for the fraternity is shared by hundreds of others. Norm was particularly pleased with a short little note from one of the oldsters—

DEAR BROTHER HACKETT:

I am glad to have the opportunity of saying a word to you, even if it has to be by letter.

Every Theta Delt in the country appreciates your devotion to the fraternity and is willing to respond to your call.

I have just passed my eighty-eighth anniversary and my sixty-ninth as a member of the fraternity and my love for it is as strong as ever. With best wishes.

Fraternally yours,

JOHN C. GRAVES, *Alpha, '62*

"Eighty-eight years old," writes Norm, "a man who knew the founders, who joined the fraternity back in the years when the Civil War was impending, and who has carried the spark of Theta Delta Chi still lit in his breast through sixty-nine years of a busy life! Rather impressive proof that there's something gripping about this fraternity ideal of ours, after all."

Aside from the immediate results in new members, the drive, it is believed, has finally and forever laid the club "skeleton"—the idea which seemed to persist that, in some way, the non-resident dues were being paid by out-of-towners towards the support of a club which only New Yorkers or visitors to New York could use.

As an extreme example of this viewpoint, the following letter was received, in connection with a previous campaign, from a brother in a small western city:

DEAR BROTHER HACKETT:

Got your appeal this morning to "join the club." I suppose the proper thing to do is to either send along my check or go somewhere and hide my shame in silence!

I'm going to do neither. Frankly, Norm, I don't see it. Perhaps I'm all wrong, but, when you come right down to it—why should I send some of my perfectly good butter-and-egg money to New York City to maintain a nice, dandy club for you wealthy New Yorkers to loll about and smoke your Coronas in? I never get to New York myself and, if it comes to clubs, I can get a darn sight more for my money out of the local Elks.

I note there is considerable stress in your letter on the work the club is doing for the fraternity. I trust I'm as loyal a Theta as the next man, but I'm blessed if I can see why we have to maintain a city club just to transact a little fraternity business. The old fraternity got along somehow before the club was started, didn't it?

Prove me wrong on this and I'll send you my five, but I warn you—I'm hardboiled!

Fraternally yours,

The above letter might have been written by one of those chronic "crabs" who criticize everything—but it wasn't. The brother was a leader in his undergraduate days, and had always evinced a fairly healthy interest in Theta Delt affairs, particularly in his own charge.

Since it represents—frankly and unsentimentally—a viewpoint shared by many less articulate brothers, it may be interesting to publish the reply:

DEAR BROTHER B——:

Your letter deserves an answer from me if for no other reason than to let you know how the crowd at the club appreciated your flattering picture of us "wealthy New Yorkers" smoking our Coranas in the plush chairs you brothers from the rest of the country are paying for!

Seriously, though, your letter was too sincere to be passed by and it contained a challenge which I accept.

First of all—*If all the non-resident dues were lumped together, they would not pay the expenses of the general fraternity work carried on by the club.* Not the club rooms, or the service, or anything else contributing to the personal pleasure of those who use the club. Just the fraternity work itself.

Who foots the balance? Fortunately the club itself is self-sustaining and, with good luck, sometimes shows a surplus. This surplus goes toward the deficit above-mentioned. In short, the New York crowd are actually shouldering a slightly greater share of the fraternity burdens than their non-resident brothers.

It is, I guess, a mistake to ask for contributions as "club dues." Actually your "dues"—as a non-resident member—are a contribution to the fraternity organization expense—a contribution which has its parallel in other fraternities, in the so-called "graduate tax."

In order that you may see that every penny of the non-resident dues goes to the fraternity work rather than "club" facilities and service, I am attaching last year's club income and expense analysis.

Is this money spent efficiently? Is it necessary to maintain a club in order to have an office? Why not simply have an office somewhere and let the club run itself?

The answer to this is that the club and the fraternity are, in a sense, inter-dependent. Neither of them alone could command the facilities which together they enjoy. These facilities are (1) office space, (2) trained and well-paid personnel, conversant with fraternity affairs and capable of handling them.

Furthermore the club, by reason of its location in New York, is probably visited by more Theta Delts, is more in touch with Theta Delt affairs, than any other organization anywhere could be. It is the focus of graduate activity, both social and business—insofar as such a widespread organization as ours can have a focus. The fraternity headquarters, truly.



It is true that the fraternity used to get along somehow before the club existed. Records were transmitted from one office to another. The fraternity affairs were contained in a loose fashion "under the hats" of some dozen or so men, all of them were struggling to run their businesses, and at the same time accomplish a lot of somewhat petty but necessary detail work in connection with their fraternity jobs.

And even in those days, when the fraternity had not begun to be as great in numbers as it is today, this loose system was leading to chaos. At the time the club took over the job of maintaining a "perpetual inventory" of living Theta Deltas, addresses were in such condition that nearly 2,000 Theta Deltas were, to all intents and purposes, dropped from the roll—their addresses being obsolete or unknown.

The maintenance of the catalogue, involving as it does an average of some twenty to thirty changes every week, is only one of the detail functions undertaken by the so-called "club" machinery. The keeping of THE SHIELD accounts, the mailing and addressing of each issue. The handling of reports from the Grand Lodge, the Founders' Corporation, etc. The representation of the fraternity in interfraternity conferences. The broadcasting of information to the fraternity.

This work used to be done by volunteers, unequipped with facilities to perform it. It was nothing unusual to see a business man whose time was worth considerable, spending lots of it fuming over the petty detail and intricacy of a SHIELD mailing or a catalogue compiling.

It was *unfair* to ask them to do it then. It would be impossible to ask them to do it, now that the growth of our organization has increased the burden.

By taking your five dollars and hundreds of others, and using them to provide facilities for this work, we are enabling you to share in the fraternity work just as truly as though you were able to go to the fraternity officer's home some night in the old days and help him plug through the accumulated work.

For this work, the Club has provided a capable Theta Delt manager, conversant with fraternity affairs as he is with club affairs. As an assistant he has a secretary who has been constantly in the club's employ since its early days, and knows almost as much about the fraternity's business affairs as I do. For the work at hand, the club has provided modern machinery—addressing, indexing, filing, mailing, accounting. The work is done, where necessary, under the supervision of capable lawyers and accountants, drawn from the New York alumni.

In short we have taken the grind of detail, the burning of midnight oil, the checking and re-checking of repetitious detail—out of the homes of Theta Deltas and are doing all of this work in one centralized office, with neatness and business-like despatch.

I assume I do not have to "sell" you the necessity for business-like handling of fraternity affairs. Any business which tried to run itself on the spare-time efforts of volunteers, no matter how loyal these volunteers may be, would soon go to the wall. No other fraternity of our size and standing is attempting it. Many of them impose a "graduate tax" to defray the expenses.

So, Brother ———, I still want your five dollars! You challenge me to show you and warned me you were "hard-boiled." Have I shown you?

Fraternally yours,

NORMAN HACKETT, *President*



## EDITORIAL COMMENT

EDWARD M. TWITMYER, *Editor, Secane, Pennsylvania*

---

Recently there came to our desk a small, neatly arranged and well organized paper labeled *The Phi Bulletin*. As we read through its contents and noted the various phases of Theta Delta Chi material therein contained, local as well as general, we became aware of the fact that this little publication

### ON THE CHARGE PAPER

was driving home some very substantial facts. Moreover it created in our minds the thought of the great force which such an organ might exert were it to reach the hands of every graduate of the fraternity from his own charge, the resulting product of which would most certainly tend to make for a closer relationship between the active charge and its alumni and at the same time help to generate an interest in general fraternity problems.

We are aware of the fact that other of the charges issue such papers, but because we have not seen them recently we must limit our remarks to this one. Again, we know that some charges get out such an issue to their graduates *spasmodically* while others make no attempt to reach all of their members in such a manner. So from this source we cannot find contributions to our idea of the good which the charge paper initiates. To make our position on the matter definite we will briefly review the points which most impressed us in the above mentioned case.

First, we read a clearly and definitely stated letter to the graduates of that charge. Its content was of no interest to members of other charges but it did contain a real and personal message and discussion of facts which might well go to every graduate of that charge. We gathered that its purpose was to stimulate the relationship which ought to exist between a charge and its alumni. That such is one of the duties of a charge we count as imperative and the personal element which can be included in a charge paper we feel goes a long way toward meeting this obligation.

The second handling of news which pleased us, was the thorough account rendered concerning activities in the house and in the college. This was specific enough to impart exact information and yet not to such an extent as to exclude many items of more general interest.

Finally, we were highly gratified to read an appeal for interest of graduates in THE SHIELD and the club. We can think of no better way to keep graduate interest alive, in the various branches of fraternity work, than through a direct appeal from the charge. Included in a bearer of news which is most apt to gain the graduate's attention it is bound to receive some recognition. Added to this is the awareness that *his charge* desires *his co-operation* in this direction. We count this as an added incentive and one that is well worthwhile.

And so we would urge each charge to get out a charge paper to its graduates. To those who now do such a thing, we would suggest that its make-up be carefully considered and that the interest of the graduate be given full consideration in the choice of its contents. We feel strongly that both the charge and the fraternity as a whole would benefit if such a practice were made uniform.

Again we call your attention to the next convention of Theta Delta Chi. Montreal is the place. The dates have not yet been announced. You read what we had to say in the last issue about attending a convention and **CONVENTION OR BUST!** we say it again, only the added repetition increases the emphasis. We believe in the firm establishment of a goal idea, and we know of none better than one which conveys the thought, "I am going to the next convention of Theta Delta Chi!" Will any brother regret it? No! Are we sure of this statement? Yes! How sure? One hundred per cent sure!! And so in this issue we say no more. But do give it a place in your thoughts.

The passing of brothers into the Sacred Halls of the Omega Charge is ever a part in the survey which we make on the life of Theta Delta Chi. Each one has taken his place in the ranks of a brotherhood which breeds a divine friendship. Each one has made his contributions on behalf of her higher recognition. Each one has left behind him a memory which takes its place among that group whose efforts are scaled to their proper value, by their very loss. And yet from the failure of our brothers to answer the roll call, there is to be gained an ideal, a challenge to carry on, almost a plea that those left behind shall redouble their efforts and strive to labor with fuller understanding for the benefit of Theta Delta Chi.

In another part of THE SHIELD will be found a résumé on the lives of two of our most prominent and beloved brothers. The

late John W. Griggs of the Phi and the late Seward A. Simons of the Beta. No one can read through these and fail to get the realization of greatness in their lives. No one can fail to recognize that by their deeds Theta Delta Chi has been many times the beneficiary. And no one can fail to understand the ideal which their efforts have strengthened in the annals of our fraternity. It is the ideal of giving Theta Delta Chi her just prominence and one which lies within the grasp of every individual when he accepts her as his choice. May the zeal created by the everlasting memories of such brothers never fail to keep pace with the time over which they will prevail. A heritage, nobly sustained, is indeed a mighty element in its perpetuation.

We now have in our possession one of the most valued and prized documents in the history of Theta Delta Chi, "The Memoirs of Andrew H. Green." On many occasions we have heard brothers express the wish, that these most interesting and prized documents from the pen of one of our Founders might be published. Hence in the next issue of *THE SHIELD* considerable space will be allotted to the printing of this rare collection. We are of the opinion that these, to maintain their full significance, should appear in their entirety, and that breaking them up for use in several issues would not only detract from their merit but likewise spoil the continuity. Thus, to the exclusion of other material we will present "The Memoirs" as they have come into our hands.

IN OUR  
NEXT ISSUE

The manner in which this valued collection was conceived and gathered together is in itself of unique character. That the fraternity now has such a document, is the result of a painstaking and untiring series of efforts on the part of one of its members. His was the forethought to gain for the fraternity such information when the possibility was a reality. May we not overlook then, as we are privileged to peruse this group of documents, the gratitude due him who made it possible.

We say no more at this time and leave you in expectancy of a treat which is in store for you.

## INITIATES

**Gamma Deuteron**

| <i>Name</i>        | <i>Class</i> | <i>Home</i>          |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| George H. McArthur | '29          | Mason, Michigan      |
| Rawson Fell Hosmer | '30          | Salt Lake City, Utah |

**Mu Deuteron**

|                               |  |                          |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Maxwell Bingham Bogardus      |  | Pelham Manor, N.Y.       |
| John Deschesnes               |  | Saint Albans, Vermont    |
| Alanson Roswell Fredericks    |  | Syracuse, New York       |
| Robert Frank Morgaridge       |  | Glen Ridge, New Jersey   |
| Frederick Geer Myer           |  | Ware, Massachusetts      |
| Charlton Elwood Opdyke        |  | Irvington, New Jersey    |
| James Gilfillan Thompson, Jr. |  | Middleburg, Pennsylvania |
| Louis Humphrey Walz           |  | New York, New York       |

**Omicron Deuteron**

|                            |     |                                    |
|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|
| Ralph Britton Blake        | '30 | Stoughton, Massachusetts           |
| James Broadus Babcock      | '30 | Necedah, Wisconsin                 |
| Frederick Bowes, Jr.       | '30 | Toronto, Canada                    |
| Morton Butler Collins      | '30 | West Springfield,<br>Massachusetts |
| James Cecil Dunlap         | '30 | Lancaster, Pennsylvania            |
| Francis Henry Horn         | '30 | Toledo, Ohio                       |
| Jerome Webber Howard       | '30 | Detroit, Michigan                  |
| Richard William Howell     | '30 | Framingham,<br>Massachusetts       |
| John Karl Humbert          | '30 | Rye, New York                      |
| Otis Milton Humphrey       | '30 | Lowell, Massachusetts              |
| David Ainsworth Latham     | '30 | Lowell, Massachusetts              |
| Ernest Hargraves Latham    | '30 | Lowell, Massachusetts              |
| Laureston Edwin MacKenzie  | '30 | Lancaster, Pennsylvania            |
| Herman Theodore Schneebli  | '30 | Lancaster, Pennsylvania            |
| Everett Gruenwald Smith    | '30 | Milwaukee, Wisconsin               |
| William Charles Smith, Jr. | '30 | Milford, Delaware                  |



## CHARGE LETTERS



*Pledges*—Clyde Winter, '30, Kalamazoo, Michigan; William Cusack, '31, Fulton, New York; Thomas Dietz, '31, Oswego, New York; Thomas Aldrich, '31, Gloversville, New York; Robert Dunne, '31, Wantagh, Long Island; Cortland Poey, '31, Flushing, Long Island;

Roger Seward, '31, Broadalbin, New York.

Alpha started the season with a bang, the echoes of which we hope will resound through the semesters if not through the ages. It most certainly was not a case of "back home and broke," for the credit side of the ledger showed our house newly decorated with two coats of yellow and white paint. Glory be to the Board of Governors and strict economy.

The devotees at the shrine of Terpisshore—not Bacchus, note—decreed that we should utilize our new orthophonic by throwing a closed informal dance for the pledges after the Springfield game on October 8. We celebrated Founders' Day, as is our custom, but this year we had an unusually good get-together in the form of a gala banquet with about fifty members present. Karl Schmid, Pi Deuteron '97, and secretary of the club, made the meeting a roaring success, giving a decided impetus to the idea of a Tri-city Alumni Association made up of the Theta Deltas of the Capitol District. We confidently expect action to be taken toward an organization meaning so much to the Theta Deltas of the vicinity and to the charge proper. To continue with the list of celebrated celebrations for celibates; an all night dance was held on Thanksgiving Eve from which we all escaped unscathed and even smiling although the drummer in the band was reported to have pounded two holes in his bass drum. As an aftermath to this party the booth at Sophomore Soiree was jammed full and those present, including our "One Eyed Connellys" could find no fault with the big college dance of the fall season.

Alpha has made a great start toward "going to the head of the class" in campus affairs. To start the new year right, "Gordie" Mosher grabbed one of the backfield positions on Coach Leary's sensational eleven and fitted into the position like a veteran star. Mosher played a stellar game, until forced out by an injury, and in view of the fact that he has two more years of football ahead, we predict that Alpha is turning out one of Union's biggest finds in that sport. Chet Lauterbach also pulled a great feat when he was elected to the Junior Prom Committee on the strength of his popularity and in spite of brilliant political opposition. Alpha is well represented in the glee club with Jack Murray, Gene Conant, and Eddie Mulbury, all chiming in on that celestial chorus. "Al" Tanner made one of the featuring parts in the fall production of the Mountebanks and he stoutly maintains that as yet no putrescent vegetables have been hurled in his direction, but of course, one can never tell what is coming. Let "Norm" Hackett look to his laurels as the premier thespian of Theta Delta Chi. Chet Lauterbach has practically cinched a place on the basketball squad while Cooley, Rankin, and Mosher are all making strong bids. Gene Conant and Cort Poey, one of our pledges, are lashing the pool with their fins in a promising try for the swim-

ming team. "Bob" Dunne, another pledge, made his numerals in freshman cross country and is being seriously considered as varsity material. "Tom" Dietz, also '31, held down a guard position on the frosh eleven in a brilliant manner and held the place all through the year in spite of unusually strong competition. Coach Witner predicts a U for "Tom" in the near future. "Al" Tanner is toiling for the job of assistant manager of the *Concordiensis*, the college bi-weekly newspaper. Of the minor pursuits, Dutcher and Lauterbach, varsity lacrosse men last year, turned out for fall practice taking most of the pledges with them. Luis de Ulzurrun represents us in the Cosmopolitan Club and on the *Garnet* board, while Mulbury is struggling for the position of photographic editor of the *Garnet*.

H. G. Dick, *Charge Editor*



After arriving back safely at Beta from all parts of the earth and New Jersey, the brothers elected as the prize job holder the brother who had held down the strenuous position of life guard for the third consecutive year and had almost learned to swim.

The ranks of the Senior class were swelled by the return of George Van-Vechten and Frank Hynes, who had been out of the running for one, and two and one-half years, respectively. Frank has the distinguishing honor of being the only senior in the university with but six hours to his credit.

We were also very fortunate this fall in getting a class of nine from the 1931 delegation. So far, there is one numeral man in the bunch, and we have big hopes that some of the others will place on competitions. The chief exhibit of the Freshman class is the Pruyn twins, Bill and John; John wears glasses. And two more of the frosh bang banjos in the house orchestra.

Beta's plans for a house party this Junior Week are all made, and it looks as though the party would be the best in years. We're hoping for the best as this bids fair to be the last Junior Week at Cornell. Everyone is coming to abandon the mid-year festival for parties in the more clement springtime.

The Princeton game was the big feature of the fall term. More alumni came back than for the Dartmouth game last year, and more of the "old grads" were pepped up about getting our new house. Hope still springs eternal in our breasts.

Except that Beta lost no men by busting in the spring finals, there is no more than usual to say about her scholarship.

We are continuing to hold up our end of the extra-curricular activities, however, with some fifteen men active either in societies, managerial positions, publications, or competitions. Harry Case is about to embark on his final competition for editor-in-chief of the *Cornell Daily Sun*, Art Hibbard is writing jokes (?) for the *Widow*, and Bill Thompson is competing for a berth on the staff of that magazine. "Doc" VanPatten will take the Christmas trip with the musical clubs as assistant manager. On his return he expects to have much interesting dope for a thriller entitled "Thirteen Nights in a Pullman." "Doc" has also been elected corresponding secretary of Red Key, a junior honorary society. In the list of committees, which appeared about November 1, Jack Ackerman was announced as chairman of the Senior Ball committee, and Harry Case and Chuck Stevens both made the Junior Prom committee. Of the freshmen, Dick Spelshouse made the Banjo Club, and Dick Henderson, at 150 pounds, held down the position of guard on the frosh football team throughout the season.

The capping event of the pre-Christmas part of the term was the Christmas party which we threw with Xi as our guests. About fifteen of the brothers from Hobart attended. Presents were slanderously given, after a great expenditure of ingenuity and a tremendous profit to the F. W. Woolworth Company, and uproariously received. And the party was good to the last drop!

Many of the alumni and brothers from other charges have dropped in at various times during the fall, but we wish more could find their way to Ithaca and Beta.

C. A. STEVENS, JR., *Charge Editor*

## UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

*Pledges:* David Ward, '30, Big Rapids, Michigan; Noah Bryant, '31, Kalamazoo, Michigan; Egbert Davis, '31, Grosse Ile, Michigan; Verner Davis, '31, Grosse Ile, Michigan; David Finley, '31; Highland Park, Michigan; Edwin Lewis, '31, Dayton, Ohio; Gordon Fritch, '31, Detroit, Michigan; William Garrison, '31, Kalamazoo, Michigan; Robert Lake, '31, Grosse Ile, Michigan; David Preston, '31, Chicago, Illinois; William Shaughnessy, '31, Chicago, Illinois.

Registration week, beginning September 12 this year, found Gamma Deuteron ready to start the 1927 season in the approved fashion with a force of twenty-five active members, due to the return of Brothers Harris, '28, and Schenck, '29. Brother Louis Walter, Epsilon, '30, has transferred to Michigan and is welcomed to our ranks.

Preparations for a week of intensive rushing were commenced at once, and, although we were more or less handicapped by the stringent regulations imposed by university officials during the so-called "Freshman Week," a promising class of ten members was pledged before the seven day period elapsed.

As soon as the important task of rushing was well out of the way, our list of actives was increased by two, through the initiation of Brothers George McArthur, '29, and Fell Hosmer, '30, who were pledged during the second semester of last year.

One of the most gratifying accomplishments of the charge during the last semester, to the actives as well as to the alumni, has been our rise on the university scholarship chart from twenty-fifth to third place among approximately fifty-six fraternities of national rating, and to first place among the older fraternities on the campus.

The social side of our fall program has been featured by three events, namely, our birthday banquet, our annual Homecoming banquet, and a house dance. The birthday affair was held in conjunction with the Detroit alumni at the Book-Cadillac Hotel in Detroit, and the Homecoming was considered the most successful to be held in recent years.

This year finds the charge holding its own in campus activities, although there are no B.M.O.C.'s in our midst at the present time. It is expected that our representation in this field will be considerably increased when the members of the Freshman class become eligible for competition at the opening of the second semester.

In the field of athletics Gamma Deuteron has two men, Reif and Hosmer, making strong bids for places on what promises to be another championship Michigan swimming team. Preston has been awarded his third set of numerals in reserve football, while Jackson has turned his attention from reserve football to indoor track. McArthur has also reported for track and is oc-



cupied in tossing the hammer around the practice field during his leisure hours. McAfee has his baseball glove oiled up and is anxiously awaiting Coach Ray Fisher's call for diamond candidates, while Tim Quinn is seeking an assistant managership in basketball.

Among the pledges, Ward played a prominent part in the annual all-campus golf tournament this fall and expects to report for the varsity in the spring. Garrison is out for freshman basketball and will also try his hand at baseball in the spring, while Finley expects to join the freshman wrestlers later in the year.

Manss has already served on several Mimes committees this fall and has assured himself of a similar position with the annual *Michigan Opera* during its regular holiday trip, while Buell is slated to accompany the company as a member of one of the choruses. Quinn is devoting his spare time to the *Michigan Daily*, while Cavanaugh is in line for an appointment to the business staff of the *Michigan 'Ensian*. Parker has been named as a member of the annual Junior Hop committee.

Three of the actives, Skinner, Wood, and VanTuyle, belong to campus honorary societies. Skinner was elected to Mimes, honorary dramatic society, last spring; Wood is a member of Web and Flang, senior civil engineering society, and VanTuyle is a Vulcan, senior engineering society.

Another successful Michigan football season has now been completed. It was marked by the filling of the new Wolverine stadium to its 86,000 capacity for each of the three major home contests. Now attention will be directed toward preparing for midsemesters, which regularly occur in the interim between the close of the football and the opening of the basketball season.

W. M. QUINN, *Charge Editor*



Having no new house to settle into, no newly painted kitchen, no foreign princes visiting our charge, no fires or explosions in the basement, and no new wall paper on the ceiling, Delta Deuteron began the semester with none of those little surprises much-touted in charge letters. We had, however, the will to continue in our persistent, steady progress as one of the leading fraternities on the campus. With no need for being frantic in our efforts, Delta Detueron can build more surely and lastingly.

A week before registration we overhauled the rushing dragnet and swept it through the ranks of the incoming freshmen, pulling out of the rabble those we thought most promising. Out of ten pledges, five are brothers of present Theta Deltas from this charge, which proves that more than one good man can come out of a single family.

On September 18, the brothers took to the water. Wobbling down to the waterfront like ducks, thirty be-cloaked mariners swarmed onto a small tug-boat for the annual cruise in San Francisco Bay. Instead of landing as usual on the wooded shores of the northern peninsula, the tug pounded and flopped out through the Golden Gate, and pushed twelve miles into the bouncing Pacific. That night, as we bumped into the dock and were rubbing the salt from our noses, the old launch pilot swore it was the "worse" tug-ride he had ever seen, and he had "seen a plenty, you bet your hides." All of which meant it was a fine excursion from our point of view.

Each night in the charge house a secret plot is brewing—a studious plot to climb the dean's scholastic ladder. The only social activity, besides the tug-ride, which had shut up the books for an evening, was a "Hell-uv-a"



dance, as we named our informal for the semester. Without any malicious roll of the tongue, everyone could call the dance by its name, for even the patron and patroness had a devilish time. The downstairs rooms were shrouded in black and fringed with red flames, putting the setting in Hades. Each brother's costume explained how he began his perditionous downfall. Brother Cox, '28, house president, wore a convict's suit, without confessing where he "won" it. It fitted and was well rounded to his form, besides showing signs of long use.

During the football season, the brothers had the pleasure of watching three of the freshmen play on the regular first year team. As a result, Pledges Don Handy and Bob Breuner, and Brother Bill Medanich have made their numerals. Don's older brother, Carl Handy, '30, started the season as one of the varsity guards, but broke his ankle in an early game. Three brothers: Charlie Cox, '28, Jack Brinck, '29, and Bill Graham, '29, have taken to the water permanently by rowing on the crew, which will have its try next semester. Pledge "Duffy" Hendersen, '31, rowed recently in one of the freshman boats in their intersectional race. Bob Ulsh, '29, has started practice for varsity track, and Chet Williams, '28, is the main swinger on the golf team. Pledge Samper, '31, who has toted a guitar up from South America, was interrupted in the middle of a little tune, one night, by a phone call from the soccer coach, who invited him out to practice. Only two days later he won his numerals when the freshmen beat the Stanford team. The fame of his brother, "Waco" Samper, '28, as a soccerite had gone before him.

Five or six of the brothers have talked their way into honor societies, and all are serving in some form of activity, sports, publications, or committees.

In keeping with its policy of silently developing the charge internally and outwardly, the house has a strong and forceful administration—a sticker for fine paying—for which it is indebted to Brother Cox, '28, president. Delta Deuteron is especially desirous of having the graduates drop in and see for themselves how he rules with an iron, yet sensible hand.

GAIL JORDAN, *Charge Editor*

## COLLEGE OF WILLIAM & MARY

*Pledges:* John C. Anderson, '31, Keyport, New Jersey; Charles Chandler, '31, Guinea, Virginia; Frank S. Darden, '31, Norfolk, Virginia; Eugene Folliard, '30, Urbana, Virginia; Francis Hayman, '31, Princess Anne, Maryland; Elliott Healey, '31, Revis, Virginia; Griffin Holland, '31, Eastville, Virginia; Thomas H. James, '31, Eastville, Virginia; Charles Pitt, '31, Norfolk, Virginia; William Scott, '31, Portsmouth, Virginia; Wallace Smith, '31, Norfolk, Virginia; Sewell Simpson, '31, Richmond, Virginia; Francis Thompson, '31, Norfolk, Virginia.

It is rather hard to write of things in the past few months that will be of interest to our "grads" and members of our sister charges, when all our thoughts are on the good times we are about to have during the Christmas recess.

The year started off with a "bang" for old Epsilon this fall, when we pledged twelve men from the Freshman class that bid fair to make one of the best delegations ever turned out from the halls of this ancient college. Don't think this is the usual line of chatter, for they are workers in activities and studies as well; to name a few of their honors leaves little on the campus that is not in their possession. Here are the facts: president of the Fresh-

man class, two varsity football letter men, freshman member of the Men's Honor Council, three members of the freshman football team, and last but not least, several that seem bound for Phi Beta.

We cannot allow the freshmen to outdo the upperclassmen, so Brother "Bill" Elliott, '28, was elected president of the senior class; Brother "Bill" Thompson, '28, president of the Men's Honor Council; Brother Allen Cook, '28, president of the Men's Student Body, and the last president, "Ken" Beatty, '28, of the Y.M.C.A. This array of seniors will be hard to beat by the present freshman delegation or any future Senior class.

Basketball is the main sport attraction now, and debating holds the lime-light in the literary field. Though we have no members on the varsity squad in basketball, Pledges Darden and Pitt are doing well on the freshman team. Brother Elliott, '28, is manager of the Debate Council and is arranging an attractive schedule of intercollegiate competition. You can rest assured he'll arrange some good trips, if he is to make the team.

William and Mary is to undertake one of the most pretentious baseball schedules in years, if the games booked by Manager "Bill" Thompson, '28, are any indication. Games have been booked with the Big Three—Cornell, Navy, and Georgetown—and numerous large southern institutions, such as, Washington and Lee and Virginia Military Institute. All pre-season dope leads us to believe we'll have a team equal to the schedule.

We have had the pleasure lately of having several brothers visit us from our sister charge in the Southland—Nu; namely, Brothers Corwin and Henshaw. It means much to us to have brothers visit from the sister charges, yet we are so remote from the others, excepting Nu and Chi Deuteron, that few come our way. Again we invite all brothers to drop in when they are in our locality, and a good ol' Virginia welcome is guaranteed.

This fall, the house received a fresh coat of paint, thanks to the Epsilon Association, and now we believe that ours looks as well as any on the campus, still, we await the day when we shall be able to build a new house.

Brother Love, accompanied by Mrs. Love, paid his official visit to the charge in November and found all well, apparently; we'll know more at Convention in Montreal, and say—the boys are talking about making the trip already.

The hour is getting late and lest I bore you to tears, I close. May the New Year find all the sister charges enjoying their most successful season ever.

W. CARROLL BROOKE, *Charge Editor*



The football season over, a disastrous one, the thought uppermost in the minds of all Zeta men is rushing which starts December 5 and lasts only four days. We are very optimistic here and feel that we will pledge a fine delegation for Zeta and for

Theta Delta Chi.

Winter sports have started, although, at this writing, winter seems very remote. Brother "Sam" Thornton is working for a place on the varsity court team, and should make it.

Brother Davis and Brother Anthony ("Stan") Van Sant, and Pledge Stoddard, all of the class of '30, are practicing with the varsity hockey team, a new sport at Brown, but one which is bound to go over big.

Almost every organization on the campus has one or more Theta Deltas on it. The *Brown Jug* and the *Brown Liber* are virtually controlled by Zeta

men, as is track, this sport being ably managed by Brothers Saunders and Childs.

The spirit in the house is wonderful, everybody co-operating and working hard to keep Theta Delta Chi at the top of the fraternities at Brown.

H. CLINTON OWEN, JR., *Charge Editor*



Stand by for the 1928 Convention in Montreal. We want everyone to come for "the more we are together, the merrier we'll be."

On our return this year, we were overjoyed to find that we had lost few by graduation.

The football season claimed a great deal of attention, especially as it looked as if the McGill team was about to cop a championship. This unfortunately skidded.

We had a good turn out for the Founders' Day dinner. This culminated in one brother escorting seven others to the top of Montreal's highest building. This was done without lights. A merry time was had by all.

The interfaculty football rambled along smoothly. G. M. Webster, one of the foundations of the law team, succeeded in scoring a touch, but that arbiter of destiny, the referee, refused to sanction his effort. "Murph" was most indignant.

Our initiates this year, though few, are well up to the Theta Delta standard. Ed Graham has the distinction of being Nicaraguan Consul; "Fitz" Fitz-Randolph played on the golf team; Anatole Haemmerle is an actor of repute and we have some other staunch lads. We held our initiation banquet on December 10. That banquet will long remain in the memory of those who attended it.

The basketball season is in full swing. Fred Pugh is the manager; Russ McCabe and "Jiggs" McCormick are assistants, and George Faulkner is playing on the team. George also played golf and intermediate football.

Things are being put in order for the interfraternity hockey schedule. We have some of our last year's team still, and we hope to annex the cup again if possible.



Step right up, folks, and see what goes on in the snows of Brunswick. Old Joe Originality left the editor flat at the start, but Eta wants to have a word or two before you turn the page.

We are in a bad way, meteorologically speaking. From 55° above to 25° below in three days is Maine weather, but it does make us rugged. If you don't believe it, come and see us any time.

Of course we are active—we have to be. Marsh Swan, '29, came into the house not long ago with one of those ear-touching smiles, announcing that congratulations were due him for the election to managership of the 1928 football team. Now we have the two chief managerships, as Brother Micoeau, same delegation, is acting as chief yes-man to Coach Magee of track. And a good example is set for Brother Swanson, '30, assistant manager of track.

Brother Frates won his first letter last spring with the baseball team, and is now working out in the cage for another season. Brother Angle, '28, is proudly wearing a football "B"; and Brother Chapman, '30, who played very creditably, when free from injuries, is looking forward to the spring practice. Doc Brown, '29, is heaving the weight this winter in an attempt to fill the gap left by Brother Pillsbury who graduated last year. Pillsbury



was New England champion in the hammer-throw for two years. Don Whiston, '31, has been stopping some hot shots, as captain of the freshman hockey team.

The house soccer team degenerated somewhat this year, finally landing a place about half-way up the list. On the other hand, the fall track meet saw us in better shape than we expected, being a close fourth. Bowdoin's beautiful new swimming pool, the gift of Cyrus Curtis, has been calling out all our water men in preparation for the first annual interfraternity swimming meet.

We are there with the literary lights of the college, Dana, editor-in-chief of the 1929 *Yearbook*. Brother Fosdick, '30, is on the *Quill* board, and both of the boys were elected to Pi Delta Epsilon.

Brother Cleaves, '29, is managing the new college orchestra, which he organized himself. If you are around Portland, drop into the Algonquin Club; give the grip to someone at the gate and start dancing. Collins, '30, performs on the trombone.

The boys here did a very nice thing at Christmas time in presenting a Theta Delt sister pin to Mrs. Day, who has been in the house with us for nearly fifteen years. She has charge of the kitchen, but she has gone far beyond her duties in doing everything in her power to make the house more livable and home-like. Anything that she can do to help anyone of us out she does with all her heart. She truly appreciates the pin even more than we have appreciated her good turns.

Best of luck for the spring; and please don't forget to stop and say hello if you ever stray into this part of the country.

H. L. MICOLEAU, *Charge Editor*



I suppose I ought to start out telling you about Jack Frost and the eighty-inch piles of snow surrounding the house. But as a matter of fact, we are enjoying one of those freak winters which New England climate is wont to bestow every so often. At the date of writing the ground is still bare, with the obvious results that hockey and the other winter sports have been impossible. However, we feel sure that our neglect is but an oversight, and mid-winter festivities have been planned as usual for February 8-11.

Personally, I should be willing not to dwell upon the scholastic side of life, but lest one should conceive the notion that we do not have to work in this particular spot, I hasten to state that exams begin with all their force on January 28, and continue until the beginning of the festivities mentioned above. Meanwhile most of the brethren are experiencing the joys of special topics and copying each other's notes, so that the interior of the house presents a scene of great intellectual zeal. Last year we stood second scholastically on the campus among fifteen houses, and needless to say we are striving to maintain that standard if not to better it.

In regard to the various activities, everyone seems unusually busy. Dan Curll, '28, kept more than occupied during vacation in his capacity as stage manager of *Cap and Bells* as did his future successor, Bill Tippy, '30. Bob Person, '28, and Mayn Ford, '29, are taking frequent workouts with the Mandolin Club and are slated to accompany that august body on its annual peregrinations during spring vacation. Linc Foster, '28, as head of the Interfraternity Council and managing editor of the *Graphic* is busy most of the time. Al Good, '29, and Dick Overton, '29, are trying to make a fairly decent job



of the *Gul*, the yearbook, and the latter will soon begin his worries as managing editor of the *Record*. Ray Armstrong and Bob Tedford, '30, spend the coldest nights trying to freeze the hockey rink, hoping, by so doing, to win a place in the managerial competition.

Of the freshmen, nearly all are engaged in some activity or other. Beattie is on the yearling hockey team, and Emerson, Kurth, and Haeffner on the basketball squad, with the last named in the regular line-up. Kobler has contributed to the *Graphic*, and Eynon, Kimball and Rabbitt are out for the editorial board of the *Record*. Starkey is heading the business management of the same organization, and Eynon is on the class track team. The latter is also secretary of his class.

R. C. OVERTON, *Charge Editor*



Christmas vacation a week off! And then three weeks to midyears. This fall has been a short one at Kappa. All the brothers have been busy and active, and we can look back on the year so far with a feeling of satisfaction.

That all-important season, rushing, has been successfully passed and we have ten new men, all of course first rate. This is the last year of cut-throat rushing. A new plan has been devised by the Interfraternity Council and accepted by the various houses. There will be no rushing for the first three weeks, except on three open house nights. Then sealed bids will be sent. Few mourn the old uncivilized system.

Our football team came through the season the only undefeated and untied team in the East, an unparalleled record in the history of the college. Several of the boys are members of the squad: Tobey, Brehaut and Lukacs receiving their letters. The two former are centers, and Pledge Pederson is freshman center. So there will be a lot of competition for that position next year. While we are on the subject of athletics, I might say that there are eight letters in the house. Wrestling and basketball are just getting underway and we have a large turnout for those sports. Interfraternity basketball has just started and we have a likely looking team. We are looking forward to a game with Theta Deuteron sometime during the winter.

On the scholastic side we are also represented. Griffiths is editor-in-chief of the 1928 *Jumbo Book* and is also a member of Pen, Paint and Pretzels, the honorary dramatic society. Several are out for *Weekly* and we have one Phi Bete. The recently announced fraternity standing of last year placed us first among the Christian fraternities and, the way things are going, we should do as well this year.

Grad Night came the fifteenth of October after the Middlebury game. After dinner several of the grads spoke and the freshmen were introduced. On the twenty-fifth we held a faculty smoker. A large number of the faculty attended and Brother Arthur Coolidge was the speaker. We are preparing for our Christmas house party, and the freshmen are now downstairs cleaning and putting up decorations. It should look very well tomorrow night, but Saturday morning, what a deserted and disordered house it will be! And thus we reach the end of the first lap of the year.

Kappa wishes all her sister charges good luck in the events of the coming year.

RICHARD TOUSEY, *Charge Editor*

# UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

It is now just one week from the eve of Christmas and I cannot say "not a creature was stirring; not even a mouse" because all the brothers are packing club bags and suitcases, ordering taxis, and hunting lost, strayed or stolen articles of formal evening attire.

As far as Brother Lew Smith is concerned, I'm afraid he will have to attend his formal holiday functions in his father's trousers.

The lads are all "hoofing" as fast as they can, not that they want to leave Lambda Deuteron so much, but to get away from the pungent atmosphere of the term exams which most of them have just written.

During our fall rushing season we pledged and initiated the following verdant ones:

Bill Adams, a Ridley College graduate, and a lightweight boxer who succeeded in making a place on the varsity junior rugby team, now junior intercollegiate champions.

"Dutch" Henry, Ed's young brother, distinguished himself by arriving home one day the owner of a car. That night a heated argument arose as to how much he paid for it, the suggested sums being anywhere from fifteen to, well, I heard twenty-five dollars mentioned. It was christened "The Spirit of St. Vitus."

Gord Bradshaw, we found out later, was a collateral member in the car frolic.

Bruce Murray, a coming young chap on the piano, shows rare ability to wax floors, while George Sheppard is shedding his cloak of shyness and knows all our first names now.

They are five great fellows and we are proud of them. Yesterday we pledged Bay Haines, a brother of the hard-working Jimmie, who has done so much for Lambda Deuteron.

It seems inevitable that this charge should get a star on the senior intercollegiate hockey squad, and as fast as they graduate another comes along.

Jimmie McMullen has won himself a reputation even this early in the season for being a lightning skater and a good goal getter, while Bill Leak is making the same reputation for himself on the junior squad.

Brothers Wansborough and Baker have turned their attention to the tank and are both working hard for places on the polo team.

Brother Fran Trimble captained the varsity squad through a heavy grid season and is now attaining a prominent position on the house squash board.

Lambda Deuteron is this year noted for good meals, so come up our way any time and give the whistle to the boys. In the meantime we extend you wishes for a wonderful new year.

EDWARD J. BRAMAH, *Charge Editor*

# MU AMNESTY COLLEGE

Well, here it is almost Christmas again, and all the Mu Deuterons are writing Santa Claus letters and hanging up old socks and having just a dandy time. And we've decided that it's a good season to write a charge letter, as "charge" is such an important word just be-

for Christmas.

Well, Howe and Winch are still batting one thousand on the tenor side of the Musical Clubs, while Cobb is fielding his bass very nicely, thank you. McGee and Wright are on the basketball squad. Wright, by the way, won the college tennis championship several weeks ago by a knockout in the fifth round, and is now undisputed manager of tennis. Harding has registered his final kick for the soccer team, which kick, incidentally, "made the winning

goal and preserved intact the unbroken string of victories for the pigskin-booting Jeffmen," as Ulysses S. Grant said in the *B'nai B'rith Bugle* the other day. Heinie has played regular shortstop, or left outside, or something, for three years and has just added a shiny gold soccer ball (slightly reduced in size) to the collection on his vest. Burke is on the swimming team, and Dudley is just getting back into shape after the football team banquet celebrated about three weeks ago.

Mosshammer is president of the Clerical Club (good fellow, nevertheless). In the senior class, Bartlett and Palmer are the licensed orators, while Wilmurt is exalted antiquarian. Churchill and Manthorne sit on the *Lord Jeff* board, but they say it isn't the least bit uncomfortable. Churchill likewise helps run the *Student* (sort of a current history publication for the boys without perceptive senses of their own) and the *Olio* (which you mustn't confuse with the butter substitute; it's a yearbook for the college and an advertising medium for the Junior Class). And Wilmurt edits a column of his very own in the *Student*.

Then we've initiated a freshman delegation, of course. You ought to know their names already, but if you don't, you can probably find them in good big print on some other page of this periodical.

Somebody has told us that we ought to mention Rust as being on the *Lord Jeff* board, the *Student* board, and the Sophomore Hop committee. We're awfully sorry that we passed him by up above, but we didn't know until just now that he belongs to this frat club; we've always thought he was a Beta.

Well, we'll have to close now as the man has just come to shovel all this into the letter-box.

STEWART BARBOUR, *Charge Editor*



All of the brothers in Nu Deuteron are counting the days until exams start. Many gallons of mid-night oil have already been consumed, and we feel pretty sure that our charge roll will remain intact after the brothers do battle with the midterms.

Nu Deuteron now has the honor, privilege, and pleasure of owing the largest dog possessed by any charge, member, pledge, or person connected with Theta Delta Chi. There was an attempt made to place him in the charge picture but, because of his large proportions, there was not sufficient room left for the brothers. Someone very appropriately named him Hercules, and the name has stuck. "Herkey" is a real St. Bernard, and we hope to attach a small amount of rations to his sides and send him out to find the brothers that fall by the wayside on the path up to the house.

Even though there are no indications of winter, the winter sports are in full swing. Bob Bennett, after having a very successful football season, is now starring on the varsity basketball team. The pledges are also taking leads in the frosh sports. Art Coe has made the frosh basketball team, and Steve Gregg and Charlie Peebles are on the competition for assistant manager. Bay Brant was runner-up in the frosh wrestling contest in his weight. Lehigh's wrestling team has gotten off to a real start, and from all indications we will be able to wear the intercollegiate crown again this year. In a wrestling meet with Syracuse, in which Lehigh was triumphant, Eddy McGovern and Tubby Miller both threw their men, who were intercollegiate champions in their class.

"Austy" Tate has been chosen to pilot the varsity football team through the 1928 season. Because of his undefeated record of the frosh team this



year, and the previous results which he has produced he is to take the place of Percy Wendell. One of "Austy's" righthand men next year will be Brother Ed Staub, who was chosen assistant manager after a long and hard fought competition this fall.

Besides our athletes in the house, we also have nightingales and business men. Ed Steinmetz has been rehearsing with the Bach Choir for the past month in preparation for the big Bach Festival in the spring, for which our town is noted.

To any brothers wandering up and down the Lehigh Valley, we extend southern hospitality even in the dead of winter.

OSCAR WILKERSON, JR., *Charge Editor*



Omicron Deuteron initiated sixteen new brothers into the fraternity on November 19. Under the sophomore rushing system which prevails at Dartmouth, these men were pledged shortly after college opened in the fall. Of the delegation, Ernie Latham, who was captain of the freshman track team last year, Dave Latham, and Jim Babcock are out for track. Herm Schneebl and Bill Smith are in the athletic managerial competition, while Jim Dunlap, Larry MacKenzie, and Eggy Smith are in the non-athletic competition. Jim Dunlap was on the freshman tennis team last spring. Freddy Bowes and Hank Marshall, '29, are out for the varsity hockey team. Joe Smith, '28, is pounding the boards every afternoon as a candidate for the varsity relay team. Bill Hobson, '28, who won a straight letter last year as a member of the Dartmouth gym team, which won the eastern intercollegiate championship, is on the team again this year. Johnny Harlow, '28, is advertising and circulation manager of the *Tower*, Dartmouth's literary magazine. Bob Clark, '28, is editor-in-chief of the *Ægis*, senior annual. George Salyer, '29, is assistant business manager of the Players, the dramatic organization.

Huck Norris, '27, and Ram Page, '27, are back for their second year in the Tuck School of Business Administration. Hank Copeland, '27, is back with us for the first semester, and will probably stay through Carnival.

Omicron Deuteron has had the pleasure of entertaining many visitors. Walter Kelly, '97, came on from Indianapolis and stopped in one night. During the latter part of the fall many of the alumni returned for football games. At the initiation banquet, at which Jim Kimball, '01, presided, were Connie Snow, '12, principal speaker of the evening; J. Frank Drake, '02, who spoke for the alumni; Nat Barrows, '00; Ken Winship, '13, who came up from Venezuela; Les Snow, '12; Sid Rollins, '04; Clyf Chandler, '14; Percy Door, '02, and Russ Whitmore, Kappa '16, who spoke for the Grand Lodge.

The charge has also been very fortunate in having guests from other charges visit the house. Dan Curll, Iota Deuteron, '28, and Bob Overton, Iota Deuteron, '29, of the same charge; Frank Farnham, Iota Deuteron, '23; Merc Brugler, Chi, '25; Carroll Dunn, Theta Deuteron, '24, and Brothers Howell and Wyman, who were here with the Hobart football team in the fall, have been among our visitors.

N. H. Barrows, '00, recently presented the house with a very fine radio set of the latest type. This has been placed in a corner of the living room and has provided a constant source of enjoyment to the entire charge.

ROBERT B. CLARK, JR., *Charge Editor*



## COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

A discussion of developments concerning our new house discloses some encouraging facts. The committee of Pi Deuteron graduates has been very active during the summer and sufficient funds are at hand to buy a house immediately. The committee feels that adequate money can still be raised to pay off the mortgage in a short time, and so make the plan of buying a house an entirely feasible one. The active charge is prepared to maintain it by residing there and meeting any deficiency which might still exist with dues. This was certainly welcome news to us all!

Just to end the old year up right, we initiated five of our neophytes a few days before the Christmas holidays started. And so these initiates and the rest of the charge left school with expectations of spending a particularly happy Christmas, and with thoughts of returning to start a year of prosperity unprecedented in the charge's history. This is a hope which we trust we are but one of twenty-nine charges in cherishing. May none of us have reason later to refer to the "Cruel hand of Fate."

We have some impersonal graduate personals to present. At the first degree of our recent initiation, we had a most notable and numerous group of graduates present. We are safe in saying that it was probably the biggest gathering of graduates in the memory of those in the active charge. All through the day we had been teaching the initiates the songs and traditions, but we might have spared ourselves the trouble, under the impulse of the old Theta Delt spirit, which was raised to soaring heights by renewed acquaintanceships and retelling of old tales, the fraternity songs were sung in a way that would have done justice to a college glee club, and the traditions were related so as to make the freshmen brothers remark, "certainly 'truth is stranger than fiction,' and is certainly more fascinating." Even an outsider would have left that meeting fully imbued with the spirit of Theta Delta Chi.

The various winter sports are being participated in by several of our charge. We have two men on the swimming team—one of them captain, one man on the water polo team, and there will probably be three on the track team. In an interfraternity swimming meet held recently, the boys took second place, showing us to be active physically, even though we have not all attained a place on a varsity squad. No doubt, the end of this month will indicate the extent of our mental activity, and it might be said, that some of us already see a dark, forboding cloud on the horizon. However, let's hope our physical and mental capacities are in ratio of about one to one.

May we again extend to all, the best returns of the new year.

NICHOLAS STADTFELD, *Charge Editor*

## UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

The brothers here think they are living in a palace now. We don't lean back in our chairs any more or rest our feet on the tables. We feel it our duty to keep everything as clean as a whistle. The reason for our marked improvements along these lines

is just this. George Mead, '94, one of the charter members of Sigma Deuteron and a very faithful alumnus, has donated quite a sum of money towards redecorating the interior of the house. As a result of his generosity, the walls, ceilings, and floors have been refinished; the furniture has been re-upholstered and much of it bought new; the plumbing, heating, and lighting systems have been repaired; and many other smaller items have been looked

after. We're equipped now with a house and furnishings we can be proud to call our home, and we're going right ahead to make people sit up and take notice of Sigma Deuteron.

We pledged a mighty fine class of freshmen this year. They're all made of the right stuff and will soon make first class Theta Delts. Art Hayward is out for football and Arthur Brant, a husky track man from Oak Park, Illinois, has upheld one of our traditions here in securing for himself the freshmen presidency. All our pledges are doing well in their work and we hope to be able to initiate a good number of them next semester.

In campus activities and athletics, we have several prominent figures. Our president, "Mary" Lehmkuhl, '28, is executive editor of the *Daily Cardinal*. Bob Sykes was back again this year in his old position on the football team. Although Bob Kasiska is through playing football, he was kept good and busy as line coach of the freshmen squad.

We were rather unfortunate this year in the number of men who failed to return to school. John Fowler, '26, and Frank Fowler, '27, left us to study medicine at Northwestern. Gibby Dunlop, '30, has moved to California, and is attending the University of Southern California. Jack Hayden, Joe Gans, and Les Tupper, all of the class of '30, have been unable to return to school this year, but are expected back sometime in the near future. To add to our depleted ranks, however, we have two other brothers, Bill Beckley, '28, and "Kayo" Keller, '28, who have returned to continue their work.

The hill is a slippery proposition now. The elements seem to have concentrated their efforts towards the downfall of the student body. After a fresh snow, when the sidewalks are nice and icy, girls may be seen to slip and fall almost any time, amid the hilarious guffaws and unappreciated sky-rockets of the engineers and lawyers who stand on the steps of their respective buildings to view the between-class exercises. Not only is the hill frozen, but the lake, too, is one bleak, solid expanse of ice. From all indications, we're due to have a good winter—not only a good cold winter, but a good winter for skating, ice-boating, and other winter sports.

Our Christmas formal was very successful and all the brothers truly enjoyed themselves. Plans and arrangements are now being made for those who will attend the Junior prom, which is held during the between-semester intermission. We had a mighty fine time over the holidays and were only too sorry to return to hit the books again. We're already preparing for our final exams and we think we're going to knock off some good grades. Well, Brothers, you know how it is—that old song and dance.

T. J. STAVRUM, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY  
OF  
MINNESOTA

With final exam's nearly over and the Christmas holidays just ahead, our pulse is quickened. We like to look back and reminisce a bit over the events of the last quarter, picking out the high lights and noting the shadier ones with an eye for improvement. Happily, we believe the former to predominate over the latter.

The year started off with enthusiasm bubbling over. Intramural athletics, rushing, and scholarship claimed our attention. Due to a new rushing program inaugurated at Minnesota this fall, all the men who are eligible for the organized rushing period in January must be cultivated during the fall quarter. Consequently, we have had our hands full, lining up the men whom we want.

The most outstanding event of the quarter was our birthday party on

October 31. The dining-room was converted into a bar-room with an imported bar occupying the entire end. Here a red nose caterer filled the shoes of a bar tender to perfection. Tubs of baked beans, beer, pretzels, pickles, and beef sandwiches were at his disposal. Later the founding of our fraternity was commemorated. Several short informal talks were given by the older brothers which added much to the information and interest of the young men. All of this, we owe to the enthusiastic activity of Brother Con Fredin, Tau Deuteron, '10.

Our mother's club, the Thedelchians, ever with the welfare of their boys at heart, are proving indispensable to us. Those little things which only a mother can give us are constantly in evidence around the house. Are they popular? Nuff said!

As the year closes, we find ourselves practically snow-bound. It is even doubtful if Santa Claus can navigate the drifts. But, snow or no snow, we will always have a cleared path for any visiting Thete, and extend a cordial invitation to all of you to use it.

H. E. YOUNGBLOOD, *Charge Editor*



In this edition of the SHIELD it is proper that our pledges should be duly introduced. To enumerate the various qualifications of wearers of the button, is unnecessary. Quite naturally, these men would not be prospective Theta Delts, if we did not think them entirely qualified to display that small triangle of blue, white, and black. But, here they are: George C. Wilson, '31, Tyrone, Pennsylvania; John F. Sumart, '31, Paterson, New Jersey; Ambrose D. Paull, '31, Wheeling, West Virginia; Edward V. Furlong, '31, Germantown, Pennsylvania; Charles W. Hurlbut, '31, Scranton, Pennsylvania, and Frank A. De Riso, Jr., '31, Palisades Park, New York.

As individuals, the brothers have not met with many disappointments in their attempts to do things, go places, and meet people. In fact, with a brother on the varsity basketball squad—and, incidentally, have you noticed the way that team is cleaning up everything in sight, with another recently elected to the junior assistant football managership not to mention our usual quota in glee club, student council, *Lyre* board, our magazine, Junior week committees, Phi charge simply refuses to take a back seat.

While mentioning Junior week, let me remind the brothers that on the second, third, and fourth of February, Lafayette is attempting a revival of its Junior Week, so famous in the days gone by. By the way, things are shaping up, it will be worthwhile coming miles and miles to enjoy.

This would not be complete without some reference to general house activities. Our scholarship is, as a whole, on a pretty firm basis. Of course, at Phi the brothers never suffer from lack of social diversion. Hence, aside from the usual attractions, tending to relieve the exigencies of study, the charge has staged already a mighty good tea-dance, with more to come.

I devote the entire last paragraph to a quite important thought, namely, that Phi charge's same old latch-string is still on the outside waiting to be pulled.

WILLIAM K. CRITTINDEN, *Charge Editor*



# UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

The fall term at Pennsylvania opened rather disappointingly as far as Phi Deuteron was concerned. A large number of underclassmen failed to return, but in spite of this difficulty, we have made unusual progress and have collected the largest number of activities that we have had in some time. Although our ranks are none too plentifully populated with muscle-bound young athletes, nevertheless we have a fair share of them, and then again, this is a fraternity and not an athletic club. A little enumeration will not be amiss. On the daily, *The Pennsylvanian*, we have four board members, among whom is the advertising manager, Brother Adams. Brother Wood represents us on the *Red and Blue*. Then on the *Punch Bowl*, Brother Edel acts in the capacity of managing editor, and also represents us on the Editorial side of the *Class Record Board*.

Brother Berry is undoubtedly our most active senior. In addition to having earned his crew letter for the past two years, he was recently elected president of the Friars, honorary society. He is also manager of the swimming team and on the Undergraduate Council. Our Prexy, Brother MacDonald in spite of his many duties about the house has been appointed an assistant manager in Soccer and is now actively competing for manager. "Willie" is also trying out for the *Record*. We have two song birds in the glee club, while every Saturday, Brother Halbleib actively supervises the cheering. On the gridiron, we have no varsity men, but shades of Light-horse Harry, we do have Brother Ike Smalley who does more than his share to make the junior varsity as good as it is. Our other representative of the fall sport, Brother Taylor, has been kept out of moleskins with a bad knee. The house seems to be a haven of wrestlers; we have no less than four in our midst, and anyone is liable to be greeted with the grip and then subjected to a toe-hold or half-Nelson. Brother Adams, in addition to writing long letters to Dearest, is also secretary and treasurer of Blue Key. Brother Kramer is working hard on *Punch Bowl*, and the managing editor predicts that he'll be on the Board by Christmas. Brother Marvin spends a great deal of his time on River Field, playing with the junior varsity soccer team and we expect him to make the first team by next year. Finally, the soprano of the glee club, Brother Sandquist, is making an active bid for a place on the swimming team. This concludes our list and for the size of the active charge, I think we can be considered one of the most active houses on the campus.

As regards social activities, we have not been entirely dormant, having had one fall formal which was a howling success largely due to the active work of Bill Gould. We must not forget Paul Paines' assistance, either, for he proved very helpful in making the affair a success.

Although there is still effective the Interfraternity Rushing Agreement, which prevents rushing until after midyears, nevertheless the rushing chairman as well as the charge as a whole will be deeply indebted to any brother who may happen to know of any likely looking frosh here at the University, for it is an impossibility to look over the huge number of men as carefully as we would like, so that any outside help will be of the greatest importance in looking up anyone in whom you may be interested.

With all best wishes to our charges throughout the country and with the sincere invitation to any brother who happens to be in Philly, to drop in and see us anytime.

HARRY H. EDEL, *Charge Editor*



# UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

I hereby present a true account of this, the first term's activities at Chi:

Three football letters, won by Brothers Shaney, '28, Minzenmayer, '30, and Langlois, '30; one large triple-plated scholarship cup with  $\Theta \Delta X$  deeply engraved on its shiniest side, (this really was won last year, but comes in this year's reckoning); one large golden-voiced orthophonic victrola to replace our asthmatic music-box; one assistant managership of basketball; one editorship of the college annual, *The Interpres*, both claimed by Brother Lute Smeltzer, '29; much furniture, new to us, lured from the long-whiskered gentry at the sign of the three balls by the efficient Brother Walvo Steel, '28; ten pledges, and twenty-six active brothers, a total, as you may have guessed, of thirty-six Chi boys; the college cheer leader, Ken Jackson, '28; five berths in our glee club, and two in our dramatic's club; one slick coat of expensive green paint on the walls of the halls of Theta Delta Chi. And that's about all I have to brag about.

An analysis of the above statement reveals that we are in good shape, with plenty of active men, some of the most coveted campus offices, and a well-conducted house. It does not show our greatest weakness, and that is the same old howl, "where are the grads?" They just don't come around, and we are convinced that it is our fault, and are going to go after them the way we went after the scholarship cup.

We are just now involved in a whirl of gayety, with the Firemens' Ball looming big in the near future. Our pledge dance was held just after Thanksgiving and was adjudged the best Thanksgiving dance on the campus. Brother MacNall, '29, deserves much credit for his efficient managership.

I hearby close with an abrupt and ungraceful ending and so to bed.

GERALD R. BARRETT, *Charge Editor*

**WHEN Did You Last Write to  
Your Charge?**

**When Did You Last Visit Your  
Charge?**

**Keep in Touch with Your Charge.**

**Your Charge Will Profit by Your  
Continued Interest and Advice!**

## GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS

---

The annual Founders' dinner in Cleveland was held at the University Club on October 31 and proved to be a very successful gathering. Although only fifteen acceptances had been received by the secretary and that number was mentioned in telegrams sent out early in the evening as constituting the attendance, there were actually twenty Theta Deltas who gathered together to celebrate the eightieth anniversary of the Fraternity and to toast the memory of our honored Founders. It was one of the largest meetings of Cleveland Theta Deltas ever held; and a particularly fine dinner was served at the club. The surprise of the evening was the exhibition of motion pictures taken at the Detroit Convention by Leslie Chapel, T<sup>Δ</sup> '24. Keith Lawrence, Ξ '13, President of the association, presided, and among the speakers were John K. Crawford, Θ '83, James A. Harris, Jr., B '09, George W. Kneisley, ΔΔ '07, C. Nelson Richards, Ξ '10, John C. Barker, B '12, Charles A. Stevens, B '00, and Warren O. Clarke, ΓΔ '23. Brother Harris is now living in California and it was a pleasure to welcome him back to town. A personal and also an official letter from "Norm" Hackett were read, as well as telegrams from "Norm," William F. Love, X '03, P.G.L., the Theta Delta Chi Club, and Lynn B. Timmerman, B '13, of Lima, Ohio, a former active member of this association.

After considerable discussion of the merits of a weekly, fortnightly or monthly luncheon, it was decided to continue to hold a monthly luncheon. The new restaurant selected last fall has proven very satisfactory and the date selected was the second Friday of each month, at twelve-fifteen o'clock. Any out-of-town Theta Deltas who happen to be in Cleveland at such a time are urged to drop around at Bohannon and Haines Restaurant, 1220 Huron Road, where the table will be found in the main dining-room. These luncheons have been well attended. An additional luncheon was held during Christmas week for the purpose of entertaining undergraduates. Thirteen were present at both December luncheons, but none of the Cleveland "Grads" are superstitious.

The association is fortunate in having an able and energetic secretary and treasurer in the person of Warren Clarke, ΓΔ '23, who has kept things moving ever since he was drafted for the job last fall.

The president of the association attended the annual Panhellenic dinner at Warren, Ohio, on December 29. The other Theta Deltas present at this very large and interesting affair were Jim Izant, Al Andrews, Dr. Ralph D. Herlinger, and David Paige, all of the Xi charge.

In closing, the Cleveland Graduate Association wishes a happy and successful New Year to the various charges and graduate associations and to all Theta Deltas, generally.

A number of interesting things have happened since the last letter was written to THE SHIELD. In the first place, the weekly luncheons have been

### PHILADELPHIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

moved back to the regular meeting place, Boothby's Restaurant, 116 South Thirteenth Street. The restaurant was remodeled and the Association has a room of its own at a point of easy access. Through the efforts of Harold M. Klaisz,  $\Phi\Delta$  '18, a very handsome Theta Delta Chi flag has been purchased by the Association and can be seen flying every Friday from the second floor of Boothby's. This has caught a number of brothers who were passing by, and reminded others who were in the vicinity during the luncheon hour.

A most enthusiastic Christmas party was held this year and a large turn out of brothers appeared and entered very enthusiastically into the exchange of gifts upon this occasion. The enthusiasm engendered at this time has carried over and for the first month of this year the attendance has been better than ever before. Our luncheons are steadily increasing in numbers and enthusiasm. On February 3 we were much surprised and pleased when Guy Pierce, K '96, appeared with Frank H. Buck,  $\Delta\Delta$  '07, as his guest for the luncheon. We had not known that Frank was in Philadelphia, and were delighted that we had gotten to the luncheon to enjoy meeting him again. Frank, as usual, had much to report concerning the activities on the Coast, and many matters of general fraternity interest, and it was a privilege to have the pleasure of having him present at the luncheon. We hope that any brother who is in Philadelphia on Friday will come to our luncheons.

On January 13 the Phi Deuteron Charge had a dance at the Cynwyd Tennis Club and a number of the members of the Association were present at that time, and enjoyed a very delightful evening. The Association is privileged to be close to the Charge and joins on many occasions with the undergraduate activities. When the rushing season begins on February 13 the members of the Association will be present at many of the rushing functions.

Brother William W. Young,  $\Gamma\Delta$  '96, has been able to get away at Friday noon, and has been a regular attendant at our luncheons this year. Among the others who are present quite often are: Floyd A. Crispin,  $\Phi\Delta$  '18, Merle S. Schaff,  $\Phi\Delta$  '22, C. Walter Dawson, K $\Delta$  '12, Edwin B. Twitmyer,  $\Phi$  '96, Edward M. Twitmyer,  $\Phi\Delta$  '24, Ellwood F. Altmaier,  $\Phi\Delta$  '25, Carl Altmaier,  $\Gamma\Delta$  '22, Marshall H. Diverty,  $\Phi\Delta$  '10, Daniel A. Conlin, N $\Delta$  '20, Lorin C. Powers, K '05, John D. Myers, X $\Delta$  '11, and Guy Pierce, K '96.

---

### GRADUATE MEETINGS

Chicago—Friday, 12:30 o'clock—University Club—Michigan Boulevard at Monroe Street—Private Room.

Cleveland—Second Friday of month, 12:15 o'clock—Bohannon and Haines Restaurant, 1220 Huron Road, Main Dining Room.

Detroit—Friday, 12:15 o'clock—Book-Cadillac Hotel—Private Room.

Minneapolis—Monday, 12 o'clock—Hotel Dyckman.

Philadelphia—Friday, 12:30 o'clock—Boothby's Restaurant—116 South Thirteenth Street—Private Room.

## GRADUATE PERSONALS

### B CHARGE

HAL and GEORGE BRAINARD, ex-'26 and '28, respectively, now prominent insurance men in Buffalo, (ah there, George!) have laid the foundations for a first-class family feud in trying to decide which of them shall wear Brother Pratt's spats to the numerous afternoon teas at which the boys are in such great demand. Brother Pratt is of the Epsilon, but we never knew he wore spats.

FORREY READ, '26, and his wife made us two separate visits this fall. Forrey's working for the Todd Protograph Company in Rochester.

The charge is to be honored this year by having Mrs. Katherine L. Stevens, wife of C. A. Stevens, '00, as chaperon at our Junior Week party.

MAJOR RALPH HOSPITAL, '16, has returned to the Cornell post for his second command of four years.

EM COLLINS, '27, graduated last June into a cold world. After that he took a trip to the Coast and then settled down to work in a Duluth bank. Although he isn't president yet, he claims to like the work and hasn't robbed the vault.

GENE CASE, '27, has climbed high. He is secretary-treasurer—office boy—janitor of the Rock River Engineering Corporation of Janesville, Wisconsin.

### PA CHARGE

Due to the recent disbandment of the Forty-second Infantry of native Porto Ricans formerly stationed at Camp Gaillard in the Panama Canal Zone, LIEUTENANT FREDERICK M. THOMPSON, '21, has been transferred to the Thirty-third U. S. Infantry at Corozal for the remainder of his tour of foreign service.

### E CHARGE

HERBERT W. VADEN, '13, is in the insurance business in Richmond, Virginia. He paid the charge a visit during the German Club dances.

CHARLES POLLARD, '25, when last heard from was attending the Law School of George Washington University.

"JOE" GARBER, '21, has been made superintendent of schools in King William County, Virginia; several times this past fall he has visited the charge.

"BILL" HOSKINS, '22, now is attending the Virginia Medical College, latest reports are that he has been pledged Phi Chi (medical) and is getting along very well as an embryo physician.

JAMES PALMER, '27, is now connected with the Citizens' and Marine National Bank of Newport News, Virginia.

ROBERT W. CORSTAPHANEY, '27, finds working for the Newport News Shipbuilding Corporation much harder than school life. Some say that "Bob" is contemplating matrimony before long.

S. EDGAR TAYLOR, '27, has forsaken the farm to become one of Henry Ford's trusty road agents. When "Country" visited the charge several weeks ago, he not only looked prosperous but also sported a new "Lizzie."

"SID" HAYMAN, ex-'27, decided to spend the winter in Princess Anne, Maryland, selling a well-known brand of heater.

HERBERT CHANDLER, '18, is living for the present in Williamsburg and the charge sees much of him; his words of good advice mean much to the charge, and incidentally many of



the brothers can testify to his ability as a bridge player.

ALVIN CHANDLER, '22, is now stationed in the Panama Canal Zone, he is a lieutenant in the U. S. Navy.

"BILLIE" BOZARTH, ex-'28, is now with a large construction company in Miami, Florida.

"LEW" WALTERS, '29, has decided to go to the University of Michigan, and from all reports he is having a good time at Ann Arbor.

DR. AMOS R. KOONTZ, '10, is engaged in medical research work at Johns Hopkins University.

#### Z CHARGE

LIEUTENANT GEORGE R. BURGESS, '19, has been transferred from Fort Adams, Rhode Island, to the headquarters of the First Corps Area at Boston where he is now on duty in connection with the Citizens' Military Training Camps.

#### H CHARGE

LIEUTENANT BONIFACE CAMPBELL, '17, has been transferred from Fort Benning, Georgia, to Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, where he is now on duty with the Reserve Officers' Training Corps of that institution.

#### ΘΔ CHARGE

MAJOR JOHN MATHER, '07, of the Ordnance Department of the Regular Army recently completed his detail in the Office of the Chief of Ordnance at Washington, D.C., and has been transferred to the Rock Island Arsenal at Rock Island, Illinois.

#### ΙΔ CHARGE

LIEUTENANT COLONEL PAUL M. GOODRICH, '94, is now stationed at Fort D. A. Russell near Cheyenne, Wyoming. Brother Goodrich's regiment, the Twentieth U. S. Infantry, was recently moved from Fort Sam Houston, San Antonio, Texas, to the Wyoming military post.

#### K CHARGE

FRANK W. LINCOLN, '19, is Boys Work Counselor, Massachusetts Diocese of Episcopal Churches. He is also director of Camp William Lawrence.

FRED LITTLEFIELD, '25, is another in the camp game. He is the director of Camp Robin Hood, Herricks, Maine. The camp has a wonderful situation on the edge of a large lake and yet only a mile from the ocean. The region thereabouts is the most charming of Maine. We certainly wish him success.

THOMAS S. KNIGHT, '03, and his wife recently returned from a trip to the West Indies.

JACK NORTON, '27, is a mining engineer at Tocopilla, Chile. He is situated way up in the mountains at the nitrate mines. As luck would have it he found another Theta Delta at the same mine. The fact that it takes his letters three weeks to get up here makes him seem a long way off. But we hope when his leave of absence does come he will be able to see us at Kappa again.

JACK HAYES, '27, is having quite an experience. Feeling that in order to round out his education he should have a view of life from the lowest strata, he and another fellow started off to see Ted Geiger, K '27, who is a chemist in Mexico. By the time they reached New Orleans the twenty-five dollars they started with had vanished. However, they kept on in every way possible. Finally after two weeks of being tramps and after being thrown in jail several times as suspicious characters they gave it up. When last heard from they had shipped for England under the pseudonym of able seamen.

HEINN TOMFOHRDE, '27, is taking his master's degree at M.I.T. in chemical engineering. Whenever he has a little let up in the work they pile on him over there, he finds his way up to the house. If it would bring around more, we wish he didn't have to work so hard.

## K CHARGE

FRANK H. STEPHENSON, '91, was recently elected president of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Detroit Section, at a recent meeting of that organization, held jointly with the Detroit Engineering Society.

A<sup>A</sup> CHARGE

LAWRENCE GRIFFITH, '25, is now with White Water Truck Company.

IAN WYLIE, '24, has been appointed secretary of the Toronto Conservative Club.

BERT PITT, '27, is with the Massey Harris Company.

M<sup>A</sup> CHARGE

CUTHBERT GUERNSEY MCKAY, '25, is working with the Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Manufacturing Company, Rochester, New York.

JOHN McLAUGHLIN, '17, has been appointed commissioner of charities for the city of Auburn, New York.

PHILIP B. CHIPMAN, '24, has graduated from the Harvard Law School and is practicing law in Seattle.

WILBUR R. MILLER, '24, who won the Goodrich Fellowship at the Yale Medical School last year, has been winning new honors with pleasing frequency.

CURTIS MILLER, '26, is coaching sports at the Brooklyn High School.

FRANCIS P. ALLEN, '26, has entered the field of politics under the direction of the commissioner of Elections of Rochester.

ALBERT H. WOODWARD, '26, is teaching in the Amherst High School.

H. MONROE WHITNEY, '27, is teaching in The Manlius School.

FRED HENGESCH, ex-'28, is purchasing agent for a large Middle Western concern dealing in women's hats.

N<sup>A</sup> CHARGE

BUD SHOLES, '25, is vice-president of the newly founded Sholes Motor Company, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

GUS SPEILER, '26, is in the cost de-

partment of the American Railroad Signal Company.

## Ξ CHARGE

BISHOP HARRY T. MOORE, '99, of Dallas celebrated the tenth anniversary of his consecration on October 4. The event took place at St. Matthew's Cathedral, with practically all of the clergy of the diocese present.

REVEREND FRANKLIN T. EASTMENT, '83, has resigned as rector of St. Paul's Church, Philipsburg, Pennsylvania. Brother Eastment will retire from active church work and his new address is 117 North Third Street, Philipsburg, Pennsylvania.

GARDNER MACWHORTER, '13, was a recent speaker on the program of the Rotary Club luncheon at Pontiac, Illinois. Brother MacWhorter spoke on "Carveth Wells and His Six Years Spent in the Malay Jungle," which he was able to present in a most interesting manner due to his many personal contacts with Mr. Wells.

O<sup>A</sup> CHARGE

PROFESSOR CHARLES D. ADAMS, '77, having completed thirty-three years as a member of the Dartmouth faculty resigned last June and is living in Hanover.

EDDIE BOWEN, '20, is back from China where he has been with the International Banking Corporation for the past few years. At present he is living with his family in Rochester, New York.

JIM MCCLEERY, '25, is teaching Latin at the Harvard School in Los Angeles. Jim will receive his A.M. degree from the University of Southern California this coming June.

MALCOLM G. ROLLINS, '11, is secretary of the Dartmouth Club in New York.

TOM HAM, '27, is studying at the Cornell Medical School in New York City.

BILL HOLLINS, '27, is with Stephen

Hollands' Sons, Hornell, New York.

BILL NORTH, '27, is doing graduate work at Harvard. Bill won a Fellowship in history.

CHARLIE TOWNSEND, '27, is vice-president of the Anglo-American Trading Company in New York City.

JIM DULL, '27, is employed by the Travelers Insurance Company of Hartford, Connecticut.

DICK BURLINGAME, '26, is still with the Edwards Company in Buffalo, New York.

BILL CAMPBELL, '26, who spent last year in Hanover as a member of the faculty is now at Princeton on a Carnegie Fellowship.

FRANK KNOWLES, '26, is a chemist with the DuPont Company at Wilmington, Delaware.

CLARY TAYLOR, '26, is on the faculty at Lawrence Academy, Groton, Massachusetts.

JACK BOWLER, '15, is now dean of the Dartmouth Medical School. Jack's engagement to Miss Madeline Gile was announced late last spring.

ROBERT B. CLARK, '02, is now associated with the Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Company of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

DR. OZORA S. DAVIS, '89, moderator of the National Council of the Congregational Church and president of the Chicago Theological seminary, has returned from a series of after dinner addresses in New York and New England in recognition of Forefathers' day, commemorating the landing of the Pilgrim fathers at Plymouth, Massachusetts, in 1620. He addressed the First Congregational Church, Springfield, Illinois, recently.

CAPTAIN DERRIL TRENHOLM, '17, of the Field Artillery, recently received orders to report in September as a student in the battery officers' course at the Field Artillery School, Fort Sill, Oklahoma. Brother Trenholm is at present on duty at Pikesville, Maryland, with an artillery unit of the Maryland National Guard.

## II<sup>A</sup> CHARGE

MAJOR JAMES B. CRAWFORD, '11, was recently transferred from the Fourth Coast Artillery at Fort Amador, Panama Canal Zone, to the Headquarters of the Panama Canal District at Quarry Heights.

GEORGE M. SCHULZ, '92, surrogate for Bronx County, New York, states in his recent report for the year 1927, that his court showed an increase in all business handled when compared with the figures for 1926.

DR. DANIEL S. DOUGHERTY, '82, secretary of the Medical Society of the County of New York, recently issued a report in which he indicated the machinery by which this society operates. Dr. Dougherty's summary gives only an inkling of the many tasks that the Secretary performs. New York County is fortunate in having the services of a man of Dr. Dougherty's caliber for the most exacting office in the Society.

## PA CHARGE

ERNEST V. AMY, '16, now with the Radio Corporation of America, has been on an extended business trip to California where he has made his headquarters at Bolinas in Marion County.

MARTY TYNAN, '19, after spending several years in Baltimore with the American Smelters Corporation, has again been bitten by the travel bug and is now in Mexico with a mining company, exact whereabouts unknown.

## ΣA CHARGE

LARRY FEDERER, '21, is working with the states attorney and is now permanently located in Madison. He is a frequent visitor at the house and a hearty participator in all our activities. We certainly enjoy having Larry around and are glad he can make himself at home here.

JOHN J. MCKAY, '21, has a long way to come, but he managed to get back for homecoming. He is located



now in Los Angeles, California. He and Larry Federer were able to get together and talk over their war time experiences. They certainly gave the Navy a good going-over.

SPOT WHITE, '01, is a manufacturer of flour in Beardstown, Illinois. In spite of the floods, he was able to row out of town and pay us a visit. He brought about two dozen malard ducks with him to serve as a forerunner of our Thanksgiving turkey. Spot is always welcome.

E. A. STAVRUM, '07, is a frequent visitor from Chicago. He has been spending much of his time lately in trying to scurry up a few donations from the alumni. The work of a solicitor is pretty tough, but don't think we don't appreciate it.

LES EVERTS, '01, dropped in on us one day early this fall. He made us all have our pictures taken with a little movie rig he had with him.

BUDGE MEAD, '22, is sojourning in the Sunny South this winter—the lucky fellow. He was with us during our rushing season and helped us out greatly with our pledging.

DORSEY BUCKLEY, '24, can always be found around the house. He's a big manufacturer of rennet now, and furnishes supplies to all the big cheese men of Wisconsin. This doesn't mean that Buck is all cheese himself.

JIM MCGUIRE, '27, is working with the Americal Radiator Company in Chicago. Jim knows how cold it gets on the third floor of this house. We hope he will remember this and give us a few radiators for Christmas sometime.

WESLEY STUKENBERG, '26, who was recently married to Miss Ema Weiler of Dakota, Illinois, is working for his father's firm in Freeport, Illinois.

JACK GREENWOOD, '29, who was married this fall to Miss Margaret Tank at Watertown, Wisconsin, is now located in Chicago.

Having reported for duty in the Panama Canal Zone, MAJOR HARRY M. TRIPPE, '96, has been assigned to

the Eleventh U. S. Engineers with station at Corozal.

#### TA CHARGE

JOHN J. BOHN, '12, was promoted from captain to major in the cavalry of the Regular Army in December. Brother Bohn will remain at his present station, Fort Riley, Kansas, until he completes the course in the Cavalry School where he is now a student officer.

#### Φ CHARGE

JOHN LEWIS, '25, MONK STILES, '26, JOHN MAKIVER, '26, JAMES H. WYNN, '23, and JACK HURLBUT, '28, are frequent week-end visitors at the house.

JOHN MARKLE, '80, and LEE PARDEE, '13, visited the house after a recent trustee meeting of the college.

PARK MASON, '28, TOMMY HORNBECK, '25, and DAVE FRASER, '28, the Wall Street wolves, occasionally honor Phi Charge with a visit between tickers and the "bund" market.

WAYNE DUMONT, '92, was a recent caller at the house.

BROTHER TIM, '01, pays the house a visit when he is East. Tiny Tim, '27, we understand, is busily engaged in business in Black Pittsburgh.

RALPH PRESCOTT, '26, NIGGER GRIGGS, '26, JOHN C. PHILIPS, '26, EDWARD PHILIPS, '26, JOHNNY BUDD, '24, BILL TIERNEY, '22, and JOHNNY SLACK, '24, were at the house for the Washington-Jefferson game.

DOC BROSIUS, '27, is working with the Vacuum Oil Company of New York City.

BROTHER JOHN PURSEL, '19, of Phillipsburg, New Jersey, drops in to see the boys not infrequently.

BROTHER DAVIE, '29, is at Hahne-mann Medical School in Philadelphia.

JACK STEVENSON, '29, is in business with his father and is a visitor at the house for all social functions.

BILL VAN BUSKIRK, '27, is at the University of Pennsylvania. He is doing graduate work in the psychol-



ogy department and also holds the job of assistant instructor in the psychology laboratory.

FRED MERSELIS, '30, and HARRY JOHNSON, '30, are connected with the Endicott-Johnson Shoe Company.

JOHN LARKIN, '03, was a recent visitor at the house.

BROTHER J. W. SMITH, '04, frequently visits the charge.

DAL KELSEY, '29, is connected with the Kelsey Wheel Company and visited the house during rushing season.

BROTHERS MARQUIS SMITH, '20, and DAVE SKILLMAN, '13, are still with us in the charge house.

HAP DAY, '30, is attending the University of West Virginia.

#### ΦΔ CHARGE

THOMAS G. DOWNING, '18, better known as "Tim" or "Tom" or "Old Man Downing" sends word from Nicaragua. His address by the way reads as follows—Republica Nicaragua, Administracion De Aduanas, El Bluff—Bluefield. In another part of THE SHIELD we note that "Tim" is the proud papa of one Sally Downing. And by the tone of his letter, the word "proud" hardly expresses it. Congratulations "Tim." We hope to see you back in the States soon for a real old time get-together! Let us know when you are coming so that the proper committees can be arranged to meet the boat. "Pop" Crispin, "Ben" Klaisz, "Bob" Twitmyer, "A.D." Arend, and "Bill" McKelvey are all set to act in such capacity. Wow!!

#### X CHARGE

RICHARD F. RODA, '27, is with the Taylor Instrument Company.

JOHN HORNER, '27, is production manager for the Voke Company. They get nothing past his good nature but efficient bulk.

MERVIN BRIGGS, '24, assistant to last year's SHIELD Editor, has just recently been married.

PALMER H. TELLER, '27, is assistant sales manager for a Mr. Cohen's tie business. When you see a "Superba" cravat think of Palmie.

LUTHER H. WEBSTER, '26, is studying law at the Albany Law School. He is just recovering from the effect of a badly fractured leg which he has had in a cast since late last August.

HARLAN W. RIPPEY, '98, returns to the Chi house in spirit with the pledging of his son, Joseph W. Rippey, '31.

WATSON C. PATTE, '27, has been at the house for a few weeks after a hectic season spent selling seeds. It's a growing business, Watson says.

HOWARD H. WHELEHAN, '26, is achieving success as a farmer, while his brother, Donald Whelehan, '23, is building up a law practice.

NELSON J. CROWELL, '25, is in France, studying the language as is. We hope and trust that he has a good time.

W. WALLACE DIETZ, '24, is one of the most successful young dentists in Rochester's downtown section.

#### ΧΔ CHARGE

JOHN DASHIELL MYERS, '11, attorney at law and counsel in patent, trademark and copyright causes has announced the removal of his offices to the Guarantee Trust Building, 1420 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

CHARLES H. TOMKINS, '06, President of Washington Graduate Association, was recently elected a director of the internationally known Riggs National Bank of Washington, D.C. Brother Thompson is also vice-president of Society of Military Engineers.

JOHN RUSSELL MASON, '22, still supervises G.W.U.'s Library under the title of assistant librarian. Russell is assisted in his work by OMAR J. BROWN, '27.

CARROLL MEIGS, '26, is an assistant instructor in architecture at the University of Kansas.

BROTHER ERNEST FULTON HENRY, '27, was recently admitted to practice law before the District of Columbia Bar. Brother Henry was the second brother to successfully pass the examination during the past year as CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., '26, was admitted in October. Brother Pledger has since been admitted to practice before the United States Court of Claims and United States Board of Law Appeals.

BROTHER VERNON BROWN, '27, recently returned from a trip to Europe and is now on a vessel bound for South America.

BROTHER IRVING ROTHROCK, '29, has made two trips to Europe during the past six months.

RAY L. NEUHAUSER, '09, was chairman of floor committee for the Bal Boheme Ball recently held at the Willard Hotel in Washington.

ROBERT (STACK) ASH, '17, is a great convention attender. "Stack" not only attends every Theta Delta Chi Convention but also all those of the American Bar Association. It is expected that "Stack" will be present at the Bar Association Convention to be held in Seattle this year. It's quite a jump from Seattle to Montreal but "Stack" will undoubtedly make it.

## MARRIAGES

John Gibbons Knights, N<sup>Δ</sup> '28, was married to Ilsa Miller at Easton, Pennsylvania.

Alvertus D. Morse, M<sup>Δ</sup> '26, was married to Drusilla Griffiths on July 16 at Northampton, Massachusetts.

Charles Llewellyn Merrick, M<sup>Δ</sup> '26, was married to Elizabeth Kidder on November 25, at Amherst, Massachusetts.

Thomas S. Knight, K '03, was married to Olive H. Millman in October, at Cape Breton.

Gareth Edward Maybee, A<sup>Δ</sup> '24, was married to Janet Fryer, at Port Credit, Ontario.

Howard Wheaton, A<sup>Δ</sup> '22, was married to Adrienne Fry.

Austin Summerfield Roche, P<sup>Δ</sup> '17, was married to Lillian Jeanette La Fay, December 15, at Reno, Nevada.

Harry Wilkins, E<sup>Δ</sup> '24, was married to Mary Evelyn King, at Bay View, Virginia.

Francis R. Elliott, E '26, was married to Virginia Jones, at Richmond, Virginia.

Charles P. Mills, Z<sup>Δ</sup> '23, was married June 16 to Mary C. Burgin, at Buena Vista, Georgia.

Thomas Alexander Nalle, N '14, was married to Harriet Hilton Balfe, December 17, at Newburgh, New York.

Detlow Mainch Marthinson, X<sup>Δ</sup> '16, was married to Ruth Griswold Coleman, November 19, at Chicago, Illinois.

Wesley Stukenberg, S<sup>Δ</sup> '26, was married to Emma Weiler, at Dakota, Illinois.

Jack Greenwood, S<sup>Δ</sup> '29, was married to Margaret Tank, at Watertown, Wisconsin.

Harry Johnson, Φ '30, was married to Dorothy Marshall, September, at Newton, Massachusetts.

E. M. Stiles, Φ '26, was married to Miss Swartz, November 7, at Easton, Pennsylvania.

John Lewis, Φ '25, was married to Insley Howard, January 12, at Easton, Pennsylvania.

Jack Hurbut,  $\Phi$  '28, was married to Catherine Drehr, at Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.

Stuart Pursel,  $\Phi$  '18, was married to Ruth Albertson, August 12, at Belvidere, New Jersey.

S. B. Hays,  $\Phi$  '20 was married to Bernice Beistel, January 7, at Greensburg, Pennsylvania.

### ENGAGEMENTS

Cuthbert Guernsey McKay,  $M^{\Delta}$  '25, to Katherine Thomas, Rochester, New York.

George Ross Creelman,  $\Lambda^{\Delta}$  '23, to Constance Givins, London, Ontario.

Archie Pidgeon,  $\Lambda^{\Delta}$  '26, to Inthia Carpenter.

Stephen Webber Ryan,  $O^{\Delta}$  '25, to Margaret Lampee, Winchester, Massachusetts.

Reginald Harrison Pledger,  $X^{\Delta}$  '28, to Margaret Davis Beasley, Washington, D.C.

### BIRTHS

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas G. Downing,  $\Phi^{\Delta}$  '18, announce the birth of Sally Marie, December 16, 1927, at El Bluff, Nicaragua, Central America.

Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Weisel,  $\Phi^{\Delta}$  '16, announce the birth of John Mills Weisel, November 3, 1927, at Portland, Maine.

Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Weeks,  $X$  '24, announce the birth of Alfred Weeks, Jr., November 17, 1927.

## IN MEMORIAM

---

William Daniel Martin, Z '62, Ω January 6, 1928

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, William Daniel Martin, of the class of '62, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life he made manifest those sterling qualities which endeared him to his friends and made him a most zealous and faithful son of Theta Delta Chi, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That the members of the Zeta Charge deeply mourn the loss of this, their beloved brother, who has now passed into the Halls of Omega, that we extend our heartfelt sympathy to those by whom our beloved brother was held dear, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of the Zeta Charge at the loss of one who was bound to us by the closest ties of friendship, and be it further.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered upon the records of Zeta Charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each Sister Charge, and to THE SHIELD of Theta Delta Chi.

For the Charge,

LESLIE P. VANSANT  
EARL H. SAUNDERS  
JOHN R. HOPKINS  
LESLIE T. CHASE

John J. Knox, Ψ '67, Ω January 5, 1928

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom and goodness to summon from among us his devout servant and our beloved brother, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life, he made manifest those sterling qualities not only so characteristic of a true brother, but also of a zealous and ever faithful man of God, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That the members of Psi Charge deeply mourn the passing of this, their brother, into the halls of Omega; that their deepest sympathy be extended to his relatives in their bereavement, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of Psi Charge at the loss of one so bound to us by the strong bonds of friendship, and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered on the records of Psi Charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister Charge and to THE SHIELD, and that our badge be draped for nine days.

For the Charge,

RICHARD L. RATHBUN  
WALTER E. KNOX  
HARRY P. WESTON

Herbert Darling Foster, ΩΔ '85, Ω December 26, 1927. (See page 114.)

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His Infinite wisdom and goodness to summon from among us His devout servant and our beloved brother, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life, he made manifest those sterling qualities not only so characteristic of a true brother, but also of a zealous and ever faithful man of God, be it therefore



*Resolved*, That the members of Omicron Deuteron Charge deeply mourn the passing of this their brother, into the halls of Omega; that their deepest sympathy be extended to his relatives in their bereavement, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of Omicron Deuteron Charge at the loss of one so bound to us by the strong bonds of friendship, and be it further

*Resolved*, That these Resolutions be entered on the records of Omicron Deuteron Charge, that a copy be sent to the bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister Charge, to THE SHIELD, and to *The Dartmouth*, and that our badge to draped for nine days.

For the Charge,

S. L. DWINELL  
S. N. SIMMONS  
E. S. BULKELEY, JR.

**James Ray Craighead, IA '95, Ω November 22, 1927**

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, James Ray Craighead, of the class of 1895, and

Whereas, He was among the most beloved members of the Iota Deuteron Charge, labored most faithfully for its wefare, and was throughout his life loyal to the ideals of our brotherhood; be it

*Resolved*, That we, the Iota Deuteron Charge of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity, express our deepest sympathy with his family in their bereavement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our departed brother; that a copy be entered upon the records of this Charge; that a copy be sent to the Grand Lodge, to each sister Charge, and to THE SHIELD of Theta Delta Chi; that a copy be published in the *Williams Record*; and as a symbol of our sorrow, that we drape our badges for a period of nine days.

For the Charge,

H. LINCOLN FOSTER  
ROBERT T. PERSON  
C. ALLEN GOOD, JR.

**Simon Bothwell Fraser, ZΔ '07, Ω May 19, 1927**

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom and goodness to summon from among us His devout servant and our beloved brother, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life, he made manifest those sterling qualities not only so characteristic of a true brother, but also of a zealous and ever faithful man of God, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That the members of Zeta Deuteron Charge deeply mourn the passing of this their brother, into the halls of Omega; that their deepest sympathy be extended to his relatives in their bereavement, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of Zeta Deuteron Charge at the loss of one so bound to us by the strong bonds of friendship, and be it further

*Resolved*, That these Resolutions be entered on the records of Zeta Deuteron Charge, that copy be sent to the bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister Charge and to THE SHIELD, and that our badge be draped for nine days.

For the Charge,

RAYMOND BOYER  
E. M. TAGGART  
W. B. THOMPSON

John Jairus Walker, M<sup>Δ</sup> '89, Ω December 3, 1927

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, to summon from among us His devout servant and our beloved brother, John Jairus Walker, and

WHEREAS, In his death, Mu Deuteron Charge of Theta Delta Chi has lost one of its worthiest brothers, be it

*Resolved*, That the members of Mu Deuteron Charge do hereby declare their sorrow at the loss of their brother, and do deeply mourn his passing into the Omega; and be it further

*Resolved*, That they do hereby express their heartfelt sympathy to his relatives in their bereavement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be entered on the records of Mu Deuteron Charge, that a copy be sent to the family of the departed brother, that a copy be sent to the Grand Lodge of Theta Delta Chi, that a copy be sent to each of the charges of the fraternity, that a copy be sent to THE SHIELD, and that our badges be draped for nine days in token of our loss.

For Mu Deuteron Charge,

RALPH T. CORBETT

RALPH E. HOWE

JOSEPH O. WINCH

James Clarence Hyde, O<sup>Δ</sup> '88, Ω December 18, 1927

James Clarence Hyde, O<sup>Δ</sup> '88, one of the most widely known theatrical publicity men in America, died in the Lambs' Club, New York City, following a series of attacks of indigestion.

Brother Hyde was born in Newton, Massachusetts, educated in Ireland, in Paris and Dartmouth College, and studied scenic painting at the old Wallack Theater. Later he was in the art or drama departments of the New York Times, World, and Herald.

Reuben J. Glick, Φ '95, Ω September 22, 1927

Reuben J. Glick, Φ '95, passed into the Omega charge on September 22, 1927. Brother Glick was born in Gerardsville fifty-three years ago. His sudden death, which came as a shock to all those who knew him, was attributed to a heart attack suffered during the Dempsey-Tunney fight in Chicago.

Reverend Edwin Hart Jenks, Ψ '86, Ω December 16, 1927

Reverend Edwin Hart Jenks, Ψ '86, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Omaha, Nebraska, since 1899, died at his home after seven weeks' illness, due to heart disease and pneumonia.

Earl B. Chinn, B '97, Ω April 30, 1927

George Lincoln Fielder, B '88, Ω May 23, 1927

Ralph Henry Newton, B '05, Ω 1927

Leroy Franklin Beker, B '73, Ω August 8, 1927

Philip H. Withington, Θ<sup>Δ</sup> '95, Ω December 16, 1927. (See page 109.)

Redmond Stephen Colon, B '87, Ω October 9, 1927. (See page 113.)

# LEGAL DIRECTORY

Z '02

**WALTER R. BULLOCK**  
Certified Public Accountant

31 Nassau Street  
New York City

Marion, Ill. Chicago Quincy, Ill.

**GRAY, HUNTER & CO.**  
Certified Public Accountants

Clyde H. Hunter Russell C. Swope  
KΔ '13 KΔ '15

Ψ '82

The Thirty-Fifth Year of  
**HAMILTON INSTITUTE  
FOR BOYS**

347 W. 87th St.  
New York City  
College and commercial preparation  
Catalog on request  
N. ARCHIBALD SHAW, Prin.

Z '97

**ROBERT S. EMERSON**  
Attorney at Law

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND  
609-614 Turks Head Building  
With  
EMERSON & MASON

X '03

**WILLIAM F. LOVE**

Attorney and Counsellor at Law

Court House Rochester, New York

**MATTHEWS & MATTHEWS**

Attorneys and Counsellors  
at Law

Dayton Savings and Trust Building  
DAYTON, OHIO

Edwin P. Matthews, θ '79

**COLLEGE FRATERNITIES**

A Book Every Theta Delt Should Have  
in his Library  
\$2.00 postpaid

**THETA DELTA CHI PRESS**

30 West 52nd Street  
New York City

PΔ '17

**FABIAN GARCIA**

Aguiar 71

Havana, Cuba

General Law Practice

THE FOUNDER'S DRIVE IS STILL ON  
WRITE TO J. RUSSELL WHITMORE  
166 NAPLES ROAD, BROOKLINE, MASSACHUSETTS  
FOR DETAILS

# The New Catalogue Is Out!



If you have not placed your order,  
do it now. Your letters to Brother  
— have been returned—wrong  
address. What is his new one?  
It is in the Ninth Catalogue. Get  
one and find out.



\$2.00 TO GRADUATES  
\$1.50 TO UNDERGRADUATES



Send your check to the Club. Include  
ten cents extra for postage. Don't  
put it off!



THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS has the following bound volumes of THE SHIELD for sale at five dollars per, post paid.

7-8-9-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-34-35-36-37-38-39-40.

First come, first served.

Address communications to

Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street,  
New York City.

### SHIELD SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

Theta Delta Chi Press,  
30 West 52nd Street,  
New York City.

Enclosed you will find:

- ☐ twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) for life subscription to THE SHIELD
- ☐ nine dollars (\$9.00) for five years' subscription
- ☐ five dollars and a half (\$5.50) for three years' subscription
- ☐ two dollars (\$2.00) for a year's subscription.

Name .....

Charge and year .....

Street address .....

City and State .....

*Eleventh (1927) Edition*

# BAIRD'S MANUAL

## *of American College Fraternities*

Edited by FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON

**F**IRST published in 1879 by William Raimond Baird, the eleventh edition is revised and enlarged so that it is complete and up-to-date.

The page size is larger and the book is in better proportion than previous editions. It contains histories of all of the fraternities, a general story of the Greek letter movement, constitutions of the various interfraternity organizations and many statistics and features of great interest.

**Price \$4.00 per copy, postage prepaid**

***Send Orders Through This Publication***

### NOTE THIS

Notice of change of address of your SHIELD should be sent to Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City, not later than October 1, December 1, February 1, and April 1, for respective issues.

#### FORMER ADDRESS

Charge..... Year.....

Name .....

Street .....

City and State .....

#### NEW ADDRESS

Name .....

Street .....

City and State .....

The Club has a limited supply of some of the bound volumes and back numbers of THE SHIELD. Anyone wishing to complete their files should write at once to Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City, stating the issues needed.

# THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY  
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS  
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN  
FOUNDED 1869 REVIVED 1884

---



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE  
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,  
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH  
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

---

VOLUME XLIV  
\$2.00 PER YEAR

MARCH, 1928

NUMBER 3  
\$0.60 PER COPY

---

Entered as second class matter at the Postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

[PRINTED  
IN U.S.A.]





# THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

## FIFTY-SEVENTH GRAND LODGE

President—WILLIAM F. LOVE, X '03, Court House, Rochester, New York.  
Secretary—JOHN E. EVANS, ΔΔ '28, 2647 Durant Ave., Berkeley, California.  
Treasurer—DANIEL B. CURLL, JR., ΙΔ '28, Theta Delta Chi House, Park St., Williamstown, Massachusetts.  
Graduate Secretary—NORMAN H. HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.  
Graduate Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 166 Naples Road, Brookline, Massachusetts.

---

Custodian of Archives—FREDERIC CARTER, ΕΔ '90, P.O. Box 296, Beatty, Nevada.  
Deputy Custodian—EDWIN H. GAITHER, ΡΔ '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.  
Editor of THE SHIELD—EDWARD M. TWITMYER, ΦΔ '24, Secane, Pennsylvania.

## THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, 1907

Business Address: 30 West 52nd Street, New York City

President and Business Manager—THOMAS L. JORDAN, Ε '24.  
Secretary—JOHN C. LONG, ΜΔ '14.  
Treasurer—WALTER R. BULLOCK, Ζ '02.

## THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS' CORPORATION

Organized April 13, 1912

(Principal Office of the Corporation at Geneva, New York)

President—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Ζ '97, 609 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, Rhode Island.  
Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 166 Naples Road, Brookline, Massachusetts.  
Secretary—EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95 Geneva, New York.

## THETA DELTA CHI CLUB

30 W. 52nd St., New York City

President—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, Theta Delta Chi Club.  
Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, ΙΙΔ '97, 15 Laight Street, New York City.  
Treasurer—J. BOYCE SMITH, ΡΔ '01, 565 Fifth Avenue, New York City.  
Comptroller—WATER R. BULLOCK, Ζ '02, 31 Nassau Street, New York City.  
Manager—JOHN VILSACK, Φ '17, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.

## THE ACTIVE CHARGES

- A —Union College. Θ Δ Χ House, 103 Seward Place, Schenectady, New York, President, CHESTER H. LAUTERBACH, '29. Thursday, 7:30 P.M.
- B —Cornell University. Θ Δ Χ House, South Avenue, Ithaca, New York. President, HARRY L. CASE, '29. Sunday, 6:30 P.M.
- ΒΔ —Iowa State College. Θ Δ Χ House, 217 Ash Avenue, Ames, Iowa. President, CARL C. OURS, '28. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΓΔ —University of Michigan. Θ Δ Χ House, 621 South State Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan. President, THEODORE R. SKINNER, '28, Monday, 7:15 P.M.

- Δ<sup>A</sup>—University of California. Θ Δ X House, 2647 Durant Avenue, Berkeley, California. President, CHARLES G. COX, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- E —College of William and Mary. Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Virginia. President, W. G. THOMPSON, JR., '28. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.
- Z —Brown University. Θ Δ X House, 50 Waterman Street, Providence, Rhode Island. President, EARL H. SAUNDERS, '28. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- Z<sup>A</sup>—McGill University. Θ Δ X House, 3609 University Street, Montreal, Quebec. President, E. MCKAY TAGGART, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- H —Bowdoin College. Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeene Streets, Brunswick, Maine. President, E. C. LEADBEATER, '28. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.
- H<sup>A</sup>—Stanford University. Θ Δ X House, 24 Lasuen, Stanford University, California. President, CHARLES WILSON, '27. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- Θ<sup>A</sup>—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Θ Δ X House, 334 Harvard Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts. President, EDWIN F. COLETTE, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- I<sup>A</sup>—Williams College. Θ Δ X House, Park Street, Williamstown, Massachusetts. President, WALTER G. ZINN, '27. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.
- K —Tufts College. Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Avenue, Tufts College, Massachusetts. President, CURTIS CAMPBELL, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- K<sup>A</sup>—University of Illinois. Θ Δ X House, 901 South Second Street, Champaign, Illinois. President, W. DONALD JONES, '28. Monday, 6:30 P.M.
- Δ<sup>A</sup>—University of Toronto. Θ Δ X House, 144 St. George Street, Toronto, Canada. President, DONALD K. TOW, '29. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- M<sup>A</sup>—Amherst College. Θ Δ X House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Massachusetts. President, WILLIAM P. WALKER, '28. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.
- N —University of Virginia. Θ Δ X House, University, Virginia. President, J. B. WILSON, '28. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- N<sup>A</sup>—Lehigh University. Θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. President, JAMES C. MORRISON, '28. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.
- Ξ —Hobart College. Θ Δ X House, 738 South Main Street, Geneva, New York. President, GEORGE BALDWIN, '28. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- Ξ<sup>A</sup>—University of Washington. Θ Δ X House, 4532 Nineteenth Avenue Northeast, Seattle, Washington. President, FRANK B. WILSON, '28. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- Ο<sup>A</sup>—Dartmouth College. Θ Δ X House, Hanover, New Hampshire. President, S. LANE DWINELL, '28. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.
- Π<sup>A</sup>—College of the City of New York. 619 West 113th Street, New York City. President, RICHARD BOYCE, '28. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- P<sup>A</sup>—Columbia University. Θ Δ X House, 619 West 113th Street, New York City. President, P. B. THURSTON, '27. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- Σ<sup>A</sup>—University of Wisconsin. Θ Δ X House, 22 Langdon Street, Madison, Wisconsin. President, MARVEN LEHMKUHL, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- T<sup>A</sup>—University of Minnesota. Θ Δ X House, 1521 University Avenue Southeast, Minneapolis, Minnesota. President, WILBER C. HADDEN, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- Φ —Lafayette College. Θ Δ X House, Easton, Pennsylvania. President, R. H. WILLIAMS, '28. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- Φ<sup>A</sup>—University of Pennsylvania. 248 South 39th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. President, WILLIS A. MACDONALD, '29. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.
- X —University of Rochester. Θ Δ X House, 782 East Maine Street, Rochester, New York. President, LAMONT McNALL, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- X<sup>A</sup>—George Washington University. Θ Δ X House, 1824 "I" St. N.W. Washington, District of Columbia. President, REGINALD H. PLEDGER, '28. Monday, 9:00 P.M.
- Ψ —Hamilton College. Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, New York. President, RICHARD L. RATHBUN, '28. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.

## CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

- California Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, MAYFORD IRVINE,  $\Delta \Delta$  '21, 820 Crocker Bldg., San Francisco; Vice-President, LEITH MCKAY,  $\Delta \Delta$  '09, Cunie Bldg., San Francisco; Secretary, CECIL HALEY,  $\Delta \Delta$  '24, 5000 Geary St., San Francisco; Treasurer, LUCIEN WHITE,  $\Delta \Delta$  '03, Sharon Bldg., San Francisco.
- Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$  of Western Pennsylvania.** President, JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Secretary, JOHN F. TIM,  $\Phi$  '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- Central New York Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, ALBERT GETMAN  $\Psi$  '11, 217 Highland Avenue, Syracuse, New York; Secretary, K. G. HAXTUN, B '10.
- Central Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, H. F. JUCKETT,  $\Delta \Delta$  '23, Suit 704, 111 W. Monroe Street, Chicago; Secretary, R. W. BECKMAN,  $\Delta \Delta$  '15; Treasurer, F. E. ANDREWS,  $\Delta \Delta$  '00.
- Northwestern Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, ED BALAAM; Vice President, W. W. RUGGLES,  $\Delta \Delta$  '13; Treasurer, E. ALLAN JOHN,  $\Delta \Delta$  '23; Secretary, R. SINCLAIR NICHOLSON,  $\Delta \Delta$  '24, 746 Central Building, Seattle, Washington.
- Washington Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, CHARLES H. TOMPKINS,  $\Delta \Delta$  '06, 1612 Park Road N.W., District of Columbia; Vice-President, ROY L. NEUHAUSER,  $\Delta \Delta$  '09, 26 Jackson Place N.W., District of Columbia; Treasurer, JOHN E. LARSON,  $\Delta \Delta$  '18, Hibbs Building, District of Columbia; Secretary, CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR.,  $\Delta \Delta$  '26, 1301 H Street N.W., District of Columbia.
- Philadelphia Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER,  $\Delta \Delta$  '17, 14 Edgely Avenue, Glenside, Pennsylvania; Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAYER,  $\Delta \Delta$  '22, 12 Owen Avenue, Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.
- Mid-Pacific Coast Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , Portland, Oregon.** President, DR. A. M. WEBSTER,  $\Delta \Delta$  '91, 701 Medical Arts Bldg.; Secretary and Treasurer, F. C. GRIEDER, 521 Lovejoy St.
- New England Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, HAROLD REED,  $\Delta \Delta$  '08, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts; Secretary, EARL BOOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts.
- Cleveland Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, KEITH LAWRENCE,  $\Delta \Delta$  '13, 1405 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio; Secretary-Treasurer, WARREN O. CLARKE,  $\Delta \Delta$  '23, 1050 Bolivar Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
- Southern California Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, O. S. WATERS,  $\Delta \Delta$  '18, c/o R. J. Bidwell Co., Times Bldg., Los Angeles; Secretary, ROY FRENCH,  $\Delta \Delta$  '23; Treasurer, ROBERT REID,  $\Delta \Delta$  '24.
- Detroit Graduate Association.** President, MELVIN G. KINGSTROM,  $\Delta \Delta$  '23, 2412 Buhl Bldg., c/o Wm. L. Davis Co.; Secretary, FOREST KENNAN,  $\Delta \Delta$  '28, c/o S. L. Bird & Sons; Treasurer, KEMP KENNA,  $\Delta \Delta$  '19, 2016 E. Jefferson Ave.; Vice-president, HOWARD W. BENEDICT,  $\Psi$  '06, 2476 Calvert; Vice-president, JOHN LANGS,  $\Delta \Delta$  '17, Wardell Apts.
- Western New York Graduate Association.** President, THOMAS ROBBINS,  $\Delta \Delta$  '18, Buffalo, New York; Secretary, NELSON W. BARRETT, X '23, 585 West Delevan Street, Buffalo, New York.
- Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of  $\Theta \Delta X$ .** President, JOHN H. MORSE, H '97, 1016 Donaldson Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Secretary, FRANK C. FINCH,  $\Delta \Delta$  '21, Winnebago, Minnesota; Treasurer, A. S. NEWCOMB,  $\Delta \Delta$  '10, 1527 E. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Theta Delta Chi Club.** 30 West 52nd Street, New York City. President, NORMAN HACKETT,  $\Delta \Delta$  '08; Manager, JOHN VILSACK,  $\Phi$  '17.

# THE SHIELD

*Edward M. Twitmyer,  $\Phi^{\Delta}$  '24, Editor*  
*Secane, Pennsylvania*

---

## CONTENTS FOR MARCH, 1928

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| THE MEMOIRS OF ANDREW HEATLY GREEN..... | 163 |
| EDITORIAL COMMENT.....                  | 214 |
| INITIATES .....                         | 216 |
| CHARGE LETTERS.....                     | 218 |
| GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS.....       | 236 |
| GRADUATE PERSONALS.....                 | 238 |
| MARRIAGES .....                         | 244 |
| ENGAGEMENTS AND BIRTHS.....             | 244 |
| IN MEMORIAM.....                        | 245 |

---

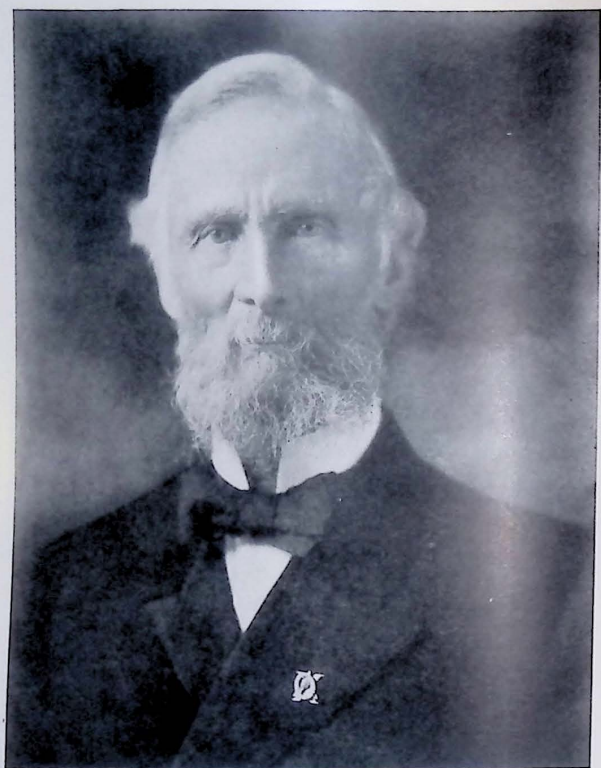
THE SHIELD is published on the twentieth day of October, January, March, and May, by the Theta Delta Chi Press.

The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies, sixty cents.

Communications regarding subscriptions, failure to receive magazines, etc., may be addressed either to 450-454 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wis., or to  
THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.







Right well lists Van Vinkle sent,  
of friends and brothers President!  
Andrew H. Giller,  
A. '49.

# THE SHIELD

---

VOLUME XLIV

MARCH, 1928

NUMBER 3

---

## THE MEMOIRS OF ANDREW HEATLY GREEN

*Prefatory Note.* This article is a virtual autobiography of Andrew Heatly Green, A '49, whose death, October 12, 1918, marked the passing of the last surviving founder of our fraternity. It is compiled from a series of letters upon his life written during a period extending from 1907 to 1912 with no material changes as to form or content. Publication has been delayed in the hope that a suitable volume might be issued but the Editor's persuasion has prevailed, the wider distribution insured by THE SHIELD proving the deciding argument. Absorbingly interesting as an autobiography of a successful and upright man, it in addition reveals in an extremely intimate way the ideals and motives of the man whose memory we honor and ever cherish; whose high ideals of life and whose appreciative understanding of the value of everlasting friendship are so unmistakably expressed in the instrument of our organization and the traditions clustering about its formulation and adoption. It is with a feeling of great pride that the article is given almost the entire space of this issue.—Editor.

I write this account of my life, not that I think its "simple annals" have any public interest, but encouraged to do it by some of my brethren of that college fraternity to which I have had the happiness to belong, and with a view to lightening if I can their labor, when they may seek, as they are wont, to do honor to the memory of a departed friend and associate. As I begin writing in my seventy-eighth year, I may be less brief than I ought, writing of myself. If it prove so, I trust my brethren will correct such defect by the exercise of their better judgment.

I was born February 5, 1830, at Utica, New York, the second of six children of John Arbuthnot and Jane Dickson Green. My father was one of eight children of William Green, a native of Yorkshire, England, and Temperance Heatly, of Newport, Rhode Island. Her father, Andrew Heatly, emigrating from Lanark, Scotland, became an importing merchant at Newport. He married there Miss Mary Grant of Scotch descent, and died in 1761, leaving her his widow with nine children, of whom my grandmother was the youngest.

Mrs. Heatly afterward married Mr. John Bell, also a Scotch resident of Newport. In 1779 he returned to England with her and such of the daughters as were unmarried, the sons having gone there earlier. Letters to Admiral John Arbuthnot, R.N., having been presented, the admiral caused the ladies to be attended by his secretary, my grandfather, then a young man of twenty-five. The acquaintance thus begun resulted in his marriage two years later to my grandmother, the youngest daughter, then twenty-one years of age, at St. George's Church, Hanover Square, London. After a few years' residence in London they went to India, where three of Mrs. Green's brothers had attained high positions in the civil service of the East India Company. Remaining in India some years, Mr. and Mrs. Green returned to England, and went thence to the United States, residing first at Newport, Rhode Island, afterward at New York, and on Long Island, and finally settled at Oriskany,<sup>1</sup> New York. My grandmother died there in 1822. My grandfather in 1825 removed to Utica and died there in 1835.

My father was educated at Bordeaux, France, and in the counting house of Murray and Aspinwall, New York City. He served in the U. S. Navy as clerk to Captain Porter. About 1825 he married Miss Jane Dickson, a daughter of Thomas Dickson, Esq., of Dublin County, Ireland. She came to this country quite young with her aunt and uncle, John Barber, a companion to their only daughter. They settled at Oriskany, and the two cousins married two brothers, my father and my uncle, George S. Green, Esq. The latter was a graduate of Hamilton College, Clinton, New York, and early in life made a fortune in India raising indigo.

My father and mother lived first on Jay Street, Utica, where their three sons and two daughters who reached maturity, were born. Before I was five years old they moved to Broad Street, Utica. The house was of brick, two stories, with garden and orchard; in all some twenty acres, intersected by the Utica and Schenectady Railroad, and the Erie Canal, and bounded by the Mohawk River. I there saw the first train over the railroad in 1836, and heard the welcoming shout of the people as it passed. Our new home had many delights for boyhood. Within the city it was yet essentially rural. The river and canal both invited to swim and to fish, forbidden to us though the former was. The orchard in the spring was the resort of immense flocks of wild pigeons. There the fowlers spread their nets in sight

---

<sup>1</sup> In Vol. I of Johnson's Chancery Reports (N.Y.) the case of *Temperance Green vs. Joseph Winter* and others is reported, often cited as to duties of trustees, on questions there decided by Chancellor Kent. It grew out of a trust created by Mrs. Green's brother, Mr. Patrick Heatly of London, securing to her use tracts of land on Long Island and at Oriskany and Utica.



of the birds not in vain, and sportsmen too made cruel havoc with their guns. My elder brother (John) was allowed to have a gun, and shot snipe and woodcock about the riverside. An unfortunate or perhaps fortunate incident tended to prevent me from rivaling him in this respect. On one occasion when he left his fowling piece in a corner of the hall which divided the house, I took it up, and somehow it was accidentally discharged, the load making a deep hole in the wall just over the cradle in which the baby was sleeping. The noise brought the family to the spot to my greater confusion, whereupon it was voted that I must never be allowed to take a gun in my hand. Partly, perhaps, from the effects of this incident on my reputation as a gunner, but more because it was not my bent, I am happy to say that notwithstanding a few efforts afield, I never have shot or wounded any living thing.

At the time I am writing of, Mrs. Margaret Ford, my mother's aunt, the widow of a British army or navy surgeon, lived with us, and my maiden aunt, Eliza, my father's sister. They began my education. The latter taught me to read, in my fifth year, in token of which my father gave me as a Christmas present an illustrated copy of *The Life and Surprising Adventures of Robinson Crusoe* (Harper Brothers, 1835). I have the volume yet, showing signs of use by more than one generation. One or other of my aunts saw that I said my prayers, learned my catechism, and read my Bible, making Saturday and Sunday the hardest days of the week. My good aunt Ford, the only Methodist of our family, a very devout old lady, tried to teach me to pray extempore, as I knelt before a chair, she helping me to begin. But I could get no further than repeating what she supplied, though I was very willing. At last, convinced I suppose that I was perverse or obstinate, she gave me a good box on the ear, and left me to my thoughts, if any I had. It was the only time I knew her to lose her temper, or to be unkind. Her instruction was not wholly lost on me, however, for not long after, my brothers and I having ventured into the forbidden waters of the canal, and my younger brother Tom having the sole of his foot cut by broken glass, we feared it would lead to discovery of our misdoing. In this emergency I proposed we should go to the barn, and I would pray that mother might not "find it out." This was approved, and done accordingly, with such happy event that our youthful faith remained undisturbed. Have not princes and potentates, "far wiser than we," often implored the help of heaven for a cause which could not claim the approval of mankind? Let me not be thought to make light of the care and instruction which my kind aunts gave me. Doubtless, they were not wholly ineffective for my well being, nor the going to church twice each Sunday, and to Sunday School besides, or that on

return from church I was expected to be able to repeat the text of the sermon with some exactness. When about eight years old I knew most of the church service by heart, and the children would join me in serio-mimic "church" in the garret—so that some of the elders of the family predicted I would be a minister. When eight or nine I began to go to the Utica Academy, as did my brothers. There until my thirteenth year I was taught only the usual English branches, and had made, I think, no marked progress in those. Nor can I say that for all the care I had received at home I was better than other boys. Example was often stronger than precept. Teachers were sometimes stern and severe, and against the sternness and severity of rulers the weak defend themselves often with falsehood and deception.

I was early inclined to adventure. The reading of Robinson Crusoe had a result my father did not expect. For, a year or two after he gave me that enchanting book, I induced my younger brother and some of our school fellows to set out on foot one summer morning in search of Crusoe's famous island, with the purpose of making it our abode. By evening we were a mile or two from home, dependent on the kindness of a farmer's wife for supper and for leave to sleep in a hay mow. One of the party having become discouraged, I attended him to his father's house, and returned. But the second day's advance, though bravely begun, was dispiriting, and the afternoon found us before our homes, greeted in my case with a maternal welcome which may be truly described as *warm*, and with marks of recognition as leader in the affair such as I am glad to say I never got from either of my parents upon any other occasion. I felt then somewhat resentful of the distinction accorded me, but my dear good mother no doubt had been much disturbed by our unexplained absence, and could not appreciate the enterprising disposition I had shown.

When I was about ten years old my father moved to a house he built on a farm he inherited, of some 180 acres within the city limits of Utica. The house was a two-story frame, with garden and orchard adjoining, about two miles from our former home on the same street. The Mohawk River bounded on the north, the New York Central Railroad intersected midway between the house and the river, and the Erie Canal at like distance from the street on the south. The portion beyond the canal—in pasture and woods—was crossed diagonally by a picturesque creek, whose winding course ran for some half mile through the woods, and whose shady pools encouraged the youthful fisherman with sight of the fish. In the gently gliding waters of the Mohawk the slippery eel and the cunning bass sometimes rewarded the angler's skill, while in the tran-

quail Erie waiting patience was quite sure to get a not-to-be-despised though more humble recompense. The country round was thinly settled by quiet farmers, and vagrants were then unknown. The woods were the home of the wild pigeon, the woodpecker, the partridge, the chipmunk and squirrel. The meadows were vocal with many clamorous birds, of which the meadow lark and the bobolink were most cheerfully vociferous. Wild berries of all sorts grew abundantly in and about the meadows and woods. Along the banks of the Mohawk the snipe, woodcock, and wilder birds at times, attracted the youthful sportsman, and the overhanging butternut trees supplied a plentiful store for winter evenings' enjoyment about a wide hearthstone and open fire.

I count it a happiness that my boyhood was passed amid such delightful scenes and surroundings as I have attempted partly to describe. The light labors of the farm which we boys could perform were a healthful and cheerful exercise which gave zest to the diversions of other hours. They helped, too, to form in us habits of industry and usefulness. My father, however, was indulgent to my fondness for reading and study, and never interrupted me in them if he could avoid it. With some pride, I remember hearing him tell a visitor that I always did well whatever he gave me to do. I recall, however, one occasion, in the earlier part of our life on the farm, when I failed to effect what was expected of me—I will not say by my father—to lead a horse some rods away to water. Being unused to it, I allowed him too much rope (the halter), and he feeling more frisky than usual, or perhaps to express his opinion of my conduct, swung round and hit me with one of his heels under the nose, cutting to the bone and breaking or knocking out all or most of my front teeth. Yet there was a compensation that consoled me during the weeks I lay in bed—I was freed from the impending and dreaded school examination!

I esteem it one of the most fortunate circumstances of my life that in my thirteenth year, Mr. George Spencer, just graduated from Union College, Schenectady, became instructor in Greek and Latin at the Utica Academy and soon after its principal. He persuaded my father to let me enter his classes with a view to my going to college. I do not think I had benefited much by my previous attendance, though Mr. Spencer seemed to form a favorable opinion of me. I remember the time I was first specially noticed by him. The scholars being desirous of a day's vacation for some purpose, I was asked to write a petition to him therefor. On its being presented by some one else, he inquired who wrote it. Being told, he came to me and asked if it was true I had written it, and on my answering that it was, he seemed pleased and granted the petition. I owed to him a



greatly increased interest in my studies, and consequent improvement, a strong incentive being a desire to please him and win his approval, during the four years or more (until 1847) I was under his teaching. I still have Leigh Hunt's *Imagination and Fancy*, or *Selections from the English Poets* (Wiley and Putnam, New York, 1845) in which is inscribed in Mr. Spencer's writing, signed by him, the following—"Second Prize awarded to Andrew H. Green at the Utica Academy, February 26, 1846." His administration was highly successful, and gained the approval of a most intelligent community. He won, too, the warm regard of his scholars. He, therefore, needed not to resort ever to punishment. In all his intercourse with his pupils he so well mingled tact, kindness and dignity, that he exemplified the views of Montaigne, expressed in one of his essays, where he says, "I condemn all violence in the education of a tender soul, that is designed for honor and liberty. There is I know not what of servile in rigor and restraint, and I am of the opinion that what is not to be done by reason, prudence, and address is not to be effected by force."

While at the Academy I also took lessons for a year in French at a school in Utica conducted by Professor Turner, a native of France. I there acquired facility in pronunciation and translation of that language. At an exhibition of the school, Moliere's *Medecin Malgre Lui* (Doctor in spite of himself) was acted before a large audience. In this performance I had the part of "Le Medecin."

In Commencement week in July, 1845, I went to Schenectady and passed the required examination for admission to the Freshman class of Union College. I also was present a short time at the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of the college in 1795. The alumni, the faculty, and guests partook of a collation under an enclosed canvas, and listened to speeches in laudation of the college, its history and achievements. There was a large assemblage and much enthusiasm. I was then but fifteen, and little competent to judge of the merits of the speakers, but was so impressed by one that I inquired his name, and learned he was Professor Alonzo Potter, bishop-elect of the Episcopal Diocese of Pennsylvania. If the eminent president, Dr. Eliphalet Nott, was present, I did not know it, not yet having learned of his fame. I made no acquaintance other than the kind old professor who conducted my examination, and I returned the same day. By Mr. Spencer's advice it had been decided that I should continue at the Academy during the Freshman year, pursuing the college course—as it turned out I remained there also the first sophomore term, that is, until January, 1847. I then passed examination to that time, and began my attendance, which, except for the vacations, continued until my



graduation. Though at some disadvantage by non-acquaintance with my class and the college ways, I think by remaining at the Academy I gained in attainments as a student. I was more diligent in study during my first terms' attendance in college than afterward, finding it easier to keep up than I had supposed it would be.

A member of my class who also came from the Utica Academy, but had entered at the beginning of the Freshman year, asked me to share his room in the college, and board with him at the home of his brother-in-law. This arrangement to which I readily assented, did not last, however, to the end of the term, owing to some change in his relative's plan of living. That this association was at my first arrival I recall by the following, to me, rather important occurrence. On my leaving home my kind Aunt Mary (a maiden sister of my father)—one of those good and gentle beings whose office it is to brighten the life of the juniors of the family connection—presented me with a pocketbook and \$25, for spending money. It was enough to give me much pleasure in the ownership, and might have given no little in the expenditure. But taking cold a few weeks after my coming, the kind lady in whose family I was boarding had me stay at the house a week to help my recovery. I carelessly left my aunt's gift, yet entire, in the college room, in my coat on the wall. On my return to the room, some students coming in during the evening I entertained them with pie and apples brought by an old man who dealt in such supplies and on ascertaining the sum to be paid I repaired to my coat for the means of payment. Great was my surprise and disappointment to find my treasure wholly gone. Only a janitor was known to have access to the room (other than the inmates) and as I had no reason for suspecting any one, I made no public complaint, no inquiry was had, nor was the loss explained.

My same roommate, and my own too easy compliance, were responsible for another incident at this time, which threatened unpleasant consequences, and caused me some disquiet. He, being of an active temper, conceived the project of getting the college bell by night from its place next the roof down to our room on the first floor, and hiding it there, to the expected wonder of the students, and the excitation of college authorities. In this rebellious scheme he invited me to assist, with a few others. I accepted his invitation, partly I suppose because it was easier than to decline, and partly from a relish of activity myself. With much straining and effort the task was accomplished without alarms, and the cumbersome bell, which was wont to call the students to early prayer and recitation, lay silent next morning, hid after an incomplete fashion under our bed, quite to our discomfort. The expected consequences followed, but also, a week or two after we returned it, others which

had not been foreseen by me at least. The affair had almost lost its interest when I received a message from Dr. Nott (the president) that he desired to see me. I made this known to my companions in guilt who naturally enjoined non-disclosure. As there was nothing to do but comply with the doctor's summons, I went, with trepidation to his office, a mile away. Happily I found him alone. He was a venerable man, then seventy-two, of commanding and yet ordinarily of kindly presence. I introduced myself, and stated that I understood he wanted to see. He at once said "Yes, Green, I am told you know all about this bell affair at West College." If I had to repeat such an experience I would admit my own part in the matter, but instead I said at once, I did not. He looked at me somewhat indignantly, and said "Oh, Green, you're vinegar!" Understanding this to imply condemnation, I mildly expressed a hope that I was not. Perhaps the old gentleman saw something in my face or appearance that mollified his judgment of me for, less severely, he asked "Where did you come from to college?" I answered, "From Utica, sir." Whereupon he said, "Oh, you're from Utica, are you? Why, Mrs. Nott came from Utica. I think she will have to get you to attend her prayer meetings." I had the grace to say that I would be glad if she would. He then encouragingly added he had not known me before, "and it was generally a good sign for a student if he did *not* know him," and finally concluded that he thought I had better go home for a fortnight, after which I might return. I did not venture to gainsay this judgment, and the interview ended with my submissive departure. My associates were no doubt more pleased with the result of my call upon the president than I was. I never heard that any of them was required to account for the affair. My roommate had a brother-in-law, an important member of the college faculty, and an honorable man. For myself, upon further thought I feared my visit to my home under the circumstances might discourage my father as to my return to college, and the likelihood of my benefiting by it—so I accepted an invitation from a classmate to pass two weeks at his pleasant home at West Troy, New York, and then returned to college. Luckily for me, perhaps, tactfully or tenderly on the part of Dr. Nott, he never asked me concerning my supposed visit home. I became a member of Mrs. Nott's prayer meeting, upon her invitation, and in all sincerity. She was a lady of kind heart and pleasing manners, and a useful aid to the doctor in I doubt not many matters connected with the college. Before her marriage she was the principal of a young ladies' seminary at Utica, of high repute. Dr. Nott by his will invested her with important trusts relating to the college.

The good doctor never had any other occasion to discipline me, or to know me in an official way, until he informed me in the third term senior of my selection as a commencement speaker, and directed me to submit my oration when ready to his inspection. When afterward I did so he expressed his approval of it, made a few verbal corrections, and gave me some suggestions as to emphasis and gesture. When the program for commencement was given out I found he had assigned me to a place next to the last speaker, my friend and brother in Theta Delta Chi, William Hyslop, who delivered the poem for the day, supposed to be valedictory.

After separation from my first roommate, I roomed for some time alone, and found it more conducive to study. I then became acquainted with Samuel F. Wile of my class. His father was a clergyman at Pleasant Valley, New York. Wile was a pleasant companion, and taught me the game of "Old Sledge," which relieved a part of our evenings. I soon after came to know Theodore B. Brown, also of my class, of Schenectady, New York.

In the second term of my attendance in college he became my roommate or "chum" and remained such for the rest of the course. Of rather delicate frame, he had a quick and accurate mind, was earnest, kindly, social, sympathetic yet practical. I count it fortunate for myself that we came to be companions and friends.

I early joined the Philomathean Society, a literary body, whose members were from all the classes, everyone being eligible. Though formed in the early days of the college, "for the cultivation of literature, virtue, and friendship," it grew to be a purely literary society, and did not satisfy the social needs of the students.

During the spring term of my Sophomore year (from March to July, 1847) I happily became associated with my classmates, William G. Akin, Abel Beach, Theodore B. Brown, William Hyslop, and Samuel F. Wile in the forming of Theta Delta Chi fraternity, so widely spread and honorably known. For this purpose we held several meetings in this term, as a result apportioning among our number the duty of devising or proposing a plan, including a constitution, form for initiation of members, a name, badge, and so forth, to be reported at a meeting early in the September term (1847) to which adjournment was had. Due reports were accordingly made, and having been carefully considered, that admirable framework of the fraternity under which it has so long prospered was finally adopted before the end of the year and initiation of new members<sup>1</sup> begun. The badge of the fraternity had the figures "1847" engraved on the reverse, presumably to indicate the date of foundation.

<sup>1</sup>Francis E. Martindale.



The *Cyclopedia Americana* (1904) contains an article on Union College contributed and signed by Rev. Andrew V. V. Raymond, its president, in which he rightly claims for the college that she was the mother of the Greek-letter societies in American colleges, and he assigns the foundation and birth of Theta Delta Chi to the year 1847. It is presumed that he does so on the authority of the college records.

Dr. Nott, so long the president of Union College, a wise and able administrator, neither frowned upon nor forbade any of the secret societies which arose under his rule, and which have invested the college with a greater interest and a more affectionate regard. His wise policy in this respect has been accepted and followed by other American colleges, and it is now well agreed that these societies are generally beneficial in their influence on their members and the institutions to which they have been extended.

I do not attempt here to detail the efforts which even within the college life of the founders gained for Theta Delta Chi an accession of membership, in numbers and character that gave it high rank and made certain its success. The pleasing task has been performed by able pens, and with every advantage that the best information could supply. The "brief abstract" of the catalogue shows that in the first four classes graduated twenty-four men were initiated, many of whom took high rank in business and the learned professions, some attained official distinction in state and nation, in colleges and universities, and all led useful and honorable lives. After the important event of which I have thus written all too little, the current of my college life ran quite tranquilly. If I must allow that, occupied as I was more or less in the welcome labor of promoting the success of the new fraternity, I gave somewhat less time to study, I am yet satisfied that the change had its more than compensating benefits in the stimulus of the fraternal association, and the courage inspired by the sympathy of a body of intelligent and steadfast friends.

I continued to take part in the literary exercises of the Philomathean Society, reading papers before it, and sharing in its debates.

An unexpected interest attended my closing term in college. The Senior class by custom became for literary purposes what was known as "The Senate," one of the class being elected its president or vice-president. Some of my brethren of Theta Delta Chi were informed of a desire that I should be a candidate for this position. Being promised an encouraging support I consented. The secret societies were divided between the two candidates named, but the choice depended most upon the votes of the "neutrals" or non-society men. I have forgotten the name of my opponent. When the meet-



ing of the class was held for this election and that of a class marshal for commencement day, upon a ballot being had I was announced by the tellers to have received a majority, but also that the ballots cast exceeded by two the number of voters. I had the "gumption," or the sense of propriety, to promptly move a second ballot. This being taken, I was found to have received more votes than before, and was declared elected. Our party also elected the class marshal—a Mr. Kent, popular Kappa Alpha. The latter choice for some reason unknown to me was vetoed by Dr. Nott, who appointed Mr. Frederic Seward of Psi Upsilon instead, a son of a former governor.

I have related how in the earlier part of my stay in college I became subject to some discipline by Dr. Nott for my part in the bell affair. It, therefore, gave me the greater pleasure that on the approach of commencement he appointed me one of the speakers for that occasion, giving me notice to prepare and submit to him my oration. When I presented it he approved of it, and assigned me a place next to the last—Brother William Hyslop, of Theta Delta Chi. Thus our society was quite honored at its first Commencement appearance. The subject of my oration was the poetic one of "Consecrated Ground," while Hyslop's was a poem, believed to be valedictorian. Brothers Abel Beach, Brown and Hyslop were honored with election to Phi Beta Kappa. The exit from college life thus made not less pleasant than its entrance, half regretful that it could not all be repeated, or renewed, exchanging farewells with our friends and brothers as we might—farewells that happily we did not know would in most cases be final—I returned to my home, to consider what next to do, and for a short season to take part in the activities of the farm. I had not yet chosen a calling or profession. My brother John took me to New York in 1848, and I saw in Wall Street a lawyer's sign whose name was the same as my own, which led me to go into offices there and inquire what I could earn as a clerk in a law office. I was offered but three dollars a week, and if my father had not advised against it I think I would have left college and accepted such a place. It would probably have had a decisive influence on my life. My college expenses had exceeded the very limited allowance of my father's means, and at graduation I found it convenient to be debtor to the college for the college charges, with its leave, in somewhat less than a hundred dollars. This fact made me desirous of doing something to enable me to liquidate that debt. My roommate Brown had made an engagement to teach in North Carolina the coming year. This suggested my accompanying him with a like view, and before going home I obtained letters of recommendation from some of the professors. My father made no objection to the plan, and my ever kind

Aunt Mary advanced me the money to defray expenses. Accordingly I set out with Brown early in September southward. We stopped at Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Washington to see those cities, and this made such inroad on my means that I concluded to remain at Richmond, Virginia, and seek thereabout the situation I wished. I found a pleasant boarding house on Main Street near the capitol. There I stayed two months or more, looking in the newspapers at advertisements for teachers, and inquiring into them, I made friends of some members of the legislature too, who boarded at the house, and they were kind to me, taking me with them in the evening to faro banks, when they amused themselves with some betting, but, to their credit be it said, they never encouraged me to it. In the same house where I boarded at this time there dwelt the poet, Edgar A. Poe. I was made dimly aware of his distinction by the landlady, but was not sufficiently awakened to be studious of the slender, somewhat nervous-looking man, reserved and somewhat repelling, who sat by a window in the parlor alone, reading and perhaps completing the manuscripts he unrolled. When a youth, "to fortune and to fame unknown," looked in he did not feel encouraged to distrust this always sober and quiet personage, and modestly retired. Little did that youth think how, in long after years, he would keep near at hand, and often pore upon the prized volume which contained the poetry of Poe.

After two months or more stay at Richmond I learned that a teacher was wanted at Hallsboro, Powhatan County, about eighteen miles distant. I rode out there on the stage one pleasant morning, and sought one of the trustees interested, Mr. George Porter, a lawyer and planter, a graduate of Union, and Sigma Phi, of 1827. I found him a very pleasant and kindly gentleman, and my letters sufficed to satisfy him of my fitness. It was necessary to see another of the three trustees, Mr. William Depp, also a tobacco planter, a frank and simple Quaker-like man, in brown homespun. He attached much importance to good penmanship, and tested my ability to make a pen, producing a quill for that purpose at my request, though I was not confident of suiting him. I did, however, and he also approved my fitness. Mr. Porter very kindly canvassed the neighborhood for scholars, of whom he engaged twenty-six. A new log schoolhouse was built, and very soon I was teaching my twenty-six pupils Latin, Greek, French, and the English branches as desired. For some little girls it was their first school, and some few of the boys were as tall and nearly as old as their teacher. I was guaranteed \$300 for the year, and entitled to all tuition collected at agreed rates. I lived at the only tavern, where in absence of railroads, the few travelers, in their own conveyances, were enter-

tained. An elderly widow lady, Mrs. Spear, having a farm and a few slaves, a little son and one daughter, was the hostess. Her kindness induced and encouraged me to assist in receiving and entertaining her guests, and I passed many pleasant evenings chatting with them before a cheerful fireplace. My schoolhouse was about two miles away, and I walked there and back daily, without minding it, having gone to school some years myself at like distances. The road was through and the school in what was known as "Old Fields," so called worn-out tobacco lands, interspersed with a small growth of trees, some of which were the popular persimmon. The country round was settled in "plantations"—mainly of tobacco and wheat, the dwellings not usually visible from the road. Hallsboro was the name of a hamlet post office near Mr. Spear's house. There was a Baptist church, of brick, attended by both the whites and the slaves. Most of the former came in carriages, or on horseback. My only lessons in singing were had here in a class intended to improve the singing in the church.

It was my good fortune to gain the regard of my scholars and to have harmonious relations with their parents and friends: I am glad to be able to say that I never had need to enforce the discipline of the school, even by a reproof, and was always treated by my scholars with deference and respect. The school paid me about \$400 in the year.

All the people I met were kind and cordial in manner, and I very soon felt at home with them, and among friends. Happily yet unawake to the slavery agitation in the northern states, and unconscious of the sensitiveness of the South on the subject, in my intercourse with the Virginians I made no allusions to slavery, while they never spoke of it to me. The nearest to a hint of difference between North and South was Mr. Porter's saying to me once that he noticed I sometimes said "I guess." "We," said he, "do not say 'I guess,' but 'I reckon,' and if I were you I would say that." Desirous to please, I said, "I guess I will." The evils of slavery did not force themselves upon my notice. I never saw the slaves at work in the fields. I never heard of them being punished in any way, or of any being sold from home or family, if any such cases then were there. The slaves I saw appeared entirely cheerful and happy. There was one custom which tended to relieve the slaves—public hiring was largely attended, and cheered by a barbecue. Such slaves as their masters did not need or intend to keep the ensuing year in their own employ were allowed to select the master they desired, to whom if he assented, hiring was made at the agreed price. I attended one of these hirings, and found it a gathering marked by a good cheer on the part of both masters and slaves.



There was a summer hotel in the neighborhood connected with medicinal springs called "Huguenot Springs." It had many visitors in the summer and fall, and was frequented by the people of the neighborhood. The young people came to join in the evening dances. Being invited, I often spent an evening there, where most I met the young ladies of the neighborhood. I was always made welcome. In fact I got my first instruction in dancing from the young ladies there. The planters' houses, I think, were too far separated for visiting except in carriages or on horseback. I never heard of any other parties than those at the springs, and as I had no horse, I did not visit at the houses of the patrons of my school, except occasionally at Mr. Porter's, on his invitation. In the summer vacation of 1850, I accepted an invitation to join in a trip down James River to Old Point Comfort. It proved very pleasant even though I found the hotel so crowded that I had to share a bed on the parlor floor with a young man till then unknown to me who talked of the fair attraction which had drawn him from home, and supposed me to have a like motive for my own journeying. This excursion was doubtless an extravagance for one having so small an income and so transitory as mine then was. It was not my last folly I fear. I did not learn the importance of saving until my best years for doing so were past.

My year's teaching was not quite completed when I had a serious attack of typhoid fever, which confined me for several weeks and disabled me from continuing my labors. I was kindly cared for by the people in the house and had good medical attendance. Though advised not to try the northern winter, I was impatient to commence the study of the law, and therefore bade farewell to my Virginian friends, who urged me to remain among them, and returned to my home at Utica. Early in January, 1851, I was a law student in the office of Spencers and Kernan, of Utica, the most eminent lawyers of central New York. They had a fine law library, and there were several other students with them besides myself. I passed an agreeable year in diligent study, and in January, 1852, attended the usual examinations before the judges of the Supreme Court, and was admitted to practice. In this year, 1851, I was also kindly introduced to the refined society of Utica, attending many parties, making many calls, and gaining a large acquaintance, the pleasures and advantages of which helped greatly to endear Utica to me as a home.

While thus studying law I received several letters from my friend, Mr. Porter, of Powhatan County, Virginia, expressing his wish that I might be induced to return and resume the school, for which he estimated an income of about \$600 the first year, with a likelihood of increase thereafter. I have pride in recalling this evidence



of the estimation I had gained among the Virginians and especially the good opinion of Mr. Porter. In his letter to me dated January 23, 1851, he closed as follows:

In conclusion it is needless for me to say that should you come, you will meet from me and mine a warm reception. Should you fail I shall not complain, but you will have my warmest wishes for success in all your plans of life, and for all earthly happiness. My good wishes do not stop here; they follow you through that unending state of existence which lies not far ahead of us all. With you will ever be mine, and the warmest sympathies of every member of my family. My two little girls particularly can never, never forget the man who presided so affectionately over the first school they ever entered.

Your friend,

GEORGE N. N. PORTER

In the same year the little girls he mentions sent me, at Christmas, stockings of their own knitting, to defend me from the cold of a northern winter. Of course, I answered all Mr. Porter's letters, but our correspondence ceased in my after absorption in business and professional affairs. Then the Civil War raised its barrier between us, and when I sought to learn how it had fared with him, I found that soon after its close he began that "unending state of existence" to which he had so feelingly referred. Pity it is that "the shadows we pursue" so often cause us to lose hold of what are, or might be, for us among the precious prizes of our life.

Upon my admission to the bar, I became a partner with my cousin, William W. Green, Esq., a lawyer of Syracuse, New York, and removed there accordingly. I remained but a year, however, not being satisfied with the prospect there, and returned to Utica. Encouraged by friends and aided especially by Francis Kernan, Esq., afterward U.S. senator, one of the gentlemen with whom I had studied law, I secured an election from the Common Council as city clerk. This office was worth \$1,000 a year, and also allowed of my practicing law to a limited extent. I held it but one year, though, for I was a Democrat, and the new Common Council was Whig. I received the Democratic nomination for a second term, but it could not avail. In this year by appointment of the Common Council, I read the Declaration of Independence at the Fourth of July celebration. During the latter half of 1853 I was in partnership in the law with Morris S. Miller, Esq., a gentleman of my own age, who afterward became my brother-in-law, by my marriage to his sister. He removed to Boonville, New York, at the close of 1853, and afterward to New York City, where he was quite successful, attaining a fortune, but died comparatively young. He was an accomplished gentleman, and an able lawyer. His widow and one

daughter survived him. I will later perhaps give a letter to me attesting his friendship for me.

In one of these years of my business life at Utica, I received a letter from my college friends and brothers, Theodore J. and Jesse Fonda, then practicing law in New York City, inviting me to become clerk in their office, with a view to partnership later. I declined it because I was impressed by the saying attributed to Daniel Webster, "Once a clerk, always a clerk," and because I thought my prospects good at Utica, a place to which I was much attached. I have since often thought I perhaps made a mistake, in a business view, in not going to New York while young. The Fondas I believe succeeded very well, but died, Theodore in 1869, and Jesse in 1885.

A few months after the termination of my city clerkship, I was offered by Commodore William Mervine of the U.S. Navy, a resident of Utica, an appointment as his secretary, he having been given command of the U.S.N. Pacific Squadron. Further to induce my acceptance he promised to appoint me judge advocate of such naval courts martial as he might have need to convene in the Pacific. The secretaryship was worth about \$1,500 a year, and the pay of a judge advocate amounted to \$15 a day. After some hesitation I accepted the appointment contrary to the advice of some of my friends. I was probably not a little influenced by the novelty of the life, and the love of adventure. A commodore's secretary and a judge advocate, ranked with a lieutenant, and messed in the wardroom. The duties were such as to leave much time for reading, and would require some study of military law, and the law of nations. My late partner, Mr. M. S. Miller, strongly dissuaded me. I have still one of the letters he wrote me on this occasion which I take pride in giving here, especially as it testifies to my ability in an intimate relation, to attract a gentleman of his talents and character.

Boonville, August 2, 1854

DEAR GREEN:

I received your letter last evening, and I am somewhat astounded at your sudden determination notwithstanding your letter of Friday. Do not let my letter dishearten you, for I may have expressed my opinion too strongly upon selfish grounds, as the idea of your departure is exceedingly painful to me, for I shall miss you more than I can tell you, particularly on my occasional visits to Utica, as I am not now in the way of making new friends and I feel that your absence will leave a blank in Utica which cannot be filled until your return, and although I adhere to the opinion expressed in my letter, yet I do not wish you to understand me to say that I think your trip will not be an advantageous one, or that it will be a bar to your professional success. On the contrary, I think that you will have many advantages which you would not have at home, but merely that upon weighing the advantages I thought the scale inclined toward Utica. But you are doubtless in possession of many facts of which I am ignorant, and have taken "wise counsel"

upon the subject. I hope that you will come out if possible and see me before you go. Come out and return with me to Utica at the end of the week. I will return Friday or Saturday with you at your convenience, or any other day, and will be at your service during the week. If you come out without notice come directly to the village, but if you will notify me, I will meet you at Alder Creek.

Yours truly,

MORRIS S. MILLER

P.S. What will the young ladies do without you?

This letter was very comforting to me in disclosing the depth of its writer's regard beyond what I had realized. His opinion and advice would have had much and perhaps decisive influence with me, but before they were received I had made my decision in favor of the adventure. I think the likelihood of the pecuniary advantages over the practice of law for the time I should be away unconsciously influenced me materially. In the sanguineness of youth I had subscribed for stock in two new railroads Utica was building, north and south, and otherwise undertaken obligations that I could not meet from my then small practice in the law. I had no "wise counsel" other than Mr. Miller but the young are prone to counsel themselves. Had I had an independence I should never have left Utica, for I never felt so much attached to any other place.

September 1, 1854, I reported to Commodore Mervine as his secretary, on board the U.S.S. *Independence*, lying off the Battery at New York. This vessel was a "raze," a two-decker cut down from a frigate. It was the largest of the service then in commission, and carried something over sixty guns. The flag ship of the Pacific Squadron, it was commanded by Captain Josiah Tattnall, of Georgia, one of the most distinguished officers of the Navy, and destined to be yet more distinguished by both good and bad fortune, and dying after the Civil War, in his Georgia home, leaving an honorable and untarnished fame. There were also on board a captain of the fleet—Captain Wm. C. Nicholson—a Major Garland, and Lieutenant Baker, with a company or battalion of marines, a sailing master, six lieutenants, five passed midshipmen, three midshipmen, Purser Warrington, a surgeon, two passed assistant surgeons, the captain's clerk, and some four or five hundred seamen and non-commissioned officers. The ship remained off the Battery, in preparation for the voyage round Cape Horn until October 10, 1854, on which day she sailed for Rio Janeiro. Little occurred at New York. On September 25, a reception was given on board in honor of the governor of the state, Hon. Horatio Seymour, and his staff. Upon his departure he was saluted with eighteen guns, in which the two French vessels then in the harbor joined. Their officers, and some other guests, were also invited to a dance in the



evening on the ship. By direction of the Commodore I had the pleasant duty of waiting upon Governor Seymour at his hotel and attending him, his family, and staff to the ship in the commodore's barge. I also had the pleasure of escorting some of the ladies invited to the dance. With this exception, a concert at Castle Garden, and occasional walks about the city, my days were mostly given to the study of those parts of the law, a knowledge of which might be needed in my future duties, and of the Spanish language. Writing to my parents in the latter part of September I expressed myself as pleased with my prospects and quite sanguine. I messed and roomed with the commodore, in his cabin, by his wish, and he was kind in his treatment of me. Before we sailed I engaged to write to the *New York Journal of Commerce*, and *Utica Observer*, if I found sufficient subjects of interest. The first week or two after leaving New York we had rough weather, which for a few days made me uncomfortable, but I did not experience downright seasickness. I soon began to enjoy walking the quarter deck, in company with Dr. Francis M. Gunnell, passed assistant surgeon, with whom I had formed a very pleasant acquaintance, and with others of the officers. I had little other exercise. I attempted once indeed to vary its sameness by a modest ascent of the rigging, but when I had got up some ten or fifteen feet I found myself disabled from further ascent, or descent, one of my feet having been deftly tied to the ropes by a sailor who followed me for that purpose. This was thought an allowable practical joke on a "tenderfoot" landsman. When speedily relieved I was advised that it called for a friendly forfeit. I accordingly presented a bottle of the whiskey I had been told to lay in as a cure or remedy for seasickness, which proved acceptable. It was still the day when spirit rations were allowed to seamen in the Navy, though soon after abolished. The men were "piped up" to the deck, and the ration—a gill or so of rum—served to them from an open cask or tub.

On October 17 we fell in with the wreck of the brig *Ella of Warren*, dismasted and abandoned, a melancholy sight to my inexperienced eyes. Within a few days after two other wrecks were seen but not sufficiently to identify.

Some sickness prevailed among the crew, fifty being on the sick list, supposed to be due to dampness, between the decks, but no cases were very serious. We first sighted land at Cape Frio, about fifty miles from Rio de Janeiro, after which we sailed within sight of the shore. The land was hilly and broken, the waves and surf running upon a white sandy beach, which looked like a white line drawn at the base of the mountains ranging along the coast. The hills increased in height as we approached the harbor of Rio.



Occasionally could be seen a *hacienda* or a convent, in the valleys between the hills, as they come near to the sea. The entrance to the harbor or bay of Rio Janeiro is about a mile wide, and is protected by forts on either side, one of which—Santa Cruz—was said to mount three hundred guns. The scene from the entrance is grand. The wide bay is seventeen miles in length, and is encircled by mountains. They form numerous valleys and nooks, beautiful sites for villas, forts, convents, and the suburbs of the city of Rio Janeiro, which itself in crescent shape faces the bay at the west, at the base and on the sides of the mountains and hills. The beauty and grandeur of the scene are said to be exceeded only by the bay of Naples.

Our arrival on November 28 was marked by the usual exchange of salutes with the war ships of other nations at anchor in the harbor. The need of very material repair of the *Independence* prolonged our stay to December 26, that the ship might be put into fit condition for the trying passage around Cape Horn, which at last had to be made in what sailors call a "jury rig."

My impressions of Rio were given in letters to my parents, which I depend on now more than on memory. The difference in language, manners, and customs operated to ban social intercourse with the people. Even the United States minister was so far from the capital that we could receive no attention from him. I suppose this was due to the fact that it was midsummer, when yellow fever usually more or less prevailed in the city. Yet it contained much to interest a stranger. The fish and fruit markets were fine, and their display various, and peculiar. The Botanical Garden, in a retired part of the city, facing the bay, on which there is a wide marble walk or esplanade, was well kept, and had broad walks shaded by various tropical trees from which hung parasitic plants blossoming prettily. It is lighted in the evening and adorned with fountains. On Sundays, when a brass band is in attendance, it is filled by the people. I also visited the Emperor's Garden, eight or nine miles from the city, open to the public. It is filled with a great variety of trees and shrubs, some rare, as cloves, camphor, etc. I found the country about the city well-cultivated. For miles there was an unbroken succession of handsome summer residences with careful grounds, and beyond these coffee and sugar plantations.

Mountains of curious shape encircle the bay: the Sugar Loaf, 1,300 feet high; the Organ Mountains; Lord Hoob's Nose; the Corcorado, about 3,000 feet high. With a party of our officers, I passed a night at "Tejucab," a wild, romantic waterfall on a mountain stream. We went nine miles in an omnibus, and rode four miles further on mules, to the hotel then kept by a French woman,

with whom I had to act as interpreter. This was the only excursion we made except to the several handsome suburbs which front the shores of the bay, where many of the wealthier citizens resided. The emperor, Don Pedro II, then about thirty, was very popular. His birthday on December 2 was celebrated with a review of soldiers, firing of salutes, illuminations, congratulatory addresses, etc. The city had fine public buildings, the emperor's palace, his chapel, the empress' chapel, convents, etc. The streets were narrow, and poorly paved. I found in the Merchants' Exchange files of many Paris, London, Bremen, Belgium, and Liverpool papers, the New York *Herald*, a Baltimore paper, English and French reviews, *Harpers*, and *Hunt's Merchant's Magazine*, five daily and semi-weekly French papers published there, and dailies from four other South American cities, giving evidence of the wide and important commercial relations of the city. A marked feature of life in the streets leading to and from the harbor was the hundreds of negro slaves to be seen there carrying on their bare backs bags of coffee for export, now singing as they went, now shouting or laughing at each other, local transporters of the exported half or more of Brazil's great staple. Others in the absence of sewers, bore to the nearest points on the bay shore, in open tubs on their heads, the filth and sewage of the city, to the detriment doubtless of its health. It was for this reason probably that ships of war were assigned anchorage in the outer harbor.

At the time I now write, the population of the city having doubled at least from what it was when I saw it, has doubtless vastly improved in many respects.

The day after our departure from Rio for Valparaiso was saddened by the sudden death of a young and accomplished officer, Mr. Totten, the son of General Totten, U.S.A. He was said, in his dying hour, to have imagined his mother bending over him. He was buried twelve hours after. The ship traveled fast before a wind that howled mournfully through the masts as the rough box that held the dead was dropped into the sea. A sailor, too, was lost soon after. He had got entrance to the spirit room and drank to such excess, that sleeping on the forecastle, he fell overboard. A voyage thus sadly begun might have had forebodings for sailors, but I heard of none. From a letter written at sea to my parents in the latter part of January, I take the following account.

"For a number of days after our departure from Rio the weather was rainy, and the ship damp and wet, but the wind was fair and we made good progress. New Year's Day was an exception, when we 'lay to' all day in a southwesterly gale, which as it was very clear and cold, served a good purpose in drying the ship. We were

that day opposite the river La Plate, about 200 miles from land. The wet weather came again and we sailed fast till we got to the Strait of Le Maire where we were becalmed for a few hours. Our hopes of passing through the straits were destroyed by a southwest wind, which drove us around the easternmost point of Staten Land, where we made Cape St. John on the tenth of January, a beautifully clear, bright, sunny day. The land was but a few miles off, and we sailed all day in sight of it. It was a hilly coast, the tops of the hills covered with snow. I observe that John, my brother, who had rounded Cape Horn, met with gales off the Falkland Islands, but we had none there. We passed between them and the mainland. We made sight of and spoke, off Cape St. John, to a whaler, a Yankee vessel, from New Bedford, bound for Berings Strait. We saw him twice afterward within ten days. We made Cape Horn about noon the next day and sailed near it and in sight of the coast the rest of the day, with a fair wind, top gallant sails and studding sails set, and with a clear, sunny day. I turned in that night in high hopes of doubling Cape Horn, already passed, with none of the bad weather and discomfort which had been so freely predicted by the more experienced. I well remember a group on the deck that evening when the croakings of the older navigators met with some raillery from the youngsters. But their triumph was short. The commodore called me at four o'clock next morning to see the islands of Diego Ramirez, a small and scattered group south and west of Cape Horn. I dressed hastily and went on deck. A strong westerly wind had headed us off and prevented us from passing inside of them, as we meant to do, and I saw them near us on the north and west, cold, bleak, and abrupt, rocky and desolate enough. The wind was fast becoming a gale. 'Now, sir,' said the officer of the deck, 'you see something of Cape Horn, this is only the beginning of it. We are now heading for the South Pole, and may be kept about there for weeks.' I went below, turned mournfully in again, and slept till after eight o'clock, instead of rising as usual at six. We were driven 200 miles south of Cape Horn by successive gales, some of them very severe, though happily not very long in duration. We lay to during one for thirty-six hours, with a very heavy sea directly on our beam. The officers, Commodore M. among them, assured me they never saw so heavy a sea. The ship rolled excessively. She frequently filled her waist and quarter boats, and those on the lee side were carried away and lost. A number of the men and officers were severely stunned and bruised by being thrown against the side of the ship and the guns. Commodore M. in this way was so injured as to be unable to leave his bed for several days. My only loss was a cap, which,



as I stood on the poop watching the gale, was borne away by the wind for, I suppose, the clerk of the weather. The ship was during this time in such a state as, should I describe it, you would hardly believe. Her ports leaked badly, and her lower deck, even the officers' rooms, were very wet. A constant sea rolled over the decks from side to side, so that the men could not get into their hammocks without stepping from water over their ankles. It was so cold that it was impossible to keep warm without continual motion. We fell in with several icebergs in the vicinity of 60° S. Lat. We occasionally saw a ship struggling like ourselves, and others going before the wind finely, "homeward bound." A good many albatrosses have surrounded the ship since we got into 40° S. Lat., and off the Cape we saw frequently Cape pigeons, as they are called, a bird of beautifully variegated plumage, the size of our pigeon, which I have watched for nearly half an hour sitting on the top of the wave, with which it fell and rose alternately, a sort of peace emblem in the midst of so much of the elements of destruction. But we got out by *degrees* from those dismal regions, and today I am writing at my desk within a few feet of the open port. We caught yesterday about a dozen albatrosses, which surrounded the ship in great numbers. The crew cooked and ate them. They are a harmless, rather pretty, tame bird, and often measure from tip to tip of the wings 15 or 20 feet, though the largest of those we caught was but little more than ten feet. As we lay becalmed yesterday an hour or two early in the morning, they came round the ship like flocks of geese, and we caught them with hooks and lines baited with pieces of pork. After lying so almost.

As idle as a painted ship  
Upon a painted ocean

we got what we suppose to be the trade winds of this coast and which will probably bring us into Valparaiso by Thursday, and then we expect a treat in the way of letters from you all at home. I am in better health than from New York to Rio, I have only felt the want of fresh provisions. I have been able to read a good deal, some law, and have studied Spanish some—before getting to Cape Horn."

We arrived at Valparaiso on February 2, having for some days had fine weather and sailing so pleasant as to compensate for much of our discomfort about Cape Horn. This harbor is a roadstead open to the sea, northerly. As first seen from our ship there anchored, so lately harassed by storms and baffled by contrary winds, the city rising from the shore line on successive slopes, as if terraced, had a very pleasant look. The native population,



however, proved little more hospitable than that of Rio Janeiro. The tone of the newspapers was not friendly either. There were many English and some American residents and they gave us more welcome. The English Club entertained in a friendly manner, and Commodore Mervine gave a dancing party on the ship for these elements mainly. However, Valparaiso not being the capital, it was not called upon to receive us as it might otherwise have done. The officers and crew of the ship went about the town freely, indeed, and of the sailors the ship lost by desertion during our stay some thirty. My own time here was occupied for a month or more with the duties of judge advocate of naval courts martial. For this purpose I was allowed to resign as commodore's secretary, the regulations not permitting one person to hold two places at the same time. The office of judge advocate was agreeable to me, both for the greater pay (by per diem of \$10 and fees for the minutes it averaged \$15 a day) but also because it was honorable and in the line of my profession. The court was composed of five or six commissioned officers, the president being a captain; the judge advocate is the adviser of the court as to the law. He also prepares the charges and specifications of the offense, presents the proofs, and keeps the minutes. If the accused has no counsel he also takes care that no injustice may be done. During my service on the *Independence*, courts martial were held on the ship in port or at sea for nearly three months, for the trial of commissioned officers in several instances, and of seamen more often. Some of the former were of great interest and much importance. In not more than two was appeal taken, as might be, to the President, and in these the finding of the court was undisturbed. It has always been a pride and pleasant remembrance that in nothing of my service as judge advocate in the Pacific, or in any respect, did I ever incur any criticism or cause any offence or complaint as to the discharge of my duty, or the manner of it. I remember on my return meeting on Broadway, New York, Lieutenant R. who had appealed from the court's decision in his case, and his thanking me for my fairness, and handing me a printed copy of his appeal therein. He afterwards had a long and distinguished career in the Navy, which could not be dimmed by the merely technical error or offense with which he was charged in his earlier service on this distant station.

With pride too, do I recall that my sympathy with an accused sailor, never charged with any great guilt, was so well known that when one was asked by the court the wonted question if he desired counsel before the court, the answer always was "Yes, sir—Mr. Green." Neither this sympathy, or any other incident of my service,

failed of the approval of the members of the court, selected from the ship's commissioned officers, nor did there ever occur any mis-carriage or embarrassment because of any error or defect in the required proceedings. On March 26 we returned southward to Talcuhana, in the Bay of Conception, and the seaport of the city of Conception, about four days' sail from Valparaiso. The winds and the weather were propitious and we enjoyed the peaceful journey very much, even though a court martial was in progress. The Bay of Conception is a fine rectangular body of water about five miles wide and somewhat longer. I was told it is the only land-locked body of water on the west coast of South America. A narrow strip of land lies across the sea side, leaving an entrance at either hand. The ship was anchored at the inner end of the bay, where Talcuahana lies, the seaport for Conception—nine miles inland. A party of officers, whom I joined, visited that city on mule-back. We found it pleasant in appearance. Though it had suffered from earthquakes, no sign of their effects were visible to us. We also enjoyed some excursions in boats about the bay. Our stay did not exceed a fortnight, and with good weather and the delightful trade winds we returned to Valparaiso. We stayed there a short time, without special incident. Then proceeding northward along the coast our next stop was at the Bay of Payta in Peru. There we remained several days and held a court martial on the ship, the only incident that my memory supplies. Again we sailed to the north, wind and weather continuing favorable, the Andes grandly visible. In their appropriate presence we buried at sea one of the most respected and ablest officers of the *Independence*, Lieutenant Wm. Decatur Hurst, a grandson of the celebrated commodore whose name he bore. Though he seemed well when we left New York, and had apparently a frame fit for combat or fatigue, he contracted a cold during the severe weather afterward, which the exposures on the passage around Cape Horn so aggravated that consumption was developed, and caused his death. The solemn burial service of the Episcopal church was read by the chaplain before the ship's company and the officers of the fleet, and the body of the lamented dead was committed "to the deep, to be turned into corruption, looking for the resurrection."

A brief stop was made at Arica, Peru, and from there we sailed for Callao, the seaport of Lima, the capital. As we approached the harbor of Callao, at the coming on of evening, one of our most esteemed officers, Lieutenant James Mooney, while under mental depression from threatened and almost complete blindness, jumped into the sea. Though boats were lowered and search made for him as soon as possible, he was not found. Great regret for this melan-

choly event was expressed by the brother officers of the deceased, and felt I have no doubt by all on board.

A stay of a fortnight or more was made at Callao, during which we visited Lima, the capital, by the then only railroad in South America, to Lima, nine miles. A ball was given in honor of the ship and her officers by the United States minister resident, Hon. J. Randolph Clay—which was attended by the “dictator” and the chiefs of his government, their families, and leading citizens. A pleasant evening was spent, enlivened by music, dancing, and the popular game of monte. Much gold and silver coin was displayed on the various tables and betting was general by the gentlemen. Our minister was said to be the largest winner. In return a ball was given by the officers of the ship and fleet on board ship, and dancing much enjoyed. The company was the same as at our minister's ball. He was popular with the Peruvians, and we were more cordially received and regarded by them than we had been at the other ports we had visited. From Callao we sailed direct for San Francisco. Again we found fine weather and favoring winds, excepting a day or two of “calm” at the equator. Advantage of this was taken for target practice. Though we made considerable noise, the Pacific cared not, and the louder reverberations in after years heard at Manila were not dreamed of.

We entered the “Golden Gate” at San Francisco about September 1, 1855, and anchored in its splendid bay. Here on September 26, I executed a resolve before made to resign the secretaryship to Commodore Mervine in order to return home and resume the practice of law. It seemed to me I could obtain little benefit from retaining it longer, and that the time and place were favorable for retiring. In an American city my place could be easily filled, and the expense of a return home was within my means. I found the commodore not disposed to raise objections, and he accepted my resignation. We parted amicably, but without the friendly exchanges more demonstrative men might have made. Each, however, had fully discharged his official obligations to the other, without cause for or actual complaint on either side. There had never been any disagreement, nor any friction, no apparent want of confidence, or difficulty of intercourse officially. Yet our somewhat close relations had not been sympathetic somehow, and had not given rise to friendship. Perhaps if we had met again when he was no longer an autocratic commodore, on a foreign station, and I his youthful secretary, who did not refuse other friendships than his and did not consult his chief's feeling concerning them, we might have found room for a warmer relation, but we never met again, or had the opportunity of doing so. I did not learn of the difference be-



tween Mervine and Tattnall until I lately read the life of the latter. If I had felt any regret over my departure from the *Independence* it must then have ceased. It would have been extremely painful to me to be required to frame or forward charges against Captain Tattnall. He had always treated me with politeness, even friendliness, often invited me to share his walks on the quarter-deck and had been president of some of the courts martial where I was judge advocate, manifesting there his approval of the manner of my discharge of my duties. I highly respected and honored him, and was proud of his regard. From the *Life of Tattnall* before mentioned, I take following reference to events on the ship, after I had left it.

"While the *Independence* was upon a visit to San Francisco in 1855 so frequent and bold were the desertions that the most prompt and rigid measures were requisite to prevent the entire disorganization of the ship's crew. Tattnall communicated the facts to the commodore, William Mervine, and with his sanction adopted such methods as in his judgment were best calculated to correct the evil. The commodore subsequently exhibited a lack of moral nerve in carrying out the line of coercion of which he had been fully advised, and which he had emphatically approved, and turned upon Captain Tattnall with words of condemnation. Tattnall at once put upon record, in official form, his impression of the commodore's vacillating course. So incensed was the commodore that he placed Captain Tattnall under arrest, and sent him to the United States under charges. Upon considering the matter the Navy Department refused to bring him to trial upon the charges preferred by Commodore Mervine and summarily dismissed them. On May 30, 1856, he was ordered to the command of the naval station on the lakes with his headquarters at Sackett's Harbor, Lake Ontario." May 15, 1887, he was put in command of the naval forces in the East Indian and China seas with the rank of flag officer. He largely added to his fame by his discharge of the duties of this command, notably by important aid he rendered the British naval forces under Admiral Hope while in great danger in the attempt to force the passage of the Pei-ho River, Tattnall with his steamer *Toey-wan* towing their reserves from below to the relief of the English exposed to a fierce fire of the Chinese forts. On this occasion he excused himself for a supposed breach of neutrality by his famous saying "Blood is thicker than water." His conduct was regarded as humane and chivalrous, and received the approval of his government. It also excited the admiration and gratitude of the English people. He died at Savannah, Georgia, June 14, 1891. During the Civil War, actuated like General R. E. Lee, he served the Confederate government, and had the rank of commodore. On my leaving the



ship he gave me a letter of introduction to his friend, Mr. Hall McAllister, of San Francisco, an eminent lawyer, afterward a United States judge. I presented it and was very kindly received, but discouraged from attempting the practice of law at San Francisco in view of what he thought excessive competition there. I have always found that to consult others as to an enterprise involving doubt or hazard was to be advised on the safer side, and I would commend young men to rather take counsel of themselves and their own courage than of even sage friends.

Our ship's arrival was no sooner announced than the papers reported the names of all her officers. In consequence I received by the next mail an invitation from my former schoolmate and college classmate and townsman, Martin VanBuren Dallby, to visit him at Marysville. We had not seen much of each other in college. He had preceded me there though in the same class, a year or so, and was engrossed in his new associations. I was, therefore, quite pleased in a strange community to find he was yet regardful of me. I lost no time therefore after resigning in going to Marysville to see him, and I spent a day or two with him. He was practising law, and was "alcalde"—recorder or justice of the peace. He honored me with an invitation to become his partner. But the little town or city, though busy and growing, was too dusty and disorderly to suit me—I was too strongly drawn homeward also, and so I was not persuaded. My dear friend, for such his partiality made me feel him to be, died about two years after, at San Francisco, to which he had removed. I have wondered since that I did not go to see the gold "diggings" or mines, but I was not so intent upon gain then as perhaps I ought to have been. I took the first steamer for Panama that offered, rail to Aspinwall (now Colon), and steamer thence to Philadelphia. I reached Utica late in 1855, glad to be at home once more. The year 1856 was passed in the attempted and partially successful resumption of the practice of the law. It was also not a little occupied in speaking during the canvass for president. I spoke at many meetings in the counties of Oneida and Herkimer for the Democratic ticket. In February, 1857, I received the Democratic nomination for city attorney of Utica, but was beaten by the Republican nominee by a few score votes. My law business was growing slowly,—I was even sometimes chosen to decide cases. I have regretted I did not at this time recall the offer before made me by the Fonda brothers to become associated with them, but it did not occur to me. I received in May, 1857, an offer from my friend Horace R. Bigelow of St. Paul, Minnesota, formerly of Utica, of a place in his firm at a salary of \$600 for a year. It was more than I was earning, and my (roving? or enter-

prising?) disposition led me to accept it. June found me on the Mississippi, from a steamer deck admiring the bold bluffs of the great river—and landed at St. Paul, the hustling if not bustling capital of a territory about to be transformed into a state. I became at once the only clerk in the prosperous and prominent law firm of Brisbin and Bigelow, both a few years my senior. Hon. John J. Brisbin was from Saratoga County, New York, a graduate of Yale, one of the ablest advocates in the city, whose bar then numbered over one hundred—about one to one hundred of the population. There was, however, much more law business than in a place of equal size in the East. Mr. Brisbin was also in politics, and very popular. In his interest I became in the same summer a delegate to the first Democratic state convention of Minnesota, held, in view of its admission as a state, to nominate candidates for state officers. He was there nominated for attorney general. At the Republican convention for a like purpose Mr. Bigelow was made the candidate for chief justice of the supreme (the highest) court. I may say here that the election proved a very close one, and so it happened that both Brisbin and Bigelow lost their election, some candidates in the outside counties being ahead of their respective tickets. Mr. Charles Flandran who came to Minnesota with Bigelow, and was some time his junior partner in St. Paul, but left him to go to a country hamlet, was elected over him, on the Democratic ticket.

In the fall of 1857 in the employ of a land company in which Brisbin was interested, I went in charge of a surveying party to Pokegomah Falls, in the northern part of the state, on a branch of the Mississippi, now called Leach Lake River, to "locate" a town site there. We went by stage about a hundred miles to Crow Wing, a border post office, and on arrival there voted at the election for state officers. Walking from there eighty or one hundred miles to Leach Lake, where was an Indian reservation, we spent a day or two there, getting birch canoes to cross the lake (seventeen miles lengthwise) to the outlet. I had some games of euchre with the Indians, and found them much more expert at it than I was. I saw the squaws chopping fire wood while the warriors played in the wigwam. What interested me more was the seeing of a squaw, while the lake was very rough, with a paddle in one hand manage alone a birch canoe in which she sat on the bottom, and fishing with a line in the other hand, as the boat was tossed about on the waters. On a fair day I paddled a birch canoe alone the length of the lake, and some eighty miles down the outlet, a stream which at its beginning might have been leaped across, but gradually in the course of a few miles widened until it became quite a hand-

some river with dry and wooded banks above and at the Pokegomah Falls, so called, a fall of about sixteen feet. For some miles after it leaves the lake the little stream wanders very crookedly through a wide expanse of "wild rice." We found it a very satisfactory and succulent dish, boiled with rabbit. The migration of wild fowl was in progress (latter part of September) and they seemed to darken the sky above and around us, in such immense flocks as they were flying southward.

We remained at the Falls a month or more, surveying the proposed town site (to be preëmpted) about them. The river there had banks well above water, and lined with a beautiful cedar grove. It was a charming spot. There was an Indian reservation near there too, and we saw them often and visited their wigwams. They were social and friendly, but we avoided them when they had been drinking, being so advised. In December we retraced our course on the river, then frozen. At one place one of our little party of four or five, broke through the ice where the water running more swiftly made it thinner, and as it broke again, when he tried it in his effort to get out, he was in great danger of drowning, and called for help. We could do nothing but approach him flat on the ice, which I directed done, each man to keep hold of the one in front of him, and taking the front myself I got hold of his hands, and happily we were able to draw him out to safety.

Before we got to Leach Lake the rest had straggled behind me, so that I crossed it alone on the ice, it being well frozen. I walked too alone from the lake to Crow Wing. I passed many small lakes on the trail, and on the last day, carrying my blanket pack, made thirty miles a rainy day, twelve before breakfast for which I depended on an unleavened cake, and a cup of lake water. Though on this return journey, which took a week, we slept on the ground before a brush fire, each one with one blanket, I caught no cold until I shared the hospitality of the tavern at Crow Wing. Returning thence by stage to St. Paul I found the panic of 1857 had happened and most everybody at St. Paul had failed, including our land company. Having been supplied by it, with funds for the trip, I got back with about \$5 in specie, and made my report. I do not know to this day what became of our town site, but the Leach Lake has been within not very many years the scene of an Indian war, and I understand there is now a United States park in the vicinity, and a summer resort, to which a railroad bears its patrons. I have with difficulty restrained my sometimes reawakened ardor for travel from patronizing it!

As the end of a year's stay with Brisbin and Bigelow drew near they offered me \$1,000 to remain with them another year.



I declined as I wished to open an office in St. Paul on my own account. When I did so I very soon had a business with \$1,200 a year. I then received an offer of equal partnership from Mr. William A. Spencer, one of the gentlemen I studied with at Utica. Upon the death of his father, Hon. Jashua A. Spencer, he removed to St. Paul, where his brothers-in-law conducted the largest bank in the city. The head of this house, of Marshall and Company, was afterward governor of the state. Mr. Spencer was their attorney. I became his partner, but soon after Brisbin and Bigelow dissolved, and at Mr. Brisbin's instance the new firm of Brisbin, Spencer, and Green was formed. Mr. Brisbin was a brilliant advocate, the most so in the state, a graduate of Yale, and Spencer, of Hamilton College. We had a large clientage, including several railroads with land grants, projected north, south and west from St. Paul, Brisbin being their attorney. He was also popular as a politician and had served as mayor of St. Paul, member of the upper house of the legislature, and United States district attorney. My business connections seemed therefore very promising in 1858. But much depression followed the panic of 1857, the business, even the population of St. Paul, declined considerably, and the projected railroads met with delays and hindrances. In this state of affairs I was led to think that if I returned to New York State I would be more likely to succeed in a certain suit there I had long entertained hopes of gaining, and which I had much at heart. I, therefore, determined at the end of 1859 to return to the East. It was an entirely friendly parting, however, and not without regrets on both sides.

In 1858 I had hope of being appointed a judge of the United States district court for Dakota, should it be organized as a territory by the then administration. Governor H. H. Sibley and United States Senator Rice of Minnesota, by Mr. Brisbin's aid, gave me important influence, and in New York where I was better known I had the strong support of Governor Seymour and Judge Denio, one of the best and ablest judges New York ever had, who, being residents of Utica, could speak from full knowledge as to my fitness. My brother, John A. Green, who had become a very influential factor in New York's politics, and remained such until his death in 1872, wrote on the subject as follows:

Syracuse, December 19, '57

Andrew H. Green, Esq.,  
St. Paul, Minnesota.

DEAR BROTHER:

I am in receipt of your welcome letter of the 9th inst., and your anticipated application for the judgeship of Dacotah. In obedience to your instruc-



tions I have this day communicated with Mr. Brisbin at Washington, and shall at once commence making the necessary push from this state. I think I can unite in your support all the prominent men in the party in the State, and of the new democratic officers, the assemblymen, and senators. I think Hon. John Kelly will aid me all in his power with the Dem. members of Congress, and his influence with the president.

After some suggestions as to my further efforts in Minnesota, and inquiries as to the practice in filling such an office, my brother related his recent triumph over combined political foes in his own household, and said (the contest being for delegate to state convention): "I whipt them all, carried every ward in the city, from 51 to 150 majority, was nominated with nine cheers, went into the state convention and made a slate that was *elected*. I have since had the assurance of a wish for friendship from all my leading opponents. They begin to appreciate our strength here all over the state, and look to see how Syracuse *thinks* when anything is to be done." My brother was always a good fighter. These lines recall to me what an old politician I knew at Utica said when one introduced me to him with the remark that I was a smart fellow, "Well," said he, "he's not as smart as his brother up in Syracuse." And, in politics, at least, I here admit it. By 1859 it had become apparent that Dakota would not be organized during Buchanan's administration, and so my hopes for the judgeship had to be given up. The spring of 1860 found me again practising law at Utica, with some encouragement, and some business. It being a Presidential election that year, I also took part in speaking for the Douglas Democratic ticket in Oneida and adjoining counties, while my brother John was chairman of the Breckenridge Democratic state convention.

The wholesale grocery business of my two brothers and their three partners, Jaycox, the firm name being Jaycox and Green, had become so extensive that it afforded a living for a lawyer, and in the spring of 1861 a partnership was arranged between their then very capable attorney, Mr. John C. Hunt, and myself, necessitating my return to Syracuse, after a nine year's absence. There I at last vindicated my character for steadiness, persistence, and fair abilities by remaining reasonably hard at work for forty-three years crowned with a fair measure of success.

On thus returning to Syracuse I was starting life practically anew, some investments I made at Utica having resulted in loss of the sums invested in local railroad stocks afterward cut off by foreclosure of bonds, and in lots which depreciated or were purchased at too high a price. But I was not at all despondent. My disposition was always hopeful. An income of eight hundred dollars the first

year increased each year till at the close of the Civil War, and until the death of my elder brother in 1872, it was nearly \$5,000 annually to each partner. His lamented death, however, made a closing of his partnership's affairs necessary, and resulted in its complete dissolution, and a consequent serious diminution of my legal income. In this emergency I was invited by Hon. George F. Comstock, of Syracuse, lately retired from the bench of the court of appeals of the State of New York, and one of the ablest lawyers in the country, to become associated with him in the practice of law, he acting as counsel, while I conducted the business of an attorney. I accepted his invitation; and thereafter was so associated with him for twenty years until his death in September, 1892, his only son, George F. Comstock, Jr., being admitted to the partnership in 1876, retiring a few years before his untimely death in the same year as his father. Judge Comstock was a graduate of Union, a Sigma Phi, had early been distinguished at the bar, solicitor of the United States Treasury in Fillmore's administration, author of *Comstock's Reports*, (New York), judge and chief judge of New York court of appeals, and a liberal patron and trustee of Syracuse University.

Mr. Hunt, my former partner, and my brother-in-law, was a lawyer of much repute, and at one time president of the local bar association. He died in 1894, and Mrs. Hunt in 1906.

By my connection with Judge Comstock I came to deal with questions of a larger nature, and more improving to me as a lawyer. He was in control of several corporations for the manufacture of salt, a leading industry of Syracuse, and was connected with several local railroad and other business enterprises. In the later years of his life he met with losses which caused him much embarrassment. I was then his personal attorney in important cases. To defend him was a grateful task, especially as my efforts resulted in relieving him from heavy claims of creditors held by the courts to be unfounded.

In 1872 to 1875 I was sole attorney and counsel for the city of Syracuse. In 1880 by appointment of the Common Council I acted as one of a commission of three to revise the charter of Syracuse.

During the year 1892 to 1895 I was often appointed by agreement of the parties and attorneys a referee to hear and decide suits in the supreme court. The time I thus spent must have been not less than a year. In no such case was my decision reversed or set aside.

While living at Utica I was a member of an independent military company, the Citizens' Corps. In 1861, I joined a similar company of the same name in Syracuse and another known as "Union

Guards," which latter was disposed to defend my brother, then local Democratic leader, from threatened violence for his advocacy of peace. When in 1864 Governor Seymour appointed him general of the Thirty-fourth Brigade of the National Guard of the State of New York, and charged him with defence of the northern frontier from apprehended invasion, by way of Canada, of southern sympathizers, I organized a company to be attached to the Fifty-first Regiment of that brigade, and, being chosen captain, was commissioned as such by Governor Seymour. No occasion arose, however, to defend the northern boundary. My brother ably discharged the duties of general of his brigade until his lamented death in 1872. While he lived I took an active interest in the local politics under his leadership, was president of the Democratic City Club in 1862 and 1863, delegate to the state convention in 1864, and chairman of its committee on permanent organization, and a speaker at public meetings. I was last a delegate to state convention in 1873. Thereafter I devoted myself wholly to my profession, believing it a duty to my family. I never after I left Utica became a candidate, or sought nomination for office for the same reason. I have always voted in the way I deemed the public interest to require. My first divergence from the Democratic party was in 1872, when though I voted for Francis Kernan, its candidate for Governor, I preferred General Grant for President over Horace Greeley. Afterward Mr. Bryan's advocacy of silver, and later still his radical views on other questions, confirmed and increased my dissatisfaction with the party to which in my younger days I had been sincerely attached.

On December 31, 1863, hopes which for some eight years I had been so bold as to entertain were happily realized in my marriage to Miss Mary Miller, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Rutger Bleeker Miller, at their residence, 44 Whitesboro Street, Utica, New York. My wife was the second of their nine children, three sons, and six daughters, then living, and was about four years younger than myself. Her next younger sister, Sophia Seymour, was married at the same time and place to the Reverend Edward H. Jewett, then of Forestport, New York, a clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal Church, who, after serving several important parishes as rector, became and was for many years a professor in the General Theological Seminary at New York City.

Possessing a bright and cultivated mind, of attractive manners, of pleasing person, and with noble, generous qualities, my wife had justly been the pride and ornament of her family, one of the most honored and widely known of Utica, or the State. Her father had served in the legislature, and in Congress, and his father, Hon. Morris S. Miller, in Congress, and long a judge. Her mother, Mary